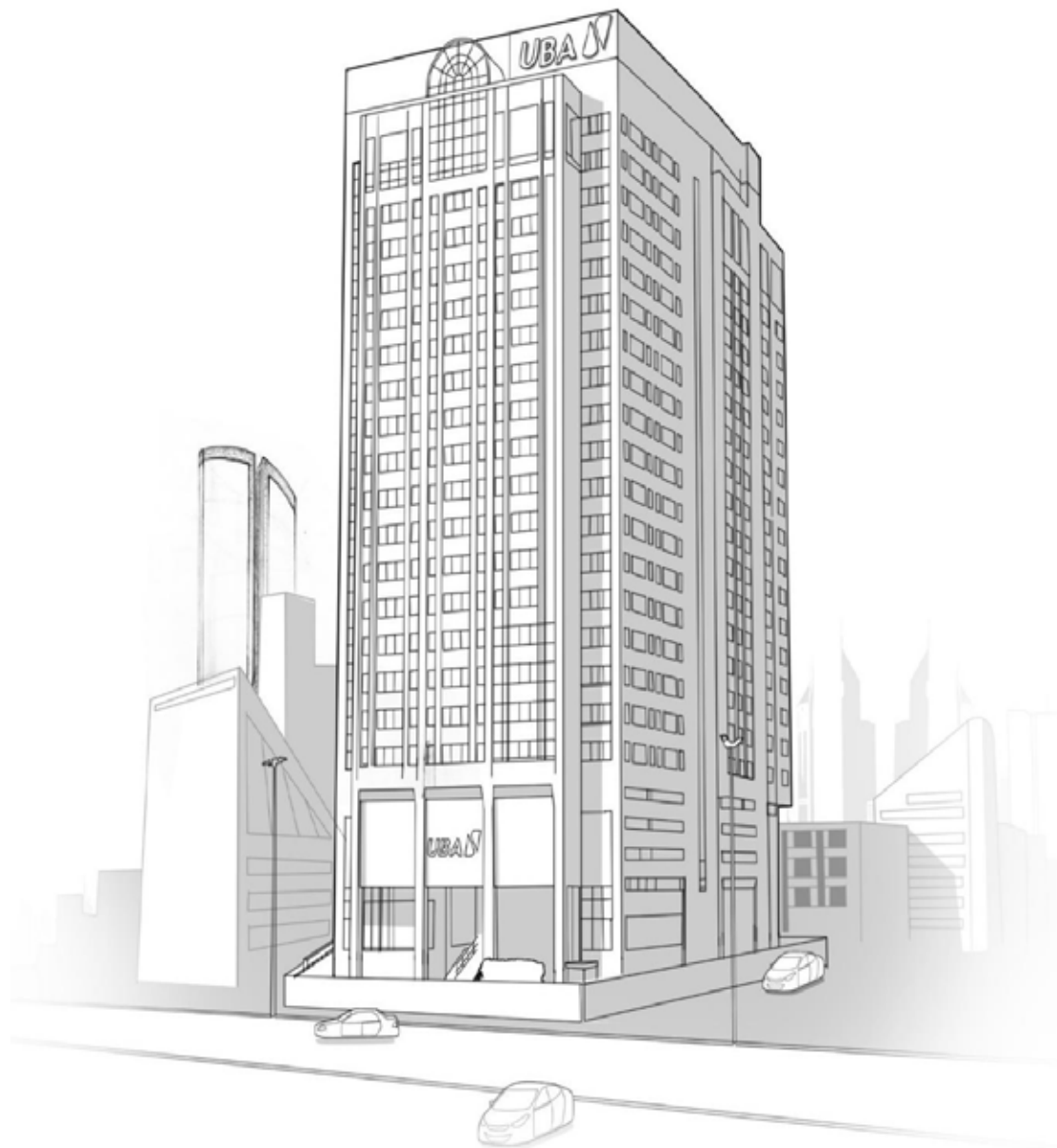


UNITED BANK FOR AFRICA PLC

Interim Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements for the Period Ended 30 June 2023





Africa's Global Bank

www.ubagroup.com

OUR VISION

To be the undisputed **leading and dominant financial services institution** in Africa.

OUR MISSION

To be a role model for African businesses by **creating superior value for all stakeholders**, abiding by the utmost professional and ethical standards, and building an enduring institution.

WHO WE ARE

UBA is *"Africa's Global Bank"* providing **Commercial Banking, Pension Custody and Related Financial Services** to its over 25 million corporate, commercial and retail customers, served through robust physical and electronic touch-points.





CONTENTS

Note		Page	Note		Page
i	Directors' Report	5	3.31	Changes in accounting policies	62
ii	Complaints and Feedback	13	3.32	Standards and interpretations issued/amended but not yet effective	63
iii	Corporate Governance Report	17	3.33	Rounding of amounts	63
iv	Report of the Statutory Audit Committee	26	4	Financial risk management	64
v	Statement Of Directors' Responsibilities In Relation To The Preparation Of Financial Statements For The Period Ended 30 June 2023	27	5	Capital	114
vi	Statement Of Corporate Responsibility For The Financial Statements For The Period Ended June 30, 2023	28	6	Fair value measurement	117
vii	Independent Auditor's Report	29	7	Offsetting of financial instruments	126
viii	Consolidated and Separate Statements of Comprehensive Income	38	8	Critical accounting estimates and judgements	128
ix	Consolidated and Separate Statements of Financial Position	39	9	Operating segments	131
x	Consolidated and Separate Statements of Changes in Equity	40	10	Interest income	135
xi	Consolidated and Separate Statements of Cash Flows	42	11	Interest expense	135
1	Notes to the Financial Statements	43	12	Impairment charge on Financial Assets	135
2	General Information	43	13	Fees and commission income	136
3	Basis of preparation	43	14	Fees and commission expense	136
3.1	Significant accounting policies	43	15	Net trading and foreign exchange income	136
3.2	Basis of measurement	43	16	Other operating income	136
3.3	Functional and presentation currency	43	17	Employee benefit expenses	137
3.4	Use of estimates and judgements	43	18	Depreciation and amortisation	137
3.5	Basis of consolidation	43	19	Other operating expenses	137
3.6	Foreign currency transactions and balances	45	20	Income tax	138
3.7	Interest income and interest expense	46	21	Earnings per share	140
3.8	Fees and commission income and expenses	46	22	Cash and bank balances	140
3.9	Net trading and foreign exchange income	46	23	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	141
3.10	Dividend income	46	24	Asset under management	141
3.11	Income tax	47	25	Loans and advances to banks	141
3.12	Cash and bank balances	47	26	Loans and advances to customers	142
3.13	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	47	27	Investment securities	148
3.14	Derivative financial instruments	48	28	Other assets	149
3.15	Property and equipment	48	29	Investment in equity-accounted investee	149
3.16	Intangible assets	49	29	Investment in subsidiaries	151
3.17	Impairment of non-financial assets	49	30	Property and equipment	156
3.18	Non Current Assets Held for Sale	50	31	Intangible assets	162
3.19	Repossessed collateral	50	32	Deferred tax assets and liabilities	165
3.20	Deposits and debt securities issued	50	33	Derivative financial instruments	168
3.21	Provisions	51	34	Non current assets held for sale	169
3.22	Financial guarantee contracts	51	35	Deposits from banks	170
3.23	Employee benefits	51	36	Deposits from customers	170
3.24	Share capital and reserves	52	37	Other liabilities	171
3.25	Earnings per share	52	38	Borrowings	173
3.26	Fiduciary activities	52	39	Statement of cash flow reconciliation	176
3.27	Stock of consumables	52	40	Capital and reserves	179
3.28	Segment reporting	53	41	Dividends	180
3.29	IFRS 15: Revenue from contracts with customers	53	42	Contingencies	180
3.30	IFRS 9: Financial instruments	53	43	Related Parties & Insider Related Credits	182
	IFRS 16: Leases	61	44	Compensation to employees and directors	186
			45	Non-audit services	187
			46	Compliance with banking regulations	187
			47	Events After Reporting Date	187
			48	Securities Trading Policy	187
			49	Free Float Declaration	187
			50	Condensed results of consolidated subsidiaries	188
				Value Added Statement	194
				Five-year financial summary	195





DIRECTORS' REPORT

Directors' Report

The Directors present their report together with the audited financial statements of UBA Plc ("the Bank") and its Subsidiaries (together "the Group") for the period ended 30 June 2023.

1. RESULTS AT A GLANCE

All figures in N'millions	Group		Bank	
	Jun-23	Jun-22	Jun-23	Jun-22
Profit before tax	403,647	85,750	344,185	42,823
Income tax expense	(25,412)	(15,415)	(6,803)	(1,393)
Profit after tax	378,235	70,335	337,382	41,430
Profit Attributable to:				
Equity holders of the Bank	374,365	67,687	337,382	41,430
Non-controlling interests	3,870	2,648	-	-
Earnings Per Share:				
Basic & Diluted	10.95	1.98	9.87	1.21

2. DIVIDEND

The Directors, pursuant to the powers vested in it by the provisions of Section 379 of the Companies and Allied Matters Act (CAMA) of Nigeria, propose an interim dividend of N0.50 per share (30 June 2022: N0.20 per share) from the retained earnings account as at 30 June 2023. This proposed interim dividend amounting to a pay-out ratio of 7.3% (30 June 2022: 2.9%), and a yield of 3.65%.

3. LEGAL FORM

United Bank for Africa Plc was incorporated in Nigeria as a limited liability company on 23 February 1961, under the Companies Ordinance [Cap 37] 1922. It took over the assets and liabilities of the British and French Bank Limited, which had carried on banking business in Nigeria since 1949. UBA merged with Standard Trust Bank Plc on 01 August, 2005 and acquired Continental Trust Bank Limited on 31 December, 2005.

4. MAJOR ACTIVITIES & BUSINESS REVIEW

UBA Plc is engaged in the business of banking and caters for the banking needs of Institutions, Corporate, Commercial and Consumer customer segments, providing trade services, remittance, treasury management, custody/investor services, digital and general banking services. Pension custody services are offered through its subsidiary.

A comprehensive review of the business for the period and the prospects for the ensuing year is contained in the CEO's report section of UBA's most recent annual report.

5. DIRECTORS

Name	Designation
Mr. Tony Elumelu, CFR	Chairman
Mrs. Owanari Duke	Independent Non-Executive Director
Ms. Angela Aneke	Independent Non-Executive Director
Erelu Angela Adebayo	Non-Executive Director
Dr. Kayode Fasola	Non-Executive Director
Mr. Abdulqadir J. Bello	Non-Executive Director
Ms. Aisha Hassan Baba, OON	Independent Non-Executive Director
Mrs. Caroline Anyanwu	Non-Executive Director
Mr. Oliver Alawuba	Group Managing Director/CEO
Mr. Muiyiwa Akinyemi	Deputy Managing Director
Ms Emem Usoro	Executive Director, North Bank
Ms Sola Yomi-Ajayi	Executive Director, International Banking
Mr. Ugochukwu Nwaghodoh	Executive Director, Finance and Risk Management
Mr. Alex Alozie	Executive Director, Group Chief Operating Officer
Mrs. Abiola Bawuah ⁽¹⁾	Executive Director/CEO, UBA Africa

⁽¹⁾ Appointed to the Board on January 3, 2023

6. DIRECTORS' INTERESTS

The interest of directors in the Issued share capital of the Bank as recorded in the register of directors' shareholding and/or as notified by the directors for the purpose of Sections 275 and 276 of the Companies and Allied Matters Act and the listing requirements of the Nigerian Stock Exchange is as follows:

Name	30-Jun-23		31-Dec-22	
	Direct holding	Indirect holding	Direct holding	Indirect holding
Mr. Tony Elumelu, CFR	194,669,555	2,332,702,730	194,669,555	2,185,934,184
Mrs. Owanari Duke	86,062	-	86,062	-
Ms. Angela Aneke	-	-	-	-
Erelu Angela Adebayo	163,803	-	163,803	-
Dr. Kayode Fasola	100,000	-	100,000	-
Mr. Abdulqadir J. Bello	130,000	-	130,000	-
Mrs. Aisha Hassan Baba, OON	-	-	-	-
Mrs. Caroline Anyanwu	1,243,669	-	993,669	-
Mr. Oliver Alawuba	14,516,953	-	1,593,248	-
Mr. Nwaghodoh Ugochukwu Alex	12,233,004	-	5,399,816	-
Mr. Muiyiwa Akinyemi	4,728,245	-	2,728,245	-
Ms. Sola Yomi - Ajaiyi	-	-	-	-
Mr. Alex Alozie	-	-	-	-
Ms. Emem Usoro	694,125	-	693,550	-
Mrs. Abiola Bawuah*	2,684,781	-	2,684,781	-

*Appointed to the Board on January 3, 2023

Details of indirect holdings

Name of Director	Company(ies)	Indirect holding
Mr. Tony O. Elumelu, CFR	HH Capital Limited	287,612,362
	Heirs Holdings Limited	1,814,003,900
	Heirs Alliance Limited	231,086,468
		2,332,702,730

7. ANALYSIS OF SHAREHOLDING

The details of shareholding of the Bank as at 30 June, 2023 is as stated below:

Headline Range	Shareholders			Holdings		
	Count	Cumulative Count	Count (%)	Aggregate Holdings	Cumulative Holdings	"Aggregate Holdings (%)"
1 – 1,000	33,995	33,995	12.34	15,314,184	15,314,184	0.04
1,001 – 5,000	120,380	154,375	43.69	300,609,142	315,923,326	0.88
5,001 – 10,000	44,721	199,096	16.23	306,281,997	622,205,323	0.90
10,001 – 50,000	53,858	252,954	19.55	1,124,137,785	1,746,343,108	3.28
50,001 – 100,000	10,633	263,587	3.86	722,179,256	2,468,522,364	2.11
100,001 – 500,000	8,970	272,557	3.26	1,832,027,753	4,300,550,117	5.36
500,001 – 1,000,000	1,322	273,879	0.48	933,253,880	5,233,803,997	2.74
1,000,001 – 5,000,000	1,223	275,102	0.44	2,406,792,397	7,640,596,394	7.04
5,000,001 – 10,000,000	165	275,267	0.06	1,141,218,869	8,781,815,263	3.04
10,000,001 – 50,000,000	157	275,424	0.06	3,131,758,039	11,913,573,302	9.16
50,000,001 – 100,000,000	33	275,457	0.01	2,224,797,894	14,138,371,196	6.51
100,000,001 – 500,000,000	35	275,492	0.01	10,245,978,774	24,384,349,970	29.96
500,000,001 – 1,000,000,000	8	275,500	0.00	5,402,129,555	29,786,479,525	15.80
1,000,000,001 and Above	3	275,503	0.00	4,412,941,841	34,199,421,366	12.90
TOTAL	275,503		100	34,199,421,366		100

8. SUBSTANTIAL INTEREST IN SHARES: SHAREHOLDING OF 5% AND ABOVE

According to the Register of Shareholders as at 30 June, 2023, no shareholder held more than 5% of the share capital of the Bank except the following;

Shareholders	Holding	Holding (%)
Heirs Holdings Limited	1,814,003,900	5.30%

9. TRADING IN THE SHARES OF UBA

A total of 3.88 billion units of UBA shares were traded on the Nigerian Exchange Limited (NGX) in H1 2023, representing 11.4% of the shares outstanding. In the first six months of the year 2023, the Nigerian equities market recorded its best performance in 16 years. Specifically, the All Share Index (ASI) of the NGX appreciated by 18.96%, with shares of UBA closing the period at N12.25. The positive sentiment among investors can be attributed to several factors, including the peaceful transition to power following the 2023 elections, market-friendly policies introduced by the new administration such as the removal of fuel subsidies, streamlining of exchange rates, and the floating of the naira.

10. ACQUISITION OF OWN SHARES

The Bank did not purchase its own shares during the period. Also, the Group has a Board approved Global Personal Investment Policy, which covers directors, staff, and related parties. The policy prohibits employees, directors and related individuals/companies from insider dealings on the shares of UBA Plc and related parties. The essence of the policy is to prevent the abuse of confidential non-public information that may be gained during the execution of UBA's business. In addition, the policy serves to ensure compliance with the local laws and/or regulatory requirements. In accordance with the NSE Rule Book and Amendments to the Listing Rules, UBA observes closed periods, within which affected persons/corporates are restricted from trading on the shares of the Bank. There was no case of violation within the period under review.

11. DONATIONS

As a part of our commitment to the development of host communities, the environment and broader economy within which we operate, across the Group, a total of **N721,000,000.00** (Seven Hundred and Twenty-One Million Naira only) (Bank: N695,000,000.00) was given out as donations and charitable contributions for the period ended 30, June 2023 (HY2022: N695mn), through UBA Foundation.

12. MANAGEMENT SHARED SERVICES ARRANGEMENT

There exist a management shared services arrangement between UBA Plc and its subsidiaries within the UBA Group. These shared services are classified under three (3) broad categories: centralised executive management services, intra-group support services and information technology (IT) services. These services are in line with the approved services in Section 5.1 of CBN guidelines for shared services arrangements for banks and other financial institutions.

The shared services being provided by UBA Plc provides the Group with economic and commercial benefit due to the fact that, given the same circumstances, an independent person in a similar circumstance would be willing to pay for similar services if provided by another independent party or would have performed the activity in-house for itself. The shared services are necessary to achieve the following benefits enjoyed by the Group members during the year:

1. Ensuring uniformity and standardisation of business processes within the Group
2. Achieving cost and operational efficiency
3. Exploiting economies of scale and global corporate efficiency for commonly required services.

The Bank has a Group transfer pricing policy which documents the details of the shared services and the functions performed by the Bank and the regional offices to the subsidiaries, in line with the shared services agreement. The cost of providing these services is allocated proportionately to the relevant beneficiaries using predetermined allocation keys.

13. EMPLOYMENT AND EMPLOYEES

Employment of Physically Challenged Persons

The Bank operates a non-discriminatory policy in the consideration of applicants for employment, including those received from physically challenged persons. The Bank's policy is that the most qualified persons are recruited for the appropriate job levels, irrespective of an applicant's state of origin, ethnicity, religion or physical condition.

Health, Safety at Work and Welfare of Employees

The Bank maintains business premises designed with a view to guaranteeing the safety and healthy working conditions of its employees and customers alike. Employees are adequately insured against occupational and other hazards. The Bank has a comprehensive health insurance scheme for staff, through which medical needs of staff and their immediate family members are met. In addition, the Bank provides first aid in all business offices and has a medical facility at the Head Office. As a part of the investment in the welfare of staff, the Bank maintains an ultra-modern gym facility at the head-office and organizes a quarterly fitness session (tagged "jogging to bond"), held at different stadia across all its country of operations, thereby providing access to various sporting facilities and professional instructors.

Fire prevention and firefighting equipment are installed in strategic locations at all business offices, in addition to hosting a full fire service operation at the Head Office.

The Bank operates a contributory pension plan in accordance with the Pension Reform Act, wherein the Bank contributes 10% of employees' basic salary, housing and transport allowance to the designated pension fund administration chosen by each employee. As a part of the scheme, the Bank also remits employees' contribution of 8% of the relevant compensation to the same account, as provided by the Pension Reform Act , as amended.

Employee Involvement and Training

The Bank encourages participation of its employees in arriving at decisions in respect of matters affecting their well-being. To this end, the Bank provides formal and informal opportunities where employees deliberate on issues affecting the Bank and employees' interest, with a view to making inputs to decision thereon. The Bank places premium on the development of its manpower. In addition to the routine online Executive Chat, wherein employees interact with the Management to discuss issues of customer and employee satisfaction, the GMD/CEO operates an open-door policy and encourages employees to channel suggestions and complaints to him as may be required. The Human Capital Management Division also holds monthly "HR Clinic", a personalized avenue to address relevant employee welfare and career satisfaction issues.

Research and Development

As a part of its daily business, the Bank carries out research into new banking products and services to anticipate and meet customers' need and to ensure excellent service is delivered at all time.

Demographics of our workforce

During the period under review, the Group employed staff across the different businesses and geographies where it operates. Below is the details of the employee demographics;

(a) Staff distribution by gender during the period ended 30 June 2023

Description	Gender	Head Count	% of Total
Group	Male	5,331	55%
	Female	4,420	45%
	Total	9,751	100%
Bank	Male	3,171	54%
	Female	2,737	46%
	Total	5,908	100%

Average gender analysis of the Bank's Board of Directors and Top Management Staff during the period:

Description	Gender	Head Count	% of Total
Board of Directors	Male	7	47%
	Female	8	53%
	Total	15	100%
Top Management	Male	80	69%
	Female	36	31%
	Total	116	100%

Detailed average gender analysis of Board of Directors and Top Management Staff during the period:

Description	Head Count		Head Count		Total
	Male	% of Total	Female	% of Total	
Directors	7	47%	8	53%	15
General Managers	15	68%	7	32%	22
Deputy General Managers	15	65%	8	35%	23
Assistant General Managers	50	70%	21	30%	71
Total	87	66%	44	34%	131

(b) Group Staff distribution by nationality and location during the period ended 30 June 2023

Location	Nationality	Head Count
Nigeria	Nigerian	5,898
	Other 19 African Countries	8
	Indian	2
UBA Central Africa: Cameroon, Congo DRC, Congo Brazzaville, Gabon, Chad.	Nigerian	15
	Other 19 African Countries	1,056
UBA West Africa Ghana, Sierra Leone, Liberia, CDI, Senegal, Burkina Faso, Benin, Guinea and Mali	Nigerian	46
	Other 19 African Countries	1,814
UBA East & Southern Africa Kenya, Tanzania, Zambia, Uganda and Mozambique	Nigerian	16
	Other 19 African Countries	784
UBA USA	Nigerian	18
	American	11
	Ivorian	2
	Chinese	2
	Columbian	1
	Congolese	1
	Dutch	1
	Ghanaian	2
	Haitian	1
	Hispanic	3
	Indian	2
	Indonesian	1
	Jamaican	3
	Kenyan	1
	Pakistani	1
	Sierra Leonean	1
St. Martin	1	
Ukrainian	1	
UBA UK	Nigerian	9
	British	32
	Croatian	1
	French	1
	Ghanian	1
	Malaysian	1
	Indian	1
	South African	1
UBA France	French	2
UBA Dubai	British	1
Total		9,751

14. Property and Equipment

Movements in property and equipment during the period are shown in note 30 of the interim consolidated and separate financial statements. In the opinion of the Directors, the market value of the Bank's property and equipment is not less than the value shown in the financial statements.

15. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

There are no events after the reporting date, which could have had material effect on the financial position of the Group as at June 30, 2023 and the profit and other comprehensive income for the period ended at that date.

16. AUDIT COMMITTEE

Pursuant to Section 404(3) of the Companies and Allied Matters Act, the Bank has an Audit Committee comprising three Shareholders and two Non-Executive Directors and as follows:

Mr. Feyi Ogoji	Chairman/Shareholder
Mr. Matthew Esonanjor	Member/Shareholder
Mr. Alex Adio	Member/Shareholder
Mrs. Owanari Duke	Member/Independent Non-Executive Director
Ms. Angela Aneke	Member/Independent Non-Executive Director

The functions of the Audit Committee are as laid down in Section 404(7) of the Companies and Allied Matters Act.

17. AUDITORS

In accordance with Section 401(2) of the Companies and Allied Matters Act 2020 and Section 20.2 of the NCCG 2018, Messrs. Ernst & Young have indicated their willingness to continue in office as External Auditors of UBA Plc.

18. DISCLOSURE OF CUSTOMER COMPLAINTS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Description	Number		Amount claimed (N'Million)		Amount Refunded (N'Million)		Amount Claimed (USD)	Amount Refunded (USD)	Amount Refunded (GBP)	Amount Refunded (GBP)
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Pending Complaints B/F	15,375	3,370	1,551	921	-	-	-	-	-	-
Received Complaints	1,930,518	475,121	125,255	4,393	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resolved Complaints	1,823,914	468,197	95,643	1,214	450	3,755	18,507	720	538	538
Unresolved Complaints Escalated from CBN for Intervention	80	24	38	181	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unresolved Complaints Pending with the bank C/F	106,684	6,948	31,806	789	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Of Complaint/ Transaction Volume	0.03%	0.01%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

By the order of the Board



Bili A. Odum

Group Company Secretary/Legal Counsel
57 Marina, Lagos
FRC/2013/NBA/00000001954



**COMPLAINTS
AND FEEDBACK**

Complaints and Feedback

United Bank for Africa Plc is a customer-focused Pan-African financial services institution that is committed to putting its customers first and at the centre of every business decision. Our C1st philosophy which launched in 2016 was birthed to transform the Bank's approach to its customers and renew its commitment to becoming a truly Customer centric institution. Our aim is to deliver excellent customer experience and provide high quality financial solutions to our over twenty-five million customers across the 23 countries in which we operate.

We understand that to effectively serve our customers, we must have the capacity to resolve customer complaints and generate insightful feedback to improve customer experience and support product, channel and process development and innovation.

Our Voice of customer solution implemented across our Digital and Physical touch points including our Customer Fulfilment Centre, provides the bank with real time feedback of our customers experience across our platforms whilst our complaints management process, provides the bank with an effective means of capturing and resolving customer complaints.

The efficiency of the complaints management and feedback process is supported by efficient UBA employees who are trained each week on delivering exceptional experience to our customers and also renew their promise to our customers each year by signing the UBA signed service charter.

The Bank's service charter makes a promise to do more than is expected and delight our customers at every interaction.

We promise to:

- Do what we say we are going to do, NO EXCUSES, we give our word, and we keep it;
- Take ownership and resolve a customer's issue to the end;
- Go the extra mile to delight our customers at every interaction;
- Treat our customers with respect and always listen with the intent to serve and resolve;
- Empower staff to resolve customers' issues at first contact; and
- Provide our customers with the right information at the right time;

COMPLAINTS MANAGEMENT PROCESS

To ensure Customers' cases - complaints, enquiries and requests are managed effectively, the Bank has put in place an effective complaints management platform and process that is easy to use and is accessible to all customers. Complaints made via this channel are routed to a team within the bank that is responsible for resolving the case within defined timelines which are aligned with Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) complaints resolution timelines.

All cases are tracked and reviewed to identify root cause and fixes implemented to improve process, platforms, products and customer experience. Key Performance Indicators have been developed to effectively measure and monitor the efficiency and performance of the process which is also periodically reviewed to ensure the bank is efficient at handling customer complaints.

The complaints and resolution processes are as follows:

- (i) The Bank can be reached via a branch, calls, E-mail, Live Chat, Social Media; Twitter, Facebook and Leo
- (ii) Complaint is logged on the bank's Complaints Management platform and a notification sent to the customer with a case identification number
- (iii) The complaint is reviewed, and effort is made to resolve at First Contact, where this cannot be achieved, the case is referred to the relevant department to treat and close within defined timelines
- (iv) Once the complaint has been resolved and closed, the customer receives a notification to confirm the complaint has been resolved.
- (v) The customer is given an opportunity to confirm satisfactory closure of the complaint or to dispute closure
- (vi) The ombudsman service provided by the bank also gives customers the opportunity to escalate complaints for further review or investigation

In line with Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) guidelines, the bank renders periodic reports on the complaints received, resolution of complaints and actions taken to avoid recurrence.

CUSTOMER FEEDBACK & CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT

UBA is committed to listening to its customers and employees and has established feedback mechanism to gather structured and unstructured feedback. Surveys are triggered to customers after transactions to measure their experience with the banks channels, products and process. Conversations are also monitored across social channels and sentiments analysed for effective resolution of issues.

Feedback is received via the following channels:

1. Voice of customer surveys
2. Voice of Employee surveys
3. Customer Fulfilment Centre
4. Customer forums
5. Social media platforms
6. Branches
7. Whistleblowing platform
8. Ombudsman

Once received, feedback is reviewed, and actionable insight shared with the relevant teams in the bank to improve process, innovate and develop solutions for UBA customers.

COMPLAINTS & FEEDBACK CHANNELS

Customer Fulfilment Centre (CFC)

A 24/7 Multi-Lingual Customer Contact Centre, that provides UBA customers with access to a customer experience expert who is available to support customer complaints, enquiries and requests. The team is manned by highly skilled personnel with rich and diverse banking experience to promptly resolve customer complaints.

Telephone

A dedicated 24hr dedicated hotline on is available on 01 280 8822 and 0700 2255 822

Email Address

A dedicated e-mail address cfc@ubagroup.com is available to customers 24/7. This channel is manned by our highly skilled and effective correspondents that deliver high quality service to UBA customers and prospects.

Branch Hotlines

Branded toll-free phones are available at all branches for customers call the Customer Fulfilment Centre. Calls received via this channel are handled by designated inbound call centre agents.

Live Chat

A live chat option is available on the UBA website www.ubagroup.com, customers can chat online real time with our highly skilled Customer Experience Experts

UBA Cares

Our dedicated customer care social media handle @UBACares provides real time support and resolution to our customers

Leo (UBA Chatbot)

Log and track a complaint via Leo. Available on WhatsApp, Facebook Messenger and Apple Business Chat

Suggestion/Complaint Box

Customer Complaint boxes are available at all our branches for customers to provide feedback and suggestions to improve service

Post

A dedicated Post Office Box number 5551 is also available to our customer

Investor Complaint Channels

UBA has a dedicate email and contact number for shareholders who would like to make a complaint:

Email:

investorrelations@ubagroup.com

Telephone:

+234-1-280 - 8760

Contact:

Investor Relations Unit, UBA House, 57, Marina, Lagos.

Connecting local businesses to global opportunities

With a wide range of innovative trade support services, financial and digital solutions, we're positioned to help business achieve their ambitions within Africa and globally

For more information, please call us on

+44(0) 207 766 4607 / +44 (0) 207 766 4647, +212-308-7222



A large red graphic element consisting of several overlapping diagonal shapes, resembling a stylized 'V' or a series of parallel lines, positioned on the left side of the page.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate Governance



INTRODUCTION

United Bank for Africa Plc (UBA Plc) holds good corporate governance as one of its core values and confirms its commitment to the implementation of effective corporate governance principles in its business operations. The Board of Directors of UBA Plc endorses the principles of Corporate Governance best practice as stated in the Code of Corporate Governance for Banks and Discount Houses in Nigeria 2014 issued by the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN), the Securities and Exchange Commission Corporate Governance (SEC) Guidelines 2020, and the Nigerian Code of Corporate Governance 2018 issued by the Financial Reporting Council (FRC), effective January 1, 2020. UBA Plc is also on the Premium Board of NGX, a listing segment for the elite group of issuers that meet the Nigerian Exchange's corporate governance and listing standards. The premium Board is a platform for showcasing companies who are industry leaders in their sectors.

United Bank for Africa Plc has completed the Corporate Governance Rating System (CGRS) Recertification Exercise conducted by the Nigerian Exchange Limited (NGX) and the Convention on Business Integrity (CBI) Nigeria. UBA is one of the companies on NGX's Corporate Governance Index (CGI)

The Board of Directors of UBA Plc has the overall responsibility for ensuring that the highest standards of corporate governance are maintained and adhered to by the Bank. In order to promote effective governance of the UBA Group, the following structures have been put in place for the execution of UBA Plc's Corporate Governance strategy:

1. Board of Directors
2. Board Committees
3. Executive Management Committees
4. Governance Charters

A. THE BOARD

The Board is adequately comprised of the appropriate mix of knowledge, skills, experience, and expertise. As of June 30, 2023, the Board had fifteen (15) members

which include a Non-Executive Chairman, Group Managing Director, eight (7) other Non-Executive Directors (which include three (3) Independent Non-Executive Directors), and seven (7) Executive Directors (which include the GMD/CEO).

DIVERSITY

The Board promotes diversity in its membership for better decision-making, independent judgment and effective governance. There is an appropriate balance of skills and diversity (age and gender) without compromising competence, independence, and integrity. As of June 30, 2023, there are eight (8) female Directors on the Board, constituting 53.33% of the Board. This demonstrates the Board's commitment towards gender diversity.

RESPONSIBILITY

The Board of Directors carries out its responsibility through its standing Committees. These are the Board Audit & Governance Committee, the Board Credit Committee, and the Board Risk Management Committee. Through the workings of these committees, the Board sets broad policy guidelines and ensures the proper oversight and direction of the Bank. The Chairman also sets up Ad-hoc Committees of the Board or Sub-Committees of the respective Board Committees from time to time to address specific projects/issues.

The roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer are separated and clearly defined. The Chairman is responsible for the management, development and effective functioning of the Board of Directors and provides leadership in every aspect of its work, whilst the Chief Executive Officer is responsible for the running of the business and implementation of Board strategy and policy. The Chief Executive Officer is assisted in managing the business of the Bank on a day-to-day basis by the Executive Management Committee, which he chairs and comprises all Executive Directors and other critical functional heads.

The Board's primary responsibility is to increase shareholder wealth. The Board is accountable to shareholders and is

responsible for the management of the relationships with its various stakeholders. Executive Management is accountable to the Board for the development and implementation of strategy and policies.

The Board regularly reviews group performance, matters of strategic concern and other matters it regards as material. The Board meets quarterly and additional meetings are convened as the need arises. As of June 30, 2023, the Board met three (3) times. The record of attendance for Board Meetings for the period ended June 30 2023 is presented below:

Director	Number of Meetings Held	Number of Meetings Attended
Mr. Tony Elumelu, CFR	3	3
Mr. Oliver Alawuba	3	3
Mrs. Owanari Duke	3	3
Ms. Angela Aneke	3	3
Erelu Angela Adebayo	3	3
Dr. Kayode Fasola	3	3
Mr. Abdulqadir J. Bello	3	3
Ms. Aisha Hassan Baba, OON	3	3
Mrs. Caroline Anyanwu	3	3
Mr. Muyiwa Akinyemi	3	3
Mr. Ugochukwu Nwaghodoh	3	3
Mr. Alex Alozie	3	3
Ms. Emem Usoro	3	3
Mrs. Abiola Bawuah	3	3
Ms. Sola Yomi-Ajayi	3	3

The Board is responsible for Strategic Direction, Policy Formulation, Decision Making and Oversight. The Board is also responsible for ensuring that there is an effective system of internal control and risk management across the Bank. The Board also adopts effective processes for the appointment of new Directors.

In accordance with extant Codes of Corporate Governance and the Bank's governance charters, the Board has, through the Board Audit & Governance Committee, provided suitable induction programs for new members of the Board, and for existing members, continuous/ongoing training as determined by the Board Governance Committee. The training for Board members is included in the annual training plan for UBA Group which is approved by the Board at the beginning of the year with the annual budget.

As stipulated in the Board Governance & Board Committees Governance Charter, the Board has the authority to delegate matters to Directors, Board Committees and the Executive Management Committee. All Directors are aware that they may take independent professional advice at the expense

of the Bank, in furtherance of performing their duties effectively. They all have unfettered access to the advice and services of the Company Secretary, who is responsible to the Board for ensuring that all governance matters are complied with and assists with professional development as required.

Board Evaluation

Deloitte & Touché conducted the annual evaluation of the Board of Directors of UBA Plc for the year ended December 31, 2022 in compliance with Section 2.8.3. of the Code of Corporate Governance for Banks and Discount Houses in Nigeria 2014 and Principle 14 of the Nigerian Code of Corporate Governance 2018. The results of the Board Evaluation conducted by Deloitte & Touché confirmed that the Board complied with the requirements of the extant Codes of Corporate Governance in terms of its structure, composition, procedures and responsibilities during the 2022 financial year. Key Board functionaries (Board and Board Committee Chairpersons) and the Board Committees also met their responsibilities under the Codes and governance charters, during the 2023 half-year.

Deloitte & Touche confirmed that the Bank conformed with the NCCG 2018 and rules in the SEC Guidelines 2020. Other positive attributes noted include:

- The Board ensured regular performance monitoring and governance of the operations of its Subsidiaries, through the Board Audit & Governance Committee (BAGC) which received/ reviewed quarterly Subsidiary Governance Reports at its meetings.
- The Board, through the BAGC monitored the KPIs of the Executive Directors in line with the Bank's Budget, to ensure achievement of the Bank's strategic objectives for the year.
- Inclusion of the Bank's ESG/ Sustainability initiatives as an agenda item of the Board Audit & Governance Committee meetings
- Various risks of the Bank including credit, financial, cybersecurity, liquidity risks, amongst others, were adequately monitored by the Board. In addition, external consultants were engaged to assist in checkmating the Bank's exposure to key risks.
- The 2023 Budget was presented to and approved by the Board before the commencement of the financial/calendar year.
- In line with the Companies and Allied Matters Act 2020, the membership of the SAC was restructured by the shareholders at the AGM to have three (3) shareholder representatives and two (2) Directors

- g. The Board monitored the development and implementation of a customer experience action plan to address the emerging customer experience issues across the Bank.
- h. The Board developed internal frameworks, including a COVID-19 Vaccination Policy, in their effort to uphold international standards and adopt safety measures to enhance the wellbeing and health of the staff of the Bank.
- i. The 2023 Group Audit Plan and Budget was presented to and approved by the Board before the commencement of the 2023 calendar year.

The Report of the Board Evaluation Consultants on the Performance Evaluation of the Board of Directors of UBA Plc is included in this Annual Report.

Corporate Governance Review

In accordance with the provisions of the Code of Corporate Governance for Banks and Discount Houses in Nigeria 2014 and the Nigerian Code of Corporate Governance 2018, Deloitte & Touché performed the annual corporate governance review of the Corporate Governance Framework of UBA Plc for the year ended December 31, 2022. The results of the review, which included an assessment of the Board's structure, composition, responsibilities, processes, procedures and the effectiveness of the Board Committees, confirmed that the Corporate Governance Framework and Practices in UBA Plc comply with the provisions of the extant Codes of Corporate Governance. The Report of the Board Evaluation Consultants on the Review of the Corporate Governance Framework of UBA Plc is included in this Annual Report.

Appointments & Retirements

During the financial period ended June 30, 2023, the following Directors were appointed to the Board:

1. Mrs. Abiola Bawuah – Executive Director

No Director retired from the Board within the period.

B. ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT

Financial Reporting

The Board has presented a balanced assessment of the Company's position and prospects. The Board is mindful of its responsibilities and is satisfied that in the preparation of the Directors' Report, the Directors have complied with the requirements of the Companies &

Allied Matters Act 2020. The Board has also ensured the integrity of the annual reports and accounts and all material information provided to all relevant stakeholders.

The Directors make themselves accountable to the shareholders through regular publication of the Group's financial performance and Annual Reports, and at the Annual General Meeting. The Board has ensured that the Group's reporting procedure is conveyed on the most efficient platforms in order to ensure accuracy. This procedure involves the monitoring of performance throughout the financial year, in addition to monthly reporting of key performance indicators.

Ernst & Young (EY) acted as external auditors to the Group for the period ended June 30, 2023. The Report of the External Auditors is contained in this Report.

C. RISK MANAGEMENT & CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

The Group has consistently improved its internal control environment to ensure financial integrity and effective management of risks. The Board has ensured that the Group has in place, robust risk management policies and mechanisms for identification of risk and effective control.

The Directors review the effectiveness of the Bank's internal control environment through regular reports and reviews at Board and Board Audit Committee meetings.

The Board approves the annual budget for the Group and ensures that a robust budgetary process is operated with adequate authorization levels put in place to regulate capital and operating expenses.

D. SHAREHOLDER RIGHTS

The Board of UBA Plc has always placed considerable emphasis on effective communication with its shareholders. It ensures that the rights of shareholders are always protected. Notice of meetings and all other statutory notices and information are communicated to the shareholders regularly. The Bank ensures the protection of statutory and general rights of shareholders at all times, particularly their right to vote at General Meetings. All shareholders are treated equally regardless of their equity interest or social status.

The General Meeting of Shareholders is the highest decision-making body of the Bank and meetings are conducted in a fair and transparent manner that gives shareholders the opportunity to express their opinion.

The Group publishes quarterly, half-yearly and annual reports on its website as well as national newspapers. The Group also provides investor presentations and other relevant communications that provide requisite information to shareholders and the general public, especially as regards the performance, strategy and developments in the Group.

The Group maintains an Investor Relations Unit which routinely attends to shareholders' enquiries and ensures that shareholders' views are appropriately escalated to the Management and Board on a continuous basis. In addition, shareholders are encouraged to continuously communicate their opinions and recommendations as appropriate to either the Head of Investor Relations or the Company Secretary. Their contact details are available on the Bank's website and on the back cover of this Annual Report.

E. BOARD COMMITTEES

The Board of UBA Plc has the following Committees, namely:

1. Board Audit and Governance Committee
2. Board Credit Committee
3. Board Risk Management Committee

1. BOARD AUDIT AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

The Board Audit & Governance Committee is a Committee of the Board of UBA Plc charged with the responsibility and oversight of Audit and Control, Governance, Human Resources, Legal Strategy, Strategic Direction, Budgeting, Financial Performance, and other financial matters.

The Committee has oversight over the governance structures and practices of the Bank. The Committee has responsibility for the nomination of Directors, Board composition, nomination of Directors for appointment to the Boards of Subsidiaries, recruitment, promotion, redeployment and disengagement of senior level staff, Board & Board Committee performance evaluation, Subsidiary Governance oversight, compensation & remuneration of Directors, and Board/Board Committees Inductions and Trainings. The Committee also approves the Human Resources and Governance Policies for the Group, recommends the organisation structure to the Board for approval, resolves work related issues and disputes, and evaluates the overall system of Corporate Governance for the Group.

The Committee discharges the Board's responsibilities with regard to strategic direction and budgeting and provides oversight on financial matters and the performance of the Group.

The Committee also provides Board oversight on internal control and audit in the Group. It assists the Board of Directors in fulfilling its audit responsibilities by ensuring that effective systems of Financial and Internal controls are in place within the Group.

As of June 30, 2023, the Board Audit and Governance Committee comprised of the following Non-Executive Directors:

1. Ms. Angela Aneke – Chairman
2. Mrs. Owanari Duke – Member
3. Erelu Angela Adebayo – Member
4. Dr. Kayode Fasola – Member
5. Ms. Aisha Hassan-Baba, OON – Member

* The Board Audit Committee, Finance & General Purpose Committee and Board Governance Committee of the Board were merged and reconstituted as the Board Audit & Governance Committee.

2. BOARD CREDIT COMMITTEE

The Board Credit Committee is responsible for approval of credit facilities in the Bank. The Board Committee also recommends credit facilities to the Board for approval. It reviews all credits granted by the Bank and meetings are held at least once a quarter. The Board Credit Committee was set up to assist the Board of Directors to discharge its responsibility to exercise due care, diligence and skill to oversee, direct and review the management of the credit portfolio of the Group. Its terms of reference include determining and setting the parameters for credit risk and asset concentration and reviewing compliance within such limits; determining and setting the lending limits, reviewing, and approving the Group's credit strategy and the credit risk tolerance. The Committee reviews the Loan portfolio of the Bank and reviews and approves country risks exposure limits

As of June 30, 2023, the composition of the Board Credit Committee was as follows:

- a. Mr. Abdulqadir J. Bello – Chairman
- b. Mrs. Owanari Duke – Member
- c. Dr. Kayode Fasola – Member
- d. Mrs. Caroline Anyanwu - Member

3. BOARD RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

As of June 30 2023, the Board Risk Management Committee comprised the following Directors:

1. Mrs. Caroline Anyanwu – Chairman

- | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|--|
| 2. | Ms. Angela Aneke – Member | Meetings are held at least once a quarter and the responsibilities of the Committee include to review and recommend risk management strategies, policies and risk tolerance for the Board's approval; to review management's periodic reports on risk exposure, risk portfolio composition and risk management activities; and to consider and examine such other matters as the Board requires, the Committee considers appropriate, or which are brought to its attention, and make recommendations or reports to the Board accordingly. |
| 3. | Mr. Abdulqadir Bello – Member | |
| 4. | Mr. Oliver Alawuba – Member | |
| 5. | Mr. Ugochukwu Nwaghodoh – Member | |
| 6. | Mr. Alex Alozie – Member | |
| 7. | Ms. Sola Yomi-Ajayi - Member | |

Board Composition Analysis

Name of Director	Classification	Board Audit and Governance Committee	Board Credit Committee	Board Risk Management Committee
Mr. Tony O. Elumelu, CFR	Board Chairman (NED)	-	-	-
Mr. Oliver Alawuba	GMD/CEO, UBA Group	-	-	Member
Mr. Muiyiwa Akinyemi	DMD	-	-	-
Mr. Ugochukwu Nwaghodoh	ED, Risk and Finance	-	-	Member
Mr. Alex Alozie	ED/Group Chief Operating Officer	-	-	Member
Ms. Emem Usoro	ED, North Bank	-	-	-
Ms. Sola Yomi-Ajayi	ED, International Banking	-	-	Member
Mrs. Abiola Bawuah	ED/CEO, UBA Africa	-	-	-
Mrs. Owanari Duke	Independent Non-Executive Director	Member	Member	-
Ms. Angela Aneke	Independent Non-Executive Director	Chairperson	Member	Member
Erelu Angela Adebayo	Non-Executive Director	Member	-	-
Mr. Abdulqadir Bello, (FCA)	Non-Executive Director	-	Chairman	Member
Dr. Kayode Fasola	Non-Executive Director	Member	Member	-
Ms. Aisha Hassan-Baba, (OON)	Independent Non-Executive Director	Member	-	-
Mrs. Caroline Anyanwu.	Non-Executive Director	-	Member	Chairperson

Board of Directors Attendance Analysis: Jan – Jun 2023

Name of Director	Classification	Annual General Meetings	Board Of Directors Meetings
No of meetings to be held for the year		1	3
Mr. Tony O. Elumelu, CFR	Board Chairman (NED)	1	3
Mr. Oliver Alawuba	GMD/CEO, UBA Group	1	3
Mr. Muiyiwa Akinyemi	DMD	1	3
Mr. Ugochukwu Nwaghodoh	ED, Risk and Finance	1	3
Mr. Alex Alozie	ED/Group Chief Operating Officer	1	3
Ms. Emem Usoro	ED, North Bank	1	3
Ms. Sola Yomi-Ajayi	ED, International Banking	1	3
Mrs. Abiola Bawuah	ED/CEO, UBA Africa	1	3
Mrs. Owanari Duke	Independent Non-Executive Director	1	3
Ms. Angela Aneke	Independent Non-Executive Director	1	3
Erelu Angela Adebayo	Non-Executive Director	1	3

Mr. Abdulqadir Bello, (FCA)	Non-Executive Director	1	3
Dr. Kayode Fasola	Non-Executive Director	1	3
Ms. Aisha Hassan-Baba, (OON)	Independent Non-Executive Director	1	3
Mrs. Caroline Anyanwu	Non-Executive Director	1	3

Directors Committee Attendance Analysis: Jan – Jun 2023

Name of Director	Classification	Board Audit and Governance Committee	Board Credit Committee	"Board Risk Management Committee"
No of meetings to be held for the year		3	2	2
Mr. Tony O. Elumelu, CFR	Board Chairman (NED)	-	-	-
Mr. Oliver Alawuba	GMD/CEO, UBA Group	-	-	2
Mr. Muyiwa Akinyemi	DMD	-	-	-
Mr. Ugochukwu Nwaghodoh	ED, Risk and Finance	-	-	2
Mr. Alex Alozie	ED/Group Chief Operating Officer	-	-	2
Ms. Emem Usoro	ED, North Bank	-	-	-
MS. Sola Yomi-Ajayi	ED, International Banking	-	-	2
Mrs. Abiola Bawuah	ED/CEO, UBA Africa	-	-	-
Mrs. Owanari Duke	Independent Non-Executive Director	3	1	-
Ms. Angela Aneke	Independent Non-Executive Director	3	-	2
Erelu Angela Adebayo	Non-Executive Director	3	-	-
Mr. Abdulqadir Bello, (FCA)	Non-Executive Director	-	2	2
Dr. Kayode Fasola	Non-Executive Director	3	2	-
Ms. Aisha Hassan-Baba, (OON)	Independent Non-Executive Director	3	-	-
Mrs. Caroline Anyanwu.	Non-Executive Director	-	2	2

F. EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES

In addition to the Board Committees, there are Management Committees which ensure effective and good corporate governance at the managerial level. These are Committees comprising of senior management staff of the Bank. The Committees are also risk-driven, as they are basically set up to identify, analyse, synthesize and make recommendations on risks arising from day to day activities of the Bank. They also ensure that risk limits as contained in the Board Policies are complied with at all times. They provide inputs for the respective Board Committees and also ensure that recommendations of the Board Committees are effectively and efficiently implemented. They meet as frequently as issues occur to immediately take actions and decisions within the confines of their delegated authorities. Some of these Executive Management Committees include the Executive Management Committee (EMC), the Executive Credit Committee (ECC), the Assets and Liabilities Committee (ALCO), the Risk Management Committee (RMC), the Procurement Committee (PC), the IT & Cybersecurity Steering Committee (ITCSC), and the Criticized Assets Committee (CAC).

G. STATUTORY AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Statutory Audit Committee was set up in accordance with the provisions of the Companies and Allied Matters Act 2020. It comprises of a mixture of Non-Executive Directors and Shareholders elected at the Annual General Meeting.

Its Terms of Reference include the monitoring of processes designed to ensure compliance by the Group in all respects with legal and regulatory requirements, including disclosure, controls and procedures and the impact (or potential impact) of developments

related thereto. It evaluates annually, the independence and performance of the External Auditors. The Committee also reviews the annual audited financial statements with Management and the External Auditors.

The Members of the Statutory Audit Committee as of June 30, 2023 were as follows:

- a. Mr. Feyi Ogoji – Chairman/Shareholder
- b. Mr. Matthew Esonanor – Shareholder
- c. Mr. Alex Adio – Shareholder
- d. Mrs. Owanari Duke – Independent Non-Executive Director
- e. Ms. Angela Aneke – Independent Non-Executive Director

In line with the Companies and Allied Matters Act 2020, the membership of the Statutory Audit Committee was restructured by the shareholders at the AGM to have three (3) shareholder representatives and two (2) Directors.

The record of attendance for the Statutory Audit Committee for the period ended June 30, 2023 is presented below:

Statutory Audit Committee Meetings		
Members	Number of Meetings Held	Number of Meetings Attended
Mr. Feyi Ogoji	1	1
Mr. Matthew Esonanor	1	1
Mrs. Owanari Duke	1	1
Ms. Angela Aneke	1	1
Mr. Alex Adio	1	1

H. MEETINGS MANAGEMENT

In view of current business realities, particularly the advancement of digital technology and the global impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Board had approved that all Board, Board Committee and Executive Management meetings from 2021 to hold virtually via either Microsoft Teams or Zoom. Towards this purpose, the Board also approved a Virtual Meeting & Communication Technology Framework to promote effective virtual meetings, provide broad guidelines for implementation of processes involving technology aided communication, and ensure compliance with all relevant COVID-19 Related Directives and Safety Protocols & Guidelines.

The Board has also complied strictly with the requirements of the Federal & State Governments and the CAC Guidelines for the convening and conduct of the Bank's Annual General Meetings. The Bank conducted its 2023 Annual General Meeting virtually pursuant to the Business Facilitation (Misc Provisions) Act 2022.

I. DIRECTORS' COMPENSATION

Package	Type	Description	Timing
Basic salary	Fixed	This is part of gross salary package for Executive Directors only	Paid monthly during the financial year
		It reflects the banking industry competitive salary package and the extent to which the Bank's objectives have been met for the financial year	
13th month salary	Fixed	This is part of gross salary package for Executive Directors only	Paid in a month during the financial year
		It reflects the banking industry competitive salary package and the extent to which the Bank's objectives have been met for the financial year	
Directors fees	Fixed	This is paid quarterly to Non-Executive Directors only	Paid quarterly
Sitting allowances	Fixed	Sitting allowances are paid to the Non-Executive Directors only for attending Board and Board Committee meetings.	Paid after each meeting.

J. DETAILS OF TRAINING ATTENDED BY DIRECTORS

Training Programme	Training Objective	Participants	Date
Talent Review Masterclass - SUPERVISORS	The Talent Review Masterclass is designed to build a strategic agreement among EXCOs, human resource professionals, and line managers to invest in and manage the organisation's most precious asset—its people.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Oliver Alawuba• Muyiwa Akinyemi• Ugo Nwaghodoh• Alex Alozie• Ibrahim Puri• Emem Usoro	March 7th 2023
Interactive Session on Market Risk	The training is aimed at intimating the new policy, its operational framework, implications to our industry and our business and ways to ensure that we derive maximum value of the new development.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ugo Nwaghodoh	June 23rd 2023
Control and Audit Skill Enhancement Programme (CASEP) - English	Control and Audit Skill Enhancement Programme (CASEP) - English.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bawuah Abiola	June 13th 2023

K. GROUP BOARD & BOARD COMMITTEE MEETING DATES

Meetings	Board	Board Audit & Governance Committee	Board Credit Committee	Board Risk Management Committee
1	9-Feb-23	6-Feb-23	28-Mar-23	15-Mar-23
2	9-Mar-23	4-Apr-23	14-Jun-23	7-Jun-23
3	13-Apr-23	6-Apr-23		

Report of the Statutory Audit Committee

REPORT OF THE STATUTORY AUDIT COMMITTEE FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

To members of United Bank for Africa Plc

In accordance with the provision of Section 404[7] of the Companies and Allied Matters Act of the Federation of Nigeria 2020 , we the members of the Audit Committee hereby report as follows:

- (i) We confirm that we have seen the Audit Plan & Scope, and the Management Letter on the Audit of the UBA Group Interim Consolidated & Separate Financial Statements for the period ended June 30, 2023, and the responses to the said letter.
- (ii) In our opinion, the Plan & Scope of the Audit for the period ended June 30, 2023 were adequate. We have reviewed the Auditors' findings and we are satisfied with the Management responses thereon.
- (iii) We also confirm that the accounting and reporting policies of the Bank are in accordance with legal requirements and ethical practices.
- (iv) As required by the provisions of the Central Bank of Nigeria circular BSD/1//2004 dated February 18, 2004 on "Disclosure of Insider-Related Credits in Financial Statements", we reviewed the insider-related credits of the Bank and found them to be as analysed in the Interim Consolidated & Separate Financial Statements for the period ended June 30, 2023.

31 August 2023



MR. FEYI OGOJI (FCA)

FRC/2016/ICAN/00000015438

Chairman, Statutory Audit Committee

Members of the audit committee are:

- a. Mr. Feyi Ogoji – Chairman/Shareholder
- b. Mr. Matthew Esonanor – Shareholder
- c. Mr. Alex Adio – Shareholder
- d. Ms. Angela Aneke – Independent Non-Executive Director
- e. Mrs. Owanari Duke – Independent Non-Executive Director

Statement of Directors' Responsibilities

STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES IN RELATION TO THE PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30 2023

In accordance with the provisions of Sections 334 and 335 of the Companies and Allied Matters Act and Sections 24 and 28 of the Banks and Other Financial Institutions Act, the Directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Bank and of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the period ended June 30, 2023 and in so doing they ensure that:

- (i) Proper accounting records are maintained;
- (ii) Applicable accounting standards are followed;
- (iii) Suitable accounting policies are adopted and consistently applied;
- (iv) Judgments and estimates made are reasonable and prudent;
- (v) The going concern basis is used, unless it is inappropriate to presume that the Bank will continue in business; and
- (vi) Internal control procedures are instituted which as far as reasonably possible, safeguard the assets of the Bank and prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

The Directors accept responsibility for the preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the International Financial Reporting standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and in the manner required by the Companies and Allied Matters Act, the Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria Act 2011, the Banks and Other Financial Institutions Act, the Central Bank of Nigeria Prudential guidelines and other relevant regulations issued by the Central Bank of Nigeria.

The Directors accept responsibility for the maintenance of accounting records that may be relied upon in the preparation of the financial statements as well as adequate systems of financial control.

Nothing has come to the attention of the Directors to indicate that the Group will not remain a going concern for at least twelve months from the date of this statement.

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE DIRECTORS:



Oliver Alawuba

FRC/2022/PRO/DIR/003/589226



'Tony O. Elumelu, CFR

FRC/2013/CIBN/00000002590

Statement of Corporate Responsibility

STATEMENT OF CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

In line with the provision of Section 405 of the Companies and Allied Matters Act (CAMA) 2020, we have reviewed the audited financial statements of the Group for the period ended June 30 2023 and based on our knowledge confirm as follows:

Financial Information

- (i) The audited financial statements do not contain any untrue statement of material fact or omit to state a material fact, which would make the statements misleading.
- (ii) The audited financial statements and all other financial information included in the statements fairly present, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operation of the bank as of and for the period ended June 30, 2023.

Effectiveness of Internal Controls

- (iii) The bank's internal controls have been designed to ensure that all material information relating to the bank and its subsidiaries is received and provided to the Auditors in the course of the audit.
- (iv) The bank's internal controls were evaluated within 90 days of the financial reporting date and are effective as of June 30 2023.

Disclosures

- (v) That we have disclosed to the bank's External Auditors and the Audit Committee the following information:
 - (a) there are no significant deficiencies in the design or operation of the bank's internal controls which could adversely affect the bank's ability to record, process, summarise and report financial data, and have discussed with the auditors any weaknesses in internal controls observed in the course of the Audit.
 - (b) there is no fraud involving management or other employees which could have any significant role in the bank's internal control.
- (vi) There are no significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls subsequent to the date of this audit, including any corrective actions with regard to any observed deficiencies and material weaknesses.

31 July 2023



Ugo A. Nwaghodoh

ED Finance and Risk Management
FRC/2012/ICAN/0000000272



Oliver Alawuba

Group Managing Director/CEO
FRC/2022/PRO/DIR/003/589226



Ernst & Young
10th Floor, UBA House
57, Marina
Lagos, Nigeria

Tel: +234 (01) 844 996 2/3
Fax: +234 (01) 463 0481
ey.com

Independent Auditor's Report

To the members of United Bank for Africa Plc

Report on the Audit of the Interim Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the interim consolidated and separate financial statements of United Bank for Africa Plc ("the Bank") and its subsidiaries (together "the Group"), which comprise the consolidated and separate statements of financial position as at 30 June 2023, and the consolidated and separate statements of comprehensive income, the consolidated and separate statements of changes in equity and the consolidated and separate statements of cash flows for the six-month period then ended, and notes to the interim consolidated and separate financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying interim consolidated and separate financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated and separate financial position of the Group and the Bank as at 30 June 2023, and its consolidated and separate financial performance and consolidated and separate cash flows for the six-month period then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, the provisions of the Companies and Allied Matters Act, 2020, the Banks and Other Financial Institutions Act, 2020, Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria Act No. 6, 2011 and Central Bank of Nigeria Circulars.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Interim Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group and the Bank in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA Code) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the interim consolidated and separate financial statements in Nigeria, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the interim consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the interim consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.



We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Interim Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the interim consolidated and separate financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying interim consolidated and separate financial statements.

The Key Audit Matters applies equally to the audit of the interim consolidated and separate financial statements.

Key Audit Matter	How the matter was addressed in the audit
<p>Expected Credit Loss (ECL) assessment on loans and advances to customers</p> <p>This is considered a key audit matter in the Interim consolidated and separate financial statements given the significance of the amounts and the complexity and judgement involved in the process, which required considerable audit effort and expertise.</p> <p>The gross balance of loans and advances to customers as at 30 June 2023 was N3.02 trillion for the Bank and N4.76 trillion for the Group. The associated allowance for credit loss was N171.79 billion for the Bank and N262.66 billion for the Group.</p> <p>Loans and advances to customers are subject to impairment assessment using the expected credit loss model (ECL) under the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) 9 - Financial Instruments.</p> <p>The ECL involves the application of judgement and estimation in determining inputs for ECL calculation such as:</p>	<p>Our audit procedures included the following, we:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ assessed the reasonableness of management’s model for determining impairment on loans and advances to customers in accordance with the requirements of IFRS 9. ▶ evaluated the reasonableness of the Group’s determination of significant increase in credit risk by checking that a lifetime ECL is recognised when credit risk has increased significantly (Stage 2), a lifetime ECL is recognised on impaired facilities (Stage 3) and a 12-month ECL (Stage 1) is recognised if otherwise. ▶ checked that the Group applied a default definition that is consistent with International Financial Reporting Standards. ▶ selected material loans and checked the repayment history to determine if there are indications of default and significant increase in credit risk. <p>With the assistance of our credit risk modelling specialists, we:</p>

Key Audit Matter	How the matter was addressed in the audit
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ determining criteria for significant increase in credit risk (SICR) for the purpose of staging. ▶ determining the definition of default. ▶ incorporating forward looking information (FLI) in the model. ▶ reasonability and accuracy of macroeconomic historical data and forecasts which were used by management for FLI analysis. ▶ inclusion of management overlays. ▶ factors incorporated in determining the Probability of Default (PD), the Loss Given Default (LGD), and the Exposure at Default (EAD). <p>See notes 3.29, 4.2, 12 and 26 to the interim consolidated and separate financial statements for further information.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ tested macro-economic indicators (Forward Looking Information) for reasonableness, taking into consideration publicly available information and checked the multiple economic scenarios considered. ▶ gained an understanding of how the Probability of Default (PD), Loss Given Default (LGD) and Exposure at Default (EAD) were determined. ▶ tested the reasonableness of the assumptions used in determining the 12month and lifetime Probability of Default (PD), Loss given default (LGD) and Exposure at Default (EAD). ▶ recalculated the ECL on loans and advances to customers. ▶ tested the reasonableness and appropriateness of management overlays. <p>We reviewed the qualitative and quantitative disclosures for reasonableness.</p>
<p>Derivatives valuation</p> <p>The group has significant derivative financial instruments, the valuation of which is determined through the application of valuation techniques which often involve the use of market assumptions and some levels of judgement to estimate the value of the derivatives instruments Due to the significance of the derivative financial instruments and the related estimation uncertainty, this is considered a key audit matter.</p> <p>The Bank entered cross currency swap arrangements with notional amount of N1.08 trillion and carrying value of N390.55 billion</p>	<p>Our audit procedures included the following, we:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Obtained an understanding of the bank's processes and procedures for derivatives recognition ▶ checked the existence and ownership of recorded derivatives through confirmation with the counterparties or, when appropriate, examination of evidence of ownership. We assessed both settled and unsettled transactions with the counterparties.

Key Audit Matter	How the matter was addressed in the audit
<p>with various counterparties. The associated liability for these derivatives' transaction is N196.84 billion for notional amount and N2.36 billion for the carrying value.</p> <p>Derivatives valuation involves the application of judgement and estimation in determining inputs such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ the risk-free rates ▶ the forward rates using published rate ▶ interest rate parity formula for other currencies ▶ the present value cashflow for each contract using the applicable interest rate curves <p>See notes 3.13, 15 and 34 to the interim consolidated and separate financial statements for further information.</p>	<p>With the assistance of our credit risk modelling specialists, we:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ recalculated the fair value of derivatives. ▶ assessed the appropriateness of the methodology the key underlying models used ▶ checked a selection of counterparty exposures to assess whether these were appropriately netted in arriving at the final exposures ▶ checked that for a selection of counterparties, directly observable spreads agreed to available market data <p>We reviewed the qualitative and quantitative disclosures for reasonableness.</p>

Other Information

The Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the document titled "United Bank for Africa Plc Interim Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements for the period ended 30 June 2023", which includes the Directors' Report, Complaints and Feedback, Corporate Governance Report, Report of the Statutory Audit Committee, Statement Of Directors' Responsibilities in relation to the preparation of Financial Statements for the period ended 30 June 2023, Statement Of Corporate Responsibility For The Financial Statements for the period ended 30 June 2023, and Other National Disclosures, which we obtained prior to the date of this report, and the Interim Report, which is expected to be made available to us after that date. Other information does not include the interim consolidated or the separate financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the interim consolidated and separate financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the interim consolidated and separate financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the



other information is materially inconsistent with the interim consolidated and separate financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed on the other information obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Directors for the Interim Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

The Directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the interim consolidated and separate financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, the provisions of the Companies and Allied Matters Act, 2020, the Banks and Other Financial Institutions Act, 2020, Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria Act No. 6, 2011 and Central Bank of Nigeria Circulars, and for such internal control as the Directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of interim consolidated and separate financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the interim consolidated and separate financial statements, the Directors are responsible for assessing the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Directors either intend to liquidate the Group and/or the Bank or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Interim Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the interim consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these interim consolidated and separate financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the interim consolidated and separate financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is



higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's and the Bank's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Director's use of the going concern basis of accounting and based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the interim consolidated and separate financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and/or the Bank to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the interim consolidated and separate financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the interim consolidated and separate financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the interim consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Directors with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the Directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the interim consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the



adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

In accordance with the requirement of the Fifth Schedule of the Companies and Allied Matters Act, 2020, we confirm that:

- We have obtained all the information and explanations which, to the best of our knowledge and belief, were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
- In our opinion, proper books of account have been kept by the Group and Bank, in so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
- The consolidated and separate statements of financial position and the consolidated and separate statements of comprehensive income are in agreement with the books of account; and
- In our opinion, the interim consolidated and separate financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Companies and Allied Matters Act, 2020 so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs and financial performance of the Bank and its subsidiaries.

In compliance with the Banks and Other Financial Institutions Act, 2020 and circulars issued by the Central Bank of Nigeria:

- i) The information required by the Central Bank of Nigeria Circular BSD/1/2004 on insider related credits is disclosed in Note 44 to the interim consolidated and separate financial statements.
- ii) As disclosed in Note 47 to the interim consolidated and separate financial statements, the Bank did not incur any penalty from the Central Bank of Nigeria.

Abiodun Akinnusi
FRC/2021/004/00000023386
For Ernst & Young
Lagos, Nigeria
12 September 2023





Trading Globally through seamless connectivity

Africa's role in international trade is at the heart of the global economy, is crucial. That is why we have developed solutions to make cross-border trade seamless for businesses in Africa and foreign businesses with interests in Africa.

Please call our UK Group Treasury Centre for all your African currency needs **+44(0) 207 766 4607** / **+44 (0) 207 766 4647** or visit our website on **www.ubagroup.com**

A large red geometric graphic element consisting of several overlapping parallelogram shapes, creating a dynamic, angular design on the left side of the page.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

United Bank for Africa Plc

Consolidated and Separate Statements of Comprehensive Income

For the period ended 30 June 2023

	Notes	Group		Bank	
		June 2023	June 2022	June 2023	June 2022
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>					
Interest income	10	428,292	257,361	260,000	154,179
Interest income on amortised cost and FVOCI securities		427,689	256,761	259,397	153,845
Interest income on FVTPL securities		603	600	603	334
Interest expense	11	(150,179)	(79,899)	(103,770)	(49,705)
Net interest income		278,113	177,462	156,230	104,474
Impairment charge for credit losses on Loans	12a	(143,932)	(11,765)	(123,736)	(3,922)
Net impairment (charges)/write back on other financial assets	12b	(10,012)	3,435	(6,344)	2,911
Net interest income after impairment on financial instruments		124,169	169,132	26,150	103,463
Fees and commission income	13	125,934	96,395	58,198	52,139
Fees and commission expense	14	(47,638)	(36,479)	(30,601)	(25,428)
Net fee and commission income		78,296	59,916	27,597	26,711
Net trading and foreign exchange gain/(loss)	15	418,278	9,145	401,223	(646)
Other operating income	16	9,271	9,146	29,049	18,557
Employee benefit expenses	17	(69,389)	(52,297)	(31,521)	(25,995)
Depreciation and amortisation	18	(16,117)	(13,035)	(10,705)	(9,213)
Other operating expenses	19	(140,861)	(96,568)	(97,608)	(70,054)
Share of profit of equity-accounted investee	29	-	311	-	-
Profit before income tax		403,647	85,750	344,185	42,823
Income tax expense	20	(25,412)	(15,415)	(6,803)	(1,393)
Profit for the period		378,235	70,335	337,382	41,430
Other comprehensive income/(loss)					
Items that will be reclassified to Profit or loss:					
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations		282,943	(35,469)	-	-
Fair value changes on investments in debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI):					
Net change in fair value for the year		15,749	(18,794)	15,246	(18,512)
Tax relating to net change in fair value during the period		(1,575)	1,879	(1,525)	1,851
Net amount transferred to profit or loss		(2,771)	(551)	(2,771)	(551)
		294,346	(52,935)	10,950	(17,212)
Items that will not be reclassified to Profit or loss:					
Fair value changes on equity investments designated at FVOCI		164,952	(9,456)	158,773	(9,324)
Tax relating to net change in fair value on equity investments designated at FVOCI	20	(16,495)	946	(15,877)	933
		148,457	(8,510)	142,896	(8,392)
Other comprehensive profit/(loss) for the year, net of tax		442,803	(61,445)	153,846	(25,604)
Total comprehensive income for the period		821,038	8,890	491,228	15,826
Profit for the period attributable to:					
Owners of Parent		374,365	67,687	337,382	41,430
Non-controlling interests		3,870	2,648	-	-
Profit for the period		378,235	70,335	337,382	41,430
Total comprehensive income attributable to:					
Owners of Parent		801,262	9,235	491,228	15,826
Non-controlling interests		19,776	(345)	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year		821,038	8,890	491,228	15,826
Earnings per share attributable to owners of the parent					
Basic and diluted earnings per share (Naira)	21	10.95	1.98	9.87	1.21

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these interim consolidated and separate financial statements.

United Bank for Africa Plc


Consolidated and Separate Statements of Financial Position

As at 30 June 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira	Notes	Group		Bank	
		30 June. 23	31 Dec. 22	30 June. 23	31 Dec. 22
ASSETS					
Cash and bank balances	22	3,434,094	2,553,629	2,783,467	2,154,971
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	23	9,413	14,963	9,413	14,963
Assets under management	24	13,400	12,923	13,400	12,923
Derivative assets	34(a)	390,548	39,830	390,548	39,830
Loans and advances to banks	25	181,442	303,249	140,688	231,753
Loans and advances to customers	26	4,501,218	3,136,879	2,848,567	2,123,097
Investment securities:					
- At fair value through other comprehensive income	27	2,706,381	2,193,253	2,549,799	2,071,689
- At amortised cost	27	3,498,496	1,987,438	125,828	115,376
Other assets	28	340,130	254,704	206,472	156,535
Investment in subsidiaries	30	-	-	162,756	145,993
Property and equipment	31	228,621	208,039	165,014	163,840
Intangible assets	32	36,322	33,468	11,386	12,618
Deferred tax assets	33	28,942	23,603	21,862	21,862
		15,369,007	10,761,978	9,429,199	7,265,451
Non-Current Assets Held for Sale	35	13,375	95,593	13,375	95,593
TOTAL ASSETS		15,382,382	10,857,571	9,442,574	7,361,044
LIABILITIES					
Deposits from banks	36	1,463,268	1,170,238	702,111	863,795
Deposits from customers	37	11,139,900	7,824,891	6,608,995	5,046,516
Derivative liabilities	34(b)	2,363	79	2,363	79
Other liabilities	38	450,966	383,283	482,142	326,689
Current income tax payable	20	17,117	20,281	8,175	8,326
Borrowings	39	595,840	535,736	593,145	530,446
Deferred tax liability	33	566	959	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		13,670,020	9,935,467	8,396,931	6,775,851
EQUITY					
Share capital	41	17,100	17,100	17,100	17,100
Share premium	41	98,715	98,715	98,715	98,715
Retained earnings	41	683,020	429,533	409,414	191,418
Other reserves	41	862,569	341,949	520,414	277,960
EQUITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO OWNERS OF THE PARENT		1,661,404	887,297	1,045,643	585,193
Non-controlling interests	30	50,958	34,807	-	-
TOTAL EQUITY		1,712,362	922,104	1,045,643	585,193
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		15,382,382	10,857,571	9,442,574	7,361,044

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these interim consolidated and separate financial statements.

The interim consolidated and separate financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors and authorized for issue on 31 July 2023 and signed on its behalf by :


Ugo A. Nwaghodoh
 ED Finance and Risk Management
 FRC/2012/ICAN/00000000272


Tony O. Elumelu, CFR
 Chairman, Board of Directors
 FRC/2013/CIBN/00000002590


Oliver Alawuba
 Group Managing Director/CEO
 FRC/2022/PRO/DIR/003/589226

United Bank for Africa Plc

Consolidated and Separate Statements of Changes in Equity

For the period ended 30 June 2023

(i) Group	Attributable to equity holders of the parent									
	Share capital	Share premium	Foreign operations translation reserve	Regulatory credit risk reserve	Fair value reserve	Statutory reserve	Retained earnings	Total	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
In millions of Nigerian naira	17,100	98,715	44,252	40,637	106,517	133,110	335,843	776,174	27,895	804,069
At 1 January 2022										
Profit for the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,687	67,687	2,648	70,335
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	-	-	(32,476)	-	-	-	-	(32,476)	(2,993)	(35,469)
Fair value change in debt instruments classified as FVOCI	-	-	-	-	(16,915)	-	-	(16,915)	-	(16,915)
Fair value change in equity instruments classified as FVOCI	-	-	-	-	(8,510)	-	-	(8,510)	-	(8,510)
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	-	-	-	-	(551)	-	-	(551)	-	(551)
Total comprehensive income for the period			(32,476)		(25,976)		67,687	9,235	(345)	8,890
Transfer between reserves	-	-	-	(2,207)	-	10,034	(7,826)	-	-	-
Transactions with owners										
Non controlling interest arising from business combination (28c)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,290	4,290
Change in ownership interest in subsidiaries arising from parent's additional investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,317	1,317	(1,317)	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,506)	(29,506)	-	(29,506)
Balance at 30 June 2022	17,100	98,715	11,776	38,430	80,541	143,144	367,515	757,220	30,523	787,743
Balance at 31 December 2022	17,100	98,715	41,676	52,645	88,680	158,948	429,533	887,297	34,807	922,104
At 1 January 2023										
Profit for the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	374,365	374,365	3,870	378,235
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	-	-	267,037	-	-	-	-	267,037	15,906	282,943
Fair value change in debt instruments classified as FVOCI	-	-	-	-	8,633	-	-	8,633	-	8,633
Fair value change in equity instruments classified as FVOCI	-	-	-	-	148,457	-	-	148,457	-	148,457
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	-	-	-	-	2,771	-	-	2,771	-	2,771
Total comprehensive income for the period			267,037		159,861		374,365	801,263	19,776	821,039
Transfer between reserves	-	-	-	40,251	-	53,472	(93,723)	-	-	-
Transactions with owners										
Change in ownership interest in subsidiaries arising from parent's additional investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,625	3,625	(3,625)	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,779)	(30,779)	-	(30,779)
Balance at 30 June 2023	17,100	98,715	308,713	92,896	248,541	212,420	683,020	1,661,405	50,958	1,712,364

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these interim consolidated and separate financial statements.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Consolidated and Separate Statements of Changes in Equity

•••

For the period ended 30 June 2023

(i) Bank

In millions of Nigerian naira	Share capital	Share premium	Regulatory credit risk reserve	Fair value reserve	Statutory reserve	Retained earnings	Total
At 1 January 2022	17,100	98,715	41,705	107,223	112,322	124,536	501,601
Profit for the period	-	-	-	-	-	41,430	41,430
Fair value change in debt instruments classified as FVOCI	-	-	-	(16,661)	-	-	(16,661)
Fair value change in equity instruments classified as FVOCI	-	-	-	(8,392)	-	-	(8,392)
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	-	-	-	(551)	-	-	(551)
Total comprehensive income for the period	-	-	-	(25,604)	-	41,430	15,826
Transfer between reserves	-	-	192	-	8,286	(8,478)	-
Transactions with owners							
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	(27,360)	(27,360)
Balance as at 30 June 2022	17,100	98,715	41,897	81,619	120,608	130,128	490,068
Balance as at 31 December 2022	17,100	98,715	54,265	91,318	132,377	191,418	585,193
At 1 January 2023	17,100	98,715	54,265	91,318	132,377	191,418	585,193
Profit for the period	-	-	-	-	-	337,382	337,382
Fair value change in debt instruments classified as FVOCI	-	-	-	8,180	-	-	8,180
Fair value change in equity instruments classified as FVOCI	-	-	-	142,896	-	-	142,896
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	-	-	-	2,771	-	-	2,771
Total comprehensive income for the period	-	-	-	153,846	-	337,382	491,228
Transfer between reserves	-	-	38,000	-	50,607	(88,607)	-
Transactions with owners							
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	(30,779)	(30,779)
Balance at 30 June 2023	17,100	98,715	92,265	245,164	182,985	409,414	1,045,642

he accompanying notes are an integral part of these interim consolidated and separate financial statements

United Bank for Africa Plc

Consolidated and Separate Statements of Cash Flows

•••

For the period ended 30 June 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira	Notes	Group		Bank	
		June 2023	June 2022	June 2023	June 2022
Cash flows from operating activities					
Profit before income tax		403,647	85,750	344,185	42,823
Adjustments for:					
Depreciation of property and equipment	18	10,359	8,706	7,261	6,379
Amortisation of intangible assets	18	2,442	2,120	2,036	1,810
Depreciation of right-of-use assets	18	3,316	2,209	1,408	1,024
Impairment charge on loans to customers	12	153,814	11,101	124,363	2,885
Impairment charge/(reversal) on investment securities	12	7,848	(188)	4,135	(739)
Impairment charge on off-balance sheet items	12	97	1,333	92	1,311
Impairment charge on loans to banks	12	2,160	(1,001)	2,150	(1,378)
Impairment charge on placements	12	832	-	832	-
Write-off of loans and advances	12	1,046	2,606	843	2,563
Impairment (reversal)/ charge on other assets	12	1,235	(4,580)	1,285	(3,483)
Net fair value loss / (gain) on derivative financial instruments	15	(348,434)	22,610	(348,434)	22,610
Foreign currency revaluation loss / (gain)	15	(29,238)	(2,083)	(13,394)	(113)
Dividend income	16	(4,117)	(3,536)	(27,025)	(17,791)
Net (gain)/loss on disposal of property and equipment	16/19	(55)	(273)	(54)	(246)
Write-off of property and equipment & Intangible assets	30/31	426	64	417	11
Net amount transferred to the profit or loss		(2,771)	(551)	(2,771)	(551)
Net interest income	10 / 11	(278,113)	(177,462)	(156,230)	(104,474)
Share of profit of equity-accounted investee	29	-	(311)	-	-
		(75,506)	(53,486)	(58,901)	(47,359)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities					
Change in financial assets at FVTPL	40	5,401	(5,820)	5,402	(6,714)
Change in cash reserve balance with CBN	40	(356,371)	(41,329)	(361,378)	(37,025)
Change in loans and advances to banks	40	126,917	(44,351)	88,915	(2,130)
Change in loans and advances to customers	40	(1,522,201)	(95,483)	(830,400)	(58,300)
Change in other assets	40	(57,861)	(46,453)	(176,949)	3,112
Change in Asset Classified as Held for Sale		-	-	-	-
Change in deposits from banks	40	284,563	193,499	(170,399)	207,484
Change in deposits from customers	40	3,268,903	355,533	1,569,835	286,968
Change in placement with banks	40	(160,996)	51,805	(83,701)	(69,372)
Change in other liabilities and provisions	38	175,106	(25,893)	235,479	891
Interest received	40	437,154	269,814	230,104	148,676
Interest paid on deposits from banks and customers	40	(66,642)	(57,913)	(79,112)	(32,653)
Income tax paid	20(c)	(50,803)	(22,401)	(6,954)	(2,046)
Net cash generated from operating activities		2,007,664	477,524	361,940	391,533
Cash flows from investing activities					
Proceeds from sale/redemption of investment securities	39	2,500,750	4,663,302	2,321,379	4,349,614
Purchase of investment securities	39	(4,385,315)	(4,875,143)	(2,648,817)	(4,510,536)
Purchase of property and equipment	30	(23,273)	(13,442)	(8,329)	(10,471)
Prepaid Lease Payment	30	(6,315)	(3,491)	(1,008)	(3,270)
Purchase of intangible assets	31	(1,962)	(1,038)	(434)	(879)
Additional investment in subsidiaries	29	-	-	(2,541)	-
Cash acquired from business combinations	29	-	17,973	-	-
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment		2,698	767	434	554
Proceeds from disposal of intangible assets		685	13	-	13
Dividend received	39	12,287	3,025	18,673	18,521
Net cash used in investing activities		(1,900,444)	(208,034)	(320,643)	(156,453)
Cash flows from financing activities					
Interest paid on borrowings	39	(20,135)	(12,986)	(20,135)	(12,986)
Proceeds from borrowings	39	96,756	119,449	94,061	119,449
Repayment of borrowings	39	(256,941)	(165,195)	(256,941)	(165,195)
Payments of principal on leases	38	(3,758)	(4,214)	(1,661)	(2,154)
Payments of interest on leases	38	(392)	(212)	(46)	(222)
Dividend paid to shareholders	42	(30,779)	(29,506)	(30,779)	(27,360)
Net cash used in financing activities		(215,249)	(92,664)	(215,501)	(88,468)
(Decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents		(108,029)	176,826	(174,204)	146,612
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		469,779	(1,847)	366,402	(147)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	22	1,260,532	785,910	820,436	393,171
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	22	1,622,282	960,890	1,012,634	539,636

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

•••

For the period ended 30 June 2023

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

United Bank for Africa Plc. (the 'Bank'; UBA) is a Nigerian registered company incorporated on 23 February 1961 to take over the business of British and French Bank Limited (BFB). UBA listed its shares on the Nigerian Stock Exchange (NSE) in 1970 and became the first Nigerian bank to subsequently undertake an Initial Public Offering (IPO). The Bank's registered address is at 57 Marina, Lagos, Nigeria.

The interim consolidated and separate financial statements of the Group for the period ended June 30 2023 comprise the Bank (Parent) and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the "Group" and individually referred to as "Group entities"). The Bank and its subsidiaries are primarily involved in corporate, commercial and retail banking, trade services, cash management, treasury and custodial services.

The interim consolidated and separate financial statements for the period ended June 30 2023 were approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 31 July 2023.

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

These interim consolidated and separate financial statements comply and have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and interpretations issued by the IFRS Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC), and in the manner required by the Companies and Allied Matters Act of Nigeria 2020, the Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria Act, 2011 and the Banks and other Financial Institutions Act 2020 and relevant Central Bank of Nigeria circulars.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

3.1 Basis of measurement

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for the following:

- Derivative financial instruments which are measured at fair value.
- Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss.
- Financial instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.

3.2 Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ("the functional currency"). The financial statements are presented in Nigerian Naira (N) which is the Bank's functional currency and the Group's presentation currency.

3.3 Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the directors to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, incomes and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgments about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised, if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods, if the revision affects both current and future periods.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023



3.4 Basis of consolidation

(a) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries (including structured entities) are entities controlled by the Group. Control exists when the Group has rights to variable returns from its involvement in an entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. The Group also assesses existence of control where it does not have more than 50% of the voting power but is able to govern the financial and operating policies by virtue of de-facto control. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date in which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date control ceases.

The accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed, where necessary, to align with the policies adopted by the Group. Losses applicable to the non-controlling interests in a subsidiary are allocated to the non-controlling interests.

In the separate financial statements, investments in subsidiaries are carried at cost less impairment.

(b) Business combinations

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method.

The Group measures goodwill at the acquisition date as the total of:

- the fair value of the consideration transferred; plus
- the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree; plus if the business combination is achieved in stages, the fair value of the existing equity interest in the acquiree;
- less the net amount (generally fair value) of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

When this total is negative, a bargain purchase gain is recognised in profit or loss.

Non-controlling interests are measured at their proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets at the acquisition date. Changes in the Group's interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions.

Costs related to the acquisition, other than those associated with the issue of debt or equity securities that the Group incurs in connection with a business combination are expensed as incurred.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date carrying value of any previously held equity interest in the acquiree is re-measured to fair value at the acquisition date and any gains or losses arising from such re-measurement are recognised in profit or loss.

Any contingent consideration payable is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. If the contingent consideration is classified as equity, it is not remeasured and settlement is accounted for within equity. Otherwise, subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration are recognised in profit or loss.

(c) Disposal of subsidiaries

When the Group ceases to have control, any retained interest in the entity is remeasured to its fair value at the date when control is lost, with the change in carrying amount recognised in profit or loss. The fair value is the initial carrying amount for the purposes of subsequently accounting for the retained interest as an associate, joint venture or financial asset. In addition, any amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of that entity are accounted for as if the group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. This may mean that amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023



(d) Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Intra-group balances and any unrealised gains or losses or incomes and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in preparing the consolidated financial statements. Unrealised gains arising from transactions with associates are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the entity. Unrealised losses are eliminated in the same way as unrealised gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

(e) Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries without change of control

Transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions. The difference between fair value of any consideration paid and the relevant share acquired of the carrying value of net assets of the subsidiary is recorded in equity. Gains or losses on disposals of non-controlling interests are also recorded in equity.

(f) Associates

Associates are all entities over which the group has significant influence but not control, generally accompanying a shareholding of between 20% and 50% of the voting rights. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting. Under the equity method, the investment is initially recognised at cost, and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognise the investor's share of the profit or loss of the investee after the date of acquisition. The group's investment in associates includes goodwill identified on acquisition. In the separate financial statements, investments in associates are carried at cost less impairment.

If the ownership interest in an associate is reduced but significant influence is retained, only a proportionate share of the amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss where appropriate.

The Group's share of post-acquisition profit or loss is recognised in profit or loss and its share of post-acquisition movements in other comprehensive income is recognised in other comprehensive income with a corresponding adjustment to the carrying amount of the investment. When the group's share of losses in an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, including any other unsecured receivables, the group does not recognise further losses unless it has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate.

The Group determines at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in the associate is impaired. If this is the case, the group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and its carrying value and recognises the amount adjacent to 'share of profit/(loss)' of associates in profit or loss.

Profits and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and its associate are recognised in the Group's financial statements only to the extent of unrelated investor's interests in the associates. Unrealised losses are eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of associates have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

Dilution gains and losses arising on investments in associates are recognised in the profit or loss.

3.5 Foreign currency transactions and balances

(a) Foreign currency transactions

Foreign currency transactions are recorded at the rate of exchange on the date of the transaction. At the reporting date, monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are reported using the closing exchange rate. Exchange differences arising on the settlement of transactions at rates different from those at the date of the transaction, as well as unrealised foreign exchange differences on unsettled foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities, are recognized in profit or loss.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023



Unrealized exchange differences on non-monetary financial assets are a component of the change in their entire fair value. For non-monetary financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss, unrealized exchange differences are recognized in profit or loss. For non-monetary financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, unrealized exchange differences are recorded in other comprehensive income until the asset is sold or becomes impaired.

(b) Foreign operations

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations, including goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on acquisition, are translated to Nigerian Naira at exchange rates at each reporting date. The income and expenses of foreign operations are translated to Nigerian Naira at average rates.

Foreign currency differences are recognised in other comprehensive income, and presented in the foreign currency translation reserve in equity. However, if the operation is a non-wholly-owned subsidiary, then the relevant proportionate share of the translation difference is allocated to the non-controlling interest. When a foreign operation is disposed of such that control, significant influence or joint control is lost, the cumulative amount in the translation reserve related to that foreign operation is re-classified to profit or loss as part of the gain or loss on disposal.

3.6 Interest income and interest expense

Interest income and expense for all interest bearing financial instruments are calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount for non-credit impaired financial assets and are recognised within 'interest income' and 'interest expense' in the profit or loss. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments and receipts through the expected life of the financial asset or liability (or, where appropriate, a shorter period) to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or liability.

For credit-impaired financial assets subsequent to initial recognition, interest income is calculated by applying the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset.

The calculation of the effective interest rate includes all transaction costs and fees paid or received that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. Transaction costs include incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of a financial asset or liability.

3.7 Fees and commissions income and expenses

Fees and commission income and expenses that are integral to the effective interest rate on a financial asset or liability are included in the measurement of the effective interest rate. Other fees and commission income, including account servicing fees, investment management and other fiduciary activity fees, sales commission, placement fees and syndication fees, are recognised at a point in time, or over time as the performance obligations are satisfied.

3.8 Net trading and foreign exchange income

Net trading and foreign exchange income comprises gains less losses related to trading assets and liabilities, and includes all realised and unrealised fair value changes and foreign exchange differences. Net gains or losses on derivative financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss are also included in net trading income.

3.9 Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive income is established. Dividends are reflected as a component of other operating income and recognised gross of the associated withholding tax. The withholding tax expense is included as a component of taxation charge for the relevant period.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

3.10 Income tax

Income tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax expense is recognised in the profit or loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity, in which case it is recognised in equity.

Current income tax liability is the expected tax payable on taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is not recognised for the following temporary differences: the initial recognition of goodwill, the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit, and differences relating to investments in subsidiaries to the extent that they probably will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Deferred income tax liabilities are provided on taxable temporary differences arising from investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint arrangements, except for deferred income tax liability where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the Group and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised on deductible temporary differences arising from investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint arrangements only to the extent that it is probable the temporary difference will reverse in the future and there is sufficient taxable profit available against which the temporary difference can be utilised.

A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities against current tax assets, and they relate to taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realised simultaneously.

3.11 Cash and bank balances

Cash and bank balances include notes and coins on hand, current balances with other banks, balances held with central banks and placements with banks which are used by the Group in the management of its short-term commitments.

Cash and cash equivalents as referred to in the statement of cash flow comprises cash on hand, non-restricted current accounts with central banks and amounts due from banks on demand or with an original maturity of three months or less.

Cash and bank balances are carried at amortised cost in the statement of financial position.

3.12 Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

These are the assets the Group acquires principally for the purpose of selling in the near term, or holds as part of a portfolio that is managed together for short-term profit or position taking. They are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised as part of net trading and foreign exchange income in profit or loss.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

3.13 Derivative financial instruments

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at their fair value. Fair values are obtained from quoted market prices in active markets, including recent market transactions, and valuation techniques. Derivatives are carried as assets when their fair value are positive and as liabilities when their fair value are negative. All changes in fair value are recognized as part of net trading and foreign exchange income in profit or loss.

3.14 Property and equipment

(a) Recognition and measurement

Items of property and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Cost includes expenditures that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. When parts of an item of property and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property and equipment.

(b) Subsequent costs

The cost of replacing part of an item of property and equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the Group and its cost can be measured reliably. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of property and equipment are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

(c) Depreciation

Depreciation is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of each part of an item of property and equipment since this most closely reflects the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset. Leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives. Depreciation begins when an asset is available for use and ceases at the earlier of the date that the asset is derecognised or classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations.

The estimated useful lives for the current and comparative period are as follows:

Land	Not depreciated
Buildings	50 years
Leasehold improvements	Over the shorter of the useful life of item or the lease period
Aircraft	Between 16 and 20 years, depending on the component
Motor vehicles	6 years
Furniture and Fittings	5 years
Computer hardware	5 years
Equipment	5 years
Work in progress	Not depreciated
Lifts*	10 years

*In the financial statements, lifts are not treated as a separate class of property and equipment. They are included as part of Buildings.

Work in progress represents costs incurred on assets that are not available for use. On becoming available for use, the related amounts are transferred to the appropriate category of property and equipment.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reassessed at each reporting date and adjusted if appropriate. Changes in the expected useful life are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or methodology, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates.

(d) De-recognition

An item of property and equipment is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on de-recognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognised.

3.15 Intangible assets

(a) Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of consideration over the Group's interest in net fair value of net identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the acquired subsidiaries at the date of acquisition. When the excess is negative, it is recognised immediately in profit or loss. Goodwill is measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent measurement

Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units or groups of cash-generating units for the purpose of impairment testing. The allocation is made to those cash-generating units or groups of cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the business combination in which the goodwill arose. Goodwill is tested annually as well as whenever a trigger event has been observed for impairment by comparing the present value of the expected future cash flows from a cash generating unit with the carrying value of its net assets, including attributable goodwill. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed.

(b) Software

Software acquired by the Group is stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Expenditure on internally developed software is recognised as an asset when the Group is able to demonstrate its intention and ability to complete the development and use the software in a manner that will generate future economic benefits, and can reliably measure the costs to complete the development. The capitalised costs of internally developed software include all costs directly attributable to developing the software, and are amortised over its useful life. Internally developed software is stated at capitalised cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment.

Subsequent expenditure on software assets is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure is expensed as incurred.

Amortisation is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life not exceeding five years, from the date that it is available for use. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at each reporting date. Changes in the expected useful life, or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset, are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or methodology, as appropriate, which are then treated as changes in accounting estimates.

3.16 Impairment of non-financial assets

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded subsidiaries or other available fair value indicators.

For assets excluding goodwill, an assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Group estimates the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceeds the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in profit or loss. Impairment losses relating to goodwill are not reversed in future periods.

3.17 Non-Current Assets Held for Sale

Non-current assets classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Non-current assets are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such assets.

Immediately before classification as held for sale or distribution, the assets are re-measured in accordance with the Group's accounting policies. Thereafter generally the assets are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

3.18 Repossessed collateral

Repossessed collateral represents financial and non-financial assets acquired by the Group in settlement of overdue loans. The assets are initially recognised at fair value when acquired and included in the relevant assets depending on the nature and the Group's intention in respect of recovery of these assets; and are subsequently remeasured and accounted for in accordance with the accounting policies for these categories of assets. In situation property is repossessed following the foreclosure on loans that are in default, repossessed properties are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell and reported as assets held for sale.

The Group classifies non-current assets and disposal groups as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

Where repossessed collateral results in acquiring control over a business, the business combination is accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting with fair value of the settled loan representing the cost of acquisition (refer to the accounting policy for consolidation). Accounting policy for associates is applied to repossessed shares where the Group obtains significant influence, but not control. The cost of the associate is the fair value of the loan settled by repossessing the pledged shares.

3.19 Debt securities issued

The Group classifies debt and equity as financial liabilities or equity instruments in accordance with the substance of the contractual terms of the instrument.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023



Debt securities issued are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs, and subsequently measured at their amortised cost using the effective interest method, except where the Group chooses to carry the liabilities at fair value through profit or loss.

3.20 Provisions

A provision is recognised if, as a result of a past event, the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

A provision for restructuring is recognised when the Group has approved a detailed and formal restructuring plan, and the restructuring either has commenced or has been announced publicly. Future operating costs are not provided for.

A provision for onerous contracts is recognised when the expected benefits to be derived by the Group from a contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting its obligations under the contract. The provision is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before a provision is established, the Group recognises any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.

3.21 Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts are contracts that require the Group (issuer) to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantee liabilities are initially recognised at their fair value, which is the premium received, and then amortised over the life of the financial guarantee. Subsequent to initial recognition, the financial guarantee liability is measured at the higher of the expected credit loss provision and the unamortised premium. Financial guarantees are included within other liabilities.

3.22 Employee benefits

Post-employment benefits

Defined contribution plans

The Group operates a defined contribution pension scheme. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Group makes fixed contributions on contractual basis. The group has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

Obligations for contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an expense in profit or loss when they are due.

UBA Plc operates a contributory pension plan in accordance with the Pension Reform Act, wherein the Bank contributes 10% of employees' basic salary, housing and transport allowance to the designated pension fund administrator chosen by each employee. As a part of the scheme, the Bank also remits employees' contribution of 8% of the relevant compensation to the same account, as provided by the Pension Reform Act, as amended. Other entities in the Group operate their contributory plan in accordance with relevant local laws in their locations.

Termination benefits

The Group recognises termination benefits as an expense when the Group is demonstrably committed, without realistic possibility of withdrawal, to a formal detailed plan to either terminate employment before the normal retirement date,

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

or to provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy. The Group settles termination benefits within twelve months and are accounted for as short-term benefits.

Short term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided.

A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid under short-term employee benefits if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

3.23 Share capital and reserves

(a) Share issue costs

Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of an equity instrument are deducted from the initial measurement of the equity instruments.

(b) Dividend on ordinary shares

Dividends on the Group's ordinary shares are recognised in equity in the period in which they are paid or, if earlier, approved by the Group's shareholders.

(c) Treasury shares

Where the Group or any member of the Group purchases the Group's shares, the consideration paid is deducted from the shareholders' equity as treasury shares until they are cancelled. Where such shares are subsequently sold or reissued, any consideration received is included in shareholders' equity.

3.24 Earnings per share

The Group presents basic earnings per share (EPS) for its ordinary shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Group by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted EPS is determined by adjusting the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

3.25 Fiduciary activities

The Group commonly acts as trustees in other fiduciary capacities that result in the holding or placing of assets on behalf of individuals, trusts, retirement benefit plans and other institutions. These assets and incomes arising thereon are excluded from these financial statements, as they are not assets of the Group.

3.26 Stock of consumables

Stock of consumables comprise materials to be consumed in the process of rendering of services as well as banking accessories held for subsequent issuance to customers. They are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost comprises costs of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the items of stock to their present location and condition. Net realisable value is the estimated issuance price. When items of stock are issued to customers, their carrying amount is recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

3.27 Segment reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Group's other components, whose operating results are reviewed regularly by the Executive Management Committee headed by the Chief Executive Officer, and the Board of Directors, to make decisions about resources allocated to each segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available. All costs that are directly traceable to the operating segments are allocated to the segment concerned, while indirect costs are allocated based on the benefits derived from such cost.

3.28 IFRS 15: Revenue from contracts with customers

IFRS 15 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers defines principles for recognising revenue and is applicable to all contracts with customers. However, interest and fee income integral to financial instruments and leases will continue to fall outside the scope of IFRS 15 and will be accounted for using the other applicable standards (e.g., IFRS 9, and IFRS 16 Leases).

Revenue under IFRS 15 is recognised as goods and services are transferred, to the extent that the transferor anticipates entitlement to goods and services. The standard also specifies a comprehensive set of disclosure requirements regarding the nature, extent and timing as well as any uncertainty of revenue and the corresponding cash flows with customers.

3.29 IFRS 9: Financial instruments

a. Initial recognition, classification and measurement of financial assets

Regular-way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized on the settlement date. Financial assets, which include both debt and equity securities are measured at initial recognition at fair value, and are classified and subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) or amortised cost. Subsequent classification and measurement for debt securities is based on the business model for managing the financial instruments and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the instruments.

Debt instruments are measured at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met and the asset is not designated as FVTPL: (a) the asset is held within a business model that is Hold-to-Collect (HTC) as described below, and (b) the contractual terms of the instrument give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding (SPPI).

Debt instruments are measured at FVOCI if both of the following conditions are met and the asset is not designated as FVTPL: (a) the asset is held within a business model that is Hold-to-Collect-and-Sell (HTC&S) as described below, and (b) the contractual terms of the instrument give rise, on specified dates, to cash flows that are SPPI.

All other debt instruments are measured at FVTPL.

The Group has irrevocably elected to measure equity instruments at FVOCI as no equity instrument is held for trading purposes.

b. Business model assessment

The Group determines the business models at the level that best reflects how portfolios of financial assets are managed to achieve the Group's business objectives. Judgment is used in determining the business models, which is supported by relevant, objective evidence including:

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

- How the economic activities of our businesses generate benefits, for example through trading revenue, enhancing yields or other costs and how such economic activities are evaluated and reported to key management personnel;
- The significant risks affecting the performance of our businesses, for example, market risk, credit risk, or other risks and the activities undertaken to manage those risks; and
- Historical and future expectations of sales of the loans or securities portfolios managed as part of a business model.

The Group's business models fall into three categories, which are indicative of the key strategies used to generate returns:

- Hold-to-Collect (HTC): The objective of this business model is to hold financial assets to collect contractual principal and interest cash flows. Sales are incidental to this objective and are expected to be insignificant or infrequent.
- Hold-to-Collect-and-Sell (HTC&S): Both collecting contractual cash flows and sales are integral to achieving the objective of the business model.
- Other fair value business models: These business models are neither HTC nor HTC&S, and primarily represent business models where assets are held-for-trading or managed on a fair value basis.

c. SPPI assessment

Instruments held within a HTC or HTC&S business model are assessed to determine if their contractual cash flows are comprised of solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI). SPPI payments are those which would typically be expected from basic lending arrangements. Principal amounts include par repayments from lending and financing arrangements, and interest primarily relates to basic lending returns, including compensation for credit risk and the time value of money associated with the principal amount outstanding over a period of time. Interest can also include other basic lending risks and costs (for example, liquidity risk, servicing or administrative costs) associated with holding the financial asset for a period of time, and a profit margin.

Where the contractual terms introduce exposure to risk or variability of cash flows that are inconsistent with a basic lending arrangement, the related financial asset is classified and measured at FVTPL.

d. Investment securities

Investment securities include all securities classified as FVOCI and amortised cost. All investment securities are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently measured according to the respective classification.

Investment securities carried at amortised cost are measured using the effective interest method, and are presented net of any allowance for credit losses, calculated in accordance with the Group's policy for allowance for credit losses, as described below. Interest income, including the amortization of premiums and discounts on securities measured at amortised cost are recorded in interest income. Impairment gains or losses recognized on amortised cost securities are recorded in Allowance for credit losses. When a debt instrument measured at amortised cost is sold, the difference between the sale proceeds and the amortised cost of the security at the time of the sale is recorded as a fixed income securities income in Net trading and foreign exchange income.

Debt securities carried at FVOCI are measured at fair value with unrealized gains and losses arising from changes in fair value included in fair value reserve in equity. Impairment gains and losses are included in allowance for credit losses and correspondingly reduce the accumulated changes in fair value included in fair value reserve. When a debt instrument measured at FVOCI is sold, the cumulative gain or loss is reclassified from fair value reserve to net trading and foreign exchange income.

Equity securities carried at FVOCI are measured at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are recorded in fair value reserve and not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss when realized. Dividends from FVOCI equity securities are recognized in other operating income.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

The Group accounts for all securities using settlement date accounting and changes in fair value between the trade date and settlement date are reflected in income for securities measured at FVTPL, and changes in the fair value of securities measured at FVOCI between the trade and settlement dates are recorded in OCI except for changes in foreign exchange rates on debt securities, which are recorded in net trading and foreign exchange income.

e. Fair value option

A financial instrument with a reliably measurable fair value can be designated as FVTPL (the fair value option) on its initial recognition even if the financial instrument was not acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing. The fair value option can be used for financial assets if it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise from measuring assets or liabilities, or recognizing related gains and losses on a different basis (an "accounting mismatch"). The fair value option can be elected for financial liabilities if: (i) the election eliminates an accounting mismatch; (ii) the financial liability is part of a portfolio that is managed on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy; or (iii) there is an embedded derivative in the financial or non-financial host contract and the derivative is not closely related to the host contract. These instruments cannot be reclassified out of the FVTPL category while they are held or issued.

Financial assets designated as FVTPL are recorded at fair value and any unrealized gains or losses arising due to changes in fair value are included in net trading and foreign exchange income.

Financial assets are reclassified when and only when the business model for managing those assets changes. The reclassification takes place from the start of the first reporting period following the change. Such changes are expected to be very infrequent and none occurred during the period.

f. Loans

Loans are debt instruments recognized initially at fair value and are subsequently measured in accordance with the classification of financial assets policy provided above. Loans are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method, which represents the gross carrying amount less allowance for credit losses.

Interest on loans is recognized in interest income using the effective interest method. The estimated future cash flows used in this calculation include those determined by the contractual term of the asset and all fees that are considered to be integral to the effective interest rate. Also included in this amount are transaction costs and all other premiums or discounts.

Fees that relate to activities such as originating, restructuring or renegotiating loans are deferred and recognized as Interest income over the expected term of such loans using the effective interest method. Where there is a reasonable expectation that a loan will be originated, commitment and standby fees are also recognized as interest income over the expected term of the resulting loans using the effective interest method. Otherwise, such fees are recorded as other liabilities and amortised into Other operating income over the commitment or standby period.

Impairment losses on loans are recognized at each balance sheet date in accordance with the three-stage impairment model outlined below.

g. Allowance for credit losses

An allowance for credit losses (ACL) is established for all financial assets, except for financial assets classified or designated as FVTPL and equity securities, which are not subject to impairment assessment. Assets subject to impairment assessment include loans, overdrafts, debt securities, interest receivable and other financial assets. These are carried at amortised cost and presented net of ACL on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position. ACL on loans is presented in Allowance for credit losses - loans and advances. ACL on debt securities measured at FVOCI is presented in profit or loss with the corresponding entry to other comprehensive income. ACL on other financial assets is calculated using the 'general approach' and presented in 'Allowance for impairment on account receivable.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

Off-balance sheet items subject to impairment assessment include financial guarantees and undrawn loan commitments. For all other off-balance sheet products subject to impairment assessment, ACL is separately calculated and included in Other Liabilities – Provisions.

The Credit Conversion Factor (CCF) is used to determine the credit exposure equivalent of the off balance sheet exposure including the open or undrawn limits. The undrawn portion of the approved limit that would have been drawn at the time of default are converted to exposure at default (EAD), this is in addition to the other off-balance sheet exposures like bonds and guarantees, letters of credit etc. In determining the CCF, the bank considers the behavioural cash flow, collateral type and the collateral value securing the facility, time to discover and prevent further drawing during the time of increased credit risk, time lag to convert the collateral to cash, the recovery strategy and cost are also considered. CCF is applied on the off balance exposures to determine the EAD and then subsequently the expected credit loss (ECL).

The ACL is measured at each reporting date according to a three-stage expected credit loss impairment model which is based on changes in credit risk of financial assets since initial recognition:

1. **Performing financial assets:**

- Stage 1 – From initial recognition of a financial asset to the reporting date, where the asset has not experienced a significant increase in credit risk relative to its initial recognition, a loss allowance is recognized equal to the credit losses expected to result from defaults occurring over the 12 months following the reporting date. Interest income is calculated on the gross carrying amount of these financial assets.

2. **Underperforming financial assets:**

- Stage 2 – Following a significant increase in credit risk relative to the initial recognition of the financial asset, a loss allowance is recognized equal to the credit losses expected over the remaining lifetime of the asset. Interest income is calculated on the gross carrying amount of these financial assets.

3. **Impaired financial assets**

- When a financial asset is considered to be credit-impaired, a loss allowance is recognized equal to credit losses expected over the remaining lifetime of the asset. The Stage 3 expected credit loss impairment model is based on changes in credit quality since initial recognition. Interest revenue is calculated based on the carrying amount of the asset, net of the loss allowance, rather than on its gross carrying amount.

The ACL is a discounted probability-weighted estimate of the cash shortfalls expected to result from defaults over the relevant time horizon. For loan commitments, credit loss estimates consider the portion of the commitment that is expected to be drawn over the relevant time period. For financial guarantees, credit loss estimates are based on the expected payments required under the guarantee contract.

Increases or decreases in the required ACL attributable to purchases and new originations, derecognitions or maturities, and remeasurements due to changes in loss expectations or stage migrations are recorded in Provision for credit losses. Write-offs and recoveries of amounts previously written off are recorded against ACL.

The ACL represents an unbiased estimate of expected credit losses on our financial assets as at the balance sheet date. Judgment is required in making assumptions and estimations when calculating the ACL, including movements between the three stages and the application of forward looking information. The underlying assumptions and estimates may result in changes to the provisions from period to period that significantly affect our results of operations.

h. **Measurement of expected credit losses**

'Expected credit losses are based on a range of possible outcomes and consider all available reasonable and supportable information including internal and external ratings, historical credit loss experience, and expectations about future cash flows. The measurement of expected credit losses is based primarily on the product of the instrument's probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD) and exposure at default (EAD) discounted to the reporting date. Stage 1 estimates project PD, LGD and EAD over a maximum period of 12 months while Stage 2 estimates project PD, LGD and EAD over the remaining lifetime of the instrument.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

An expected credit loss estimate is produced for each individual exposure. Relevant parameters are modelled on a collective basis using portfolio segmentation (corporates, retail, public sector and commercial) that allows for appropriate incorporation of forward looking information.

Expected credit losses are discounted to the reporting period date using the effective interest rate.

i. Expected life

For instruments in Stage 2 or Stage 3, loss allowances reflect expected credit losses over the expected remaining lifetime of the instrument. For most instruments, the expected life is limited to the remaining contractual life.

An exemption is provided for certain instruments with the following characteristics: (a) the instrument includes both a loan and undrawn commitment component; (b) the Group has the contractual ability to demand repayment and cancel the undrawn commitment; and (c) the Group's exposure to credit losses is not limited to the contractual notice period. For products in scope of this exemption, the expected life may exceed the remaining contractual life and is the period over which exposure to credit losses is not mitigated by normal credit risk management actions. This period varies by product and risk category and is estimated based on the historical experience with similar exposures and consideration of credit risk management actions taken as part of regular credit review cycle. Products in scope of this exemption include credit cards, overdraft balances and certain revolving lines of credit. Determining the instruments in scope for this exemption and estimating the appropriate remaining life based on our historical experience and credit risk mitigation practices requires significant judgment.

j. Assessment of significant increase in credit risk

The assessment of significant increase in credit risk requires significant judgment. The Bank's process to assess changes in credit risk is based on the use 'backstop' indicators. Instruments which are more than 30 days past due may be credit-impaired. There is a rebuttable presumption that the credit risk has increased significantly if contractual payments are more than 30 days past due; this presumption is applied unless the Bank has reasonable and supportable information demonstrating that the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition.

The following are considered as exception:

1. Outstanding obligation is a result of an amount being disputed between the bank and obligor where the dispute is not more than 90 days.
2. Outstanding obligation is an insignificant amount compared to the total amount due. Any amount not more than 10% of the total amount due is considered insignificant. Only applicable where there is no significant increase in credit risk and analysed on a case by case basis.

The assessment is generally performed at the instrument level and it is performed at least on quarterly basis. If any of the factors above indicate that a significant increase in credit risk has occurred, the instrument is moved from Stage 1 to Stage 2. The assessments for significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition and credit-impairment are performed independently at each reporting period. Assets can move in both directions through the stages of the impairment model. After a financial asset has migrated to Stage 2, if it is no longer considered that credit risk has significantly increased relative to initial recognition in a subsequent reporting period, it will move back to Stage 1 after 90 days.

Similarly, an asset that is in Stage 3 will move back to Stage 2 if it is no longer considered to be credit-impaired after 90 days. An asset will not move back from stage 3 to stage 1 until after a minimum of 180 days, if it is no longer considered to be credit impaired.

For certain instruments with low credit risk as at the reporting date, it is presumed that credit risk has not increased significantly relative to initial recognition. Credit risk is considered to be low if the instrument has a low risk of default, and the borrower has the ability to fulfil their contractual obligations both in the near term and in the longer term, including periods of adverse changes in the economic or business environment.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

k. Use of forward-looking information

The measurement of expected credit losses for each stage and the assessment of significant increase in credit risk considers information about past events and current conditions as well as reasonable and supportable projections of future events and economic conditions. The estimation and application of forward-looking information requires significant judgment.

The PD, LGD and EAD inputs used to estimate Stage 1 and Stage 2 credit loss allowances are modelled based on the macroeconomic variables (or changes in macroeconomic variables) that are most closely correlated with credit losses in the relevant portfolio. Each macroeconomic scenario used in the expected credit loss calculation includes a projection of all relevant macroeconomic variables applying scenario weights. Macroeconomic variables used in the expected credit loss models include GDP growth rate, foreign exchange rates, inflation rate, crude oil prices and population growth rate.

The estimation of expected credit losses in Stage 1 and Stage 2 is a discounted probability-weighted estimate that considers a minimum of three future macroeconomic scenarios. The base case scenario is based on macroeconomic forecasts published by relevant government agencies. Upside and downside scenarios vary relative to our base case scenario based on reasonably possible alternative macroeconomic conditions. Additional and more severe downside scenarios are designed to capture material non-linearity of potential credit losses in portfolios. Scenario design, including the identification of additional downside scenarios, occurs at least on an annual basis and more frequently if conditions warrant.

Scenarios are designed to capture a wide range of possible outcomes and weighted according to the best estimate of the relative likelihood of the range of outcomes that each scenario represents. Scenario weights take into account historical frequency, current trends, and forward-looking conditions and are updated on a quarterly basis. All scenarios considered are applied to all portfolios subject to expected credit losses with the same probabilities.

The assessment of significant increases in credit risk is based on changes in probability-weighted forward-looking lifetime PD as at the reporting date, using the same macroeconomic scenarios as the calculation of expected credit losses.

l. Definition of default

A default is considered to have occurred with regard to a particular obligor when either or both of the following events have taken place.

- The bank considers that the obligor is unlikely to pay its credit obligations in full, without recourse by the bank to actions such as realising security (if held).
- The obligor is past due more than 90 days on any material credit obligation to the bank (principal or interest). Overdrafts will be considered as being past due once the customer has breached an advised limit or been advised of a limit smaller than current outstanding.
- Interest payments equal to 90 days or more have been capitalized, rescheduled, rolled over into a new loan (except where facilities have been reclassified).

The elements to be taken as indications of unlikelihood to pay include:

- The bank sells the credit obligation at a material credit-related economic loss.
- The bank consents to a distressed restructuring of the credit obligation where this is likely to result in a diminished financial obligation caused by the material forgiveness, or postponement, of principal, interest or (where relevant) fees.
- The bank has filed for the obligor's bankruptcy or a similar order in respect of the obligor's credit obligation to the banking group.

The following are considered as exceptions:

- a. Outstanding obligation is a result of an amount being disputed between the bank and obligor where the dispute is not more than 150 days;
- b. In the case of specialized loans, default is defined as where the obligor is past due more than 180 days on any

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

material credit obligation to the bank (principal or interest). This is consistent with CBN guidelines on IFRS 9. In addition, it is consistent with the Bank's historical default pattern on this category of loans. The specialized loans to which this is applicable are Project Financing, Object Financing, Income Producing Real Estate, Commercial Real Estate and Mortgage Loans;

- c. Outstanding obligation is an insignificant amount compared to the total amount due. Any amount not more than 10% of amount due is considered insignificant. Only applicable where there is no significant increase in credit risk and analysed on a case by case basis.
- d. Exposure is still in default due to a new debit when the initial debit has been cleared. Usually occurs when the debit that initiated the initial days past due has been paid but the days past due continues to reflect a debit.

m. Credit-impaired financial assets (Stage 3)

Financial assets are assessed for credit-impairment at each balance sheet date and more frequently when circumstances warrant further assessment. Evidence of credit-impairment may include indications that the borrower is experiencing significant financial difficulty, probability of bankruptcy or other financial reorganization, as well as a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows evidenced by the adverse changes in the payments status of the borrower or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

A loan is considered for transfer from stage 2 to stage 1 where there is significant improvement in credit risk and from stage 3 to stage 2 (declassified) where the facility is no longer in default. Factors that are considered in such backward transitioning include the following:

- i) Declassification of the exposure by all the licensed private credit bureaux or the credit risk management system;
- ii) Improvement of relevant credit risk drivers for an individual obligor (or pool of obligors);
- iii) Evidence of full repayment of principal or interest.

Generally, the above are to represent an improvement in credit risk to warrant consideration for a backward transition of loans. Where there is evidence of significant reduction in credit risk, the following probationary periods should apply before a loan may be moved to a lower stage (indicating lower risk):

Transfer from Stage 2 to 1:- 90 days

Transfer from Stage 3 to 2:- 90 days

Transfer from Stage 3 to Stage 1:- 180 days

When a financial asset has been identified as credit-impaired, expected credit losses are measured as the difference between the asset's gross carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the instrument's original effective interest rate. For impaired financial assets with drawn and undrawn components, expected credit losses also reflect any credit losses related to the portion of the loan commitment that is expected to be drawn down over the remaining life of the instrument.

When a financial asset is credit-impaired, interest ceases to be recognised on the regular accrual basis, which accrues income based on the gross carrying amount of the asset. Rather, interest income is calculated by applying the original effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the asset, which is the gross carrying amount less the related ACL.

Following impairment, interest income is recognized on the unwinding of the discount from the initial recognition of impairment.

n. Write-off of loans

Loans and the related ACL are written off, either partially or in full, when there is no realistic prospect of recovery. Where loans are secured, they are generally written off after receipt of any proceeds from the realization of collateral. In circumstances where the net realizable value of any collateral has been determined and there is no reasonable expectation of further recovery, write off may be earlier.

Written-off loans are derecognised from the Group's books. However, the Group continues enforcement activities on

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

all written-off loans until full recovery is achieved or such time when it is objectively evident that recovery is no longer feasible.

o. Modifications

The credit risk of a financial asset will not necessarily decrease merely as a result of a modification of the contractual cash flows. If the contractual cash flows on a financial asset have been renegotiated or modified and the financial asset was not derecognised, the Bank assesses whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk of the financial by comparing:

- (1) the risk of a default occurring at the reporting date (based on the modified contractual terms); and
- (2) the risk of a default occurring at initial recognition (based on the original, unmodified contractual terms).

A modification will however lead to derecognition of existing loan and recognition of a new loan i.e. substantial modification if:

- the discounted present value of the cash flows under the new terms, including any fees received net of any fees paid and discounted using the original effective interest rate, is at least 10 per cent different from the discounted present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial asset.

The following will be applicable to modified financial assets:

- The modification of a distressed asset is treated as an originated credit-impaired asset requiring recognition of life-time ECL after modification.
- The cumulative changes in lifetime expected credit losses since initial recognition is recognized as a loss allowance for purchase or originated credit-impaired financial asset at the reporting date.
- The general impairment model does not apply to purchased or originated credit-impaired assets.

The following situations (qualitative) may however not lead to a derecognition of the loan:

- Change in interest rate arising from a change in MPR which is the benchmark rate that drives borrowing rates in Nigeria;
- Change in financial asset's tenor (increase or decrease);
- Change in installment amount to higher or lower amount;
- Change in the annuity repayment pattern, for example, from monthly to quarterly, half-yearly or yearly
- Change in the applicable financial asset fee

Modification gain or loss is included as part of allowance for credit loss for each financial year.

p. Classification and measurement of financial liabilities

The Group recognizes financial liabilities when it first becomes a party to the contractual rights and obligations in the relevant contracts.

Under IFRS 9, financial liabilities are either classified as financial liabilities at amortised cost or financial liabilities at FVTPL.

The Group classifies its financial liabilities as measured at amortised cost, except for:

- i. Financial liabilities at FVTPL: this classification is applied to derivatives, financial liabilities held for trading (e.g. short positions in the trading booking) and other financial liabilities designated as such at initial recognition. A financial liability is classified as held for trading if it is a part of a portfolio of specific financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking.

Gains or losses from financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss are presented partially in other comprehensive income (the amount of change in the fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to changes in the Group's own credit risk, which is determined as the amount that is not attributable to changes in market

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

conditions that give rise to market risk) and partially profit or loss (the remaining amount of change in the fair value of the liability). This is unless such a presentation would create, or enlarge, an accounting mismatch, in which case the gains and losses attributable to changes in the Group's credit risk are also presented in profit or loss;

ii. Financial guarantee contracts and commitments.

Financial liabilities that are not classified at fair value through profit or loss are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost are deposits from banks or customers, borrowings, and subordinated liabilities.

q. De-recognition of financial instruments

The Group derecognizes a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or when the Group transfers the right to receive the contractual cash flows on the financial asset in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial assets are transferred, or has assumed an obligation to pay those cash flows to one or more recipients, subject to certain criteria.

Any interest in transferred financial assets that is created or retained by the Group is recognised as a separate asset or liability.

The Group may enter into transactions whereby it transfers assets, but retains either all risks and rewards of the transferred assets or a portion of them. If all or substantially all risks and rewards are retained, then the transferred assets are not derecognised. In transactions where the Group neither retains nor transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a financial asset, it derecognises the asset if control over the asset is lost.

The rights and obligations retained in the transfer are recognised separately as assets and liabilities as appropriate. In transfers where control over the asset is retained, the Group continues to recognise the asset to the extent of its continuing involvement, determined by the extent to which it is exposed to changes in the value of the transferred asset.

The Group derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expired.

3.30 IFRS 16 Leases

At contract inception the Group assesses whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Group as a lessee

The Group adopts a single measurement approach and recognizes right to use of assets and lease liability at commencement date of a lease contract.

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets.

At the commencement date of the lease, the Group recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including insubstance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

term, a change in the lease payments (e.g., changes to future payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine such lease payments) or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

Group is the lessor

When assets are leased to a third party under finance lease terms, the present value of the lease income is recognised as a receivable. The difference between the gross receivable and the present value of the receivable is recognised as un-earned finance income. Lease income is recognised over the term of the lease using the net investment method (before tax), which reflects a constant periodic rate of return.

3.31 Changes in accounting policies

Except for the following new standards, the Group has consistently applied the accounting policies as set out in Notes 3.1 - 3.30 to all periods presented in these consolidated and separate financial statements. The Group has adopted these new amendments with initial date of application of January 1, 2023.

a) IFRS 17 - Insurance Contracts

IFRS 17 was issued in May 2017 and applies to annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023. The new IFRS 17 standard establishes the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of Insurance contracts within the scope of the Standard. It also requires similar principles for reinsurance contracts held and issued investment contracts with discretionary participation features. The standard brings a greater degree of comparability and transparency about an insurer's financial health and the profitability of new and in-force insurance business.

IFRS 17 introduces a general measurement model that measures groups of insurance contracts based on fulfilment cash flows (comprising probability-weighted current estimates of future cash flows and an explicit entity-specific adjustment for risk) and a contractual service margin. The premium allocation approach (PAA) is a simplified measurement model that may be applied when certain conditions are fulfilled. Under the PAA approach, the liability for remaining coverage will be initially recognised as the premiums, if any, received at initial recognition, minus any insurance acquisition cash flows. The general measurement model has specific modifications applicable to accounting for reinsurance contracts, direct participating contracts and investment contracts with discretionary participation features.

b) Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current and Non-current Liabilities with Covenants - Amendments to IAS 1

This is a slight amendment to IAS 1 - Presentation of Financial Statements, the amendment clarifies how an entity classifies debt and other financial liabilities as either current or noncurrent, depending on the rights that exist at the end of the reporting period. Classification is unaffected by the expectations of the entity or events after the reporting date (eg the receipt of a waiver or a breach of covenant). The amendments also clarify what IAS 1 means when it refers to the 'settlement' of a liability.

The amendments could affect the classification of liabilities, particularly for entities that previously considered management's intentions to determine classification and for some liabilities that can be converted into equity.

They must be applied retrospectively in accordance with the normal requirements in IAS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

This amendment does not have an impact on the Group's Financial statement.

c) Definition of Accounting Estimates - Amendments to IAS 8

The amendments introduced the definition of accounting estimates and included other amendments to help entities distinguish changes in accounting estimates from changes in accounting policies. The amendment is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023. This amendment does not have an impact on the Group's Financial statement.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

d) Disclosure of Accounting Policies - Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2

Disclosure of Accounting Policies amends IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements and IFRS Practice Statement 2 Making Materiality Judgements.

The amendments replace the requirement for entities to disclose their significant accounting policies with the requirement to disclose their material accounting policy information. The amendments also include guidance to help entities apply the definition of material in making decisions about accounting policy disclosures.

This amendment does not have an impact on the Group's Financial statement.

3.32 Standards and interpretations issued/amended but not yet effective

The standards listed below have been issued or amended by the IASB but are yet to become effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023. The Group has not applied the following new or amended standards in preparing these consolidated and separate financial statements as it plans to adopt these standards at their respective effective dates. Commentaries on these new standards/amendments are provided below.

a) Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture - IFRS 10 and IAS 28

The amendments address the conflict between the requirements in IFRS 10 Consolidated Financial Statements and IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures when accounting for the sale or contribution of a subsidiary to a joint venture or associate (resulting in the loss of control of the subsidiary). In December 2015 the IASB deferred the effective date of this amendment indefinitely.

(b) Non-current Liabilities with Covenants - IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements

The amendments improve the information an entity provides when its right to defer settlement of a liability for at least twelve months is subject to compliance with covenants. The amendments also respond to stakeholders' concerns about the classification of such a liability as current or non-current.

c) Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback - IFRS 16

Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback amends IFRS 16 by adding subsequent measurement requirements for sale and leaseback transactions.

d) Disclosures: Supplier Finance Arrangements - Amendments to IAS 7 and IFRS 7

The amendments require an entity to provide information about the impact of supplier finance arrangements on liabilities and cash flows, including terms and conditions of those arrangements, quantitative information on liabilities related to those arrangements as at the beginning and end of the reporting period and the type and effect of non-cash changes in the carrying amounts of those arrangements. The information on those arrangements is required to be aggregated unless the individual arrangements have dissimilar or unique terms and conditions. In the context of quantitative liquidity risk disclosures required by IFRS 7, supplier finance arrangements are included as an example of other factors that might be relevant to disclose.

The amendments will be effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024.

3.33 Rounding of amounts

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest million Nigerian Naira (NGN) unless otherwise stated.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

4.1 Introduction and overview

Given the scale and scope of its operations as well as the diversity of the geographies within which it operates, United Bank for Africa Plc (UBA Plc) has adopted an enterprise wide, integrated approach to risk management. The key objectives are as follow:

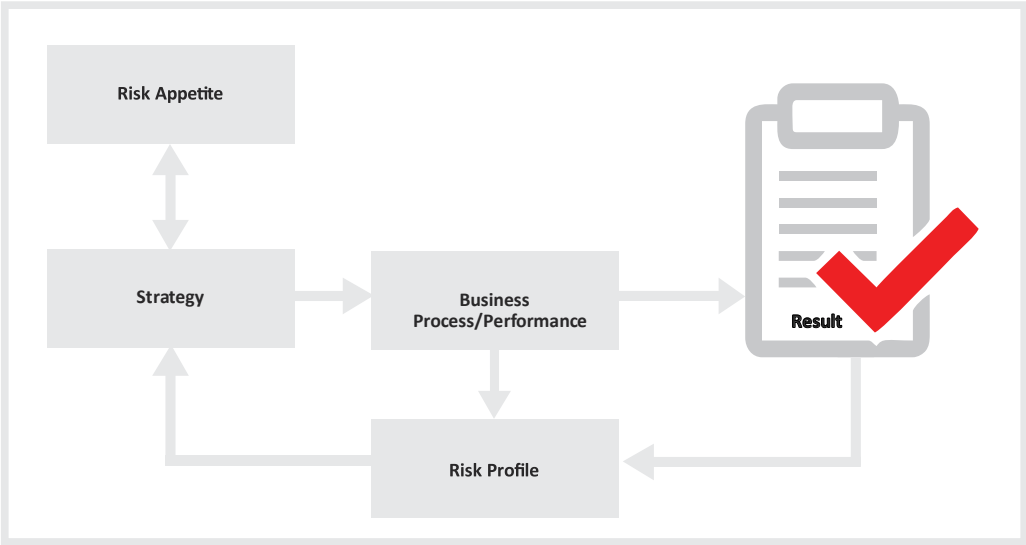
1. meet and exceed best practice global standards as defined by local and international regulatory bodies. The Group intend to achieve this by adhering to the principles of the Basel II Accords as adopted by the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN);
2. ensure sustainable profitability and enterprise value protection by maintaining growth within appropriate risk-control boundaries; and
3. enhance corporate governance by involving the Board and Senior Management in setting the tone for the risk management agenda.

The key elements of the ERM framework are intended to enhance risk identification, measurement, control and reporting.

(a) Risk Management Strategy

UBA’s risk management strategy is based on an embedded risk management process from the strategy formulation level to the business unit decision making. The strategic risk management objectives include:

- Evaluation of the strategic risks faced by the Group in the continuously evolving environment;
- Allocate resources in line with strategic objectives and risks;
- Determine the tolerable risk profile and formulate the acceptable risk appetite for the Group;
- Establish adequate risk management and internal control systems to support the business and the risk appetite; and
- Establish proper feedback mechanism as input into the strategic risk management process.



United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

(b) Risk Management Culture

There is a commitment to ensuring that risk management is enshrined as a culture in the Group, from the Board of Directors to the individual business unit. There is considerable effort to infuse the risk/reward evaluation in the decision making process in order to ensure that there is proper assessment of risk dimension in process design, performance appraisal, limit establishment, portfolio creation, monitoring activities and audit process. The aim is also to encourage a culture of constant re-evaluation of risk profile and prompt risk mitigation action, where required.

In order to do this, there is proper dissemination of information and policies, development of frameworks, and staff training to ensure that all staff are adequately aware of their roles in the risk management process of the Group. As part of the risk culture, the Bank aim to ensure the following:

- General understanding and uniform application of risk management principles;
- Strong and visible commitment from senior management;
- Clearly defined responsibility and accountability;
- Central oversight of risk management across the enterprise;
- Central oversight of corporate governance across the enterprise;
- Ownership of risk management is at all levels; and
- Clearly defined risk appetite.

(c) Role and responsibilities

The key players in the risk management framework and their responsibilities are as follows:

Board of Directors

The ultimate responsibility for risk management in UBA lies with the Board of Directors. The responsibilities of the Board with respect to risk management include, but are not limited to:

- Ensuring an appropriate corporate governance framework is developed and operated;
- Providing guidelines regarding the management of risk elements in the Group;
- Approving Group risk management policies;
- Determination of the Group's risk appetite;
- Ensuring that management controls and reporting procedures are satisfactory and reliable;
- Approving large credit exposures beyond the limit of the Board Credit Committee; and
- Approving capital demand plans based on risk budgets.

Board Committees

The Board of Directors has established various Board-level risk committees, to support its risk oversight roles and responsibilities. These committees review and advise on numerous risk matters requiring Board approvals.

The Board Risk Management Committee has direct oversight for the Bank's overall risk management framework. The Board Credit Committee considers and approves large exposure underwriting decisions within its authority and recommends those above its limit to the Board for consideration. The Board Audit and Governance Committee assists the Board with regard to internal controls, audit assessments and compliance matters.

A list of various Board committees and their assigned responsibilities is contained in the corporate governance report.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

Management Committees

Key Management Committees include:

(i) Executive Management Committee (EMC)

The EMC is responsible for the following, among others, and is accountable to the Board:

- Executing strategy once approved by the Board;
- Overall performance of the Group;
- Managing the Group's risks; and
- Day-to-day oversight for the Group.

All non-credit product approvals must go to the EMC which shall review and approve or recommend for approval to the appropriate Board Committees in line with the Bank's advised Approval Limits. Above the EMC approval limits, Non-Credit products are approved by the Board Audit & Governance Committee (BAGC).

All new business activities irrespective of capital commitment must be approved by the BAGC through the EMC.

(ii) Executive Credit Committee (ECC)

The Committee's main objective is to develop and maintain a sound credit risk portfolio for the Group and to oversee the development and deployment of credit risk practices across the Group.

Its principal activities and functions are:-

- Set frameworks and guidelines for credit risk management for the Group
- Review and recommend all Credit related policies for the Group to the BCC for approval
- Monitor implementation and compliance with credit policy paying particular attention to the following:
 - Credit concentration
 - Credit portfolio quality
- Review credit requests and recommend those above its limit to BCC for approval
- Ensure the Group's Non Performing Loans portfolio is within the acceptable ratio
- Review all major credit audit issues with a view to adopting learning points for enhancement to the credit process

(iii) Group Asset and Liability Committee

The Group Asset and Liability Committee (GALCO), is a sub-committee of the EMC whose decisions are reported to the Finance & General Purpose Committee. GALCO has responsibility for managing UBA Group's balance sheet as well as traded and non-traded market risks.

In playing this role, GALCO does the following:-

- Recommend Treasury policies, frameworks and procedures to the Finance and General Purpose Committee (F & GPC) through EMC for approval
- Manage the Group's balance sheet and ensure compliance with regulatory and statutory ratios and requirements
- Develop an optimal structure of the Group's balance sheet to optimize risk-reward through a review of:

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

- Liquidity Gap Analysis
 - Maximum Cumulative Outflow (MCO)
 - Stress Test
 - Wholesale Borrowing Guidelines
 - Contingency Liquidity Plan
- Review Liquidity, Interest Rate and Currency Risks and approve risk mitigation proposals subject to ratification by EMC
 - Set pricing strategies for the Group on assets and liabilities (pool rate, asset and/or liability composition) subject to ratification by EMC

(iv) Criticized Assets Committee

The Criticized Assets Committee is a management committee which reviews Past Due Obligations (PDOs) and

- Develops the framework to reduce the Group's portfolio of risk assets on watch-list as well as delinquent accounts
- Monitor implementation of strategies developed for recoveries and reduction of loan delinquencies
- Ratifies proposed classification of accounts and provisioning levels
- Recommends write-offs for approval through the EMC to the Board

(v) Group Risk Management Committee

The responsibilities of the Group Risk Management Committee are as follows:

- To support the EMC in the discharge of its risk management responsibilities which includes but is not limited to the management of risk, determining risk tolerance levels, risk appetite, risk monitoring, risk assurance and risk disclosures for the Group.
- To review, assess and make recommendations on the integrity and adequacy of the overall risk management function of the Group.
- To review, assess and make recommendations to the Executive Management Committee regarding policies relating to risk management.
- To review risk limits and periodic risk and compliance reports and make recommendations to the Executive Management Committee.
- Recommend risk approval limits to Executive Management Committee.
- To review and recommend on an annual basis the update of the risk management policies, frameworks and procedures of the Group.
- Advise Executive Management Committee on any emerging risks that the Group is or could be exposed to and recommend mitigation actions.
- Monitor overall risk management framework to ensure that the framework is uniformly applied in all the entities in the Group.
- Review IT Risk Management and make recommendations in accordance with the risk appetite of the Group.
- Monitor the Basel II Accord Capital Framework implementation and compliance program in the Group.
- Periodic review of the Risk Assets Portfolio and Limits in line with internal and regulatory benchmarks.
- Review and recommend yearly Risk Management staffing model and manpower development programs.

Group Chief Risk Officer

The Group Chief Risk Officer has oversight for the effective and efficient governance of all risk functions in the Group.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

He is responsible for development and implementation of Group's risk management frameworks, policies and processes across the entire risk spectrum.

(d) Central Risk Management Functions

Each risk function including Credit, Market, Operational and IT Risk has direct responsibility for the development and management of risk management activities. The responsibilities of divisional functions with respect to risk include:

- Develop and maintain policies, frameworks and risk management methodologies
- Provide guidance on the management of risks and ensure implementation of risk policies and strategies
- Provide recommendations for improvement of risk management
- Provide consolidated risk reports to the various Board and management committees such as EMC, ECC and/or Board of Directors
- Provide assurance that risk management policies and strategies are operating effectively to achieve the Group's business objectives.

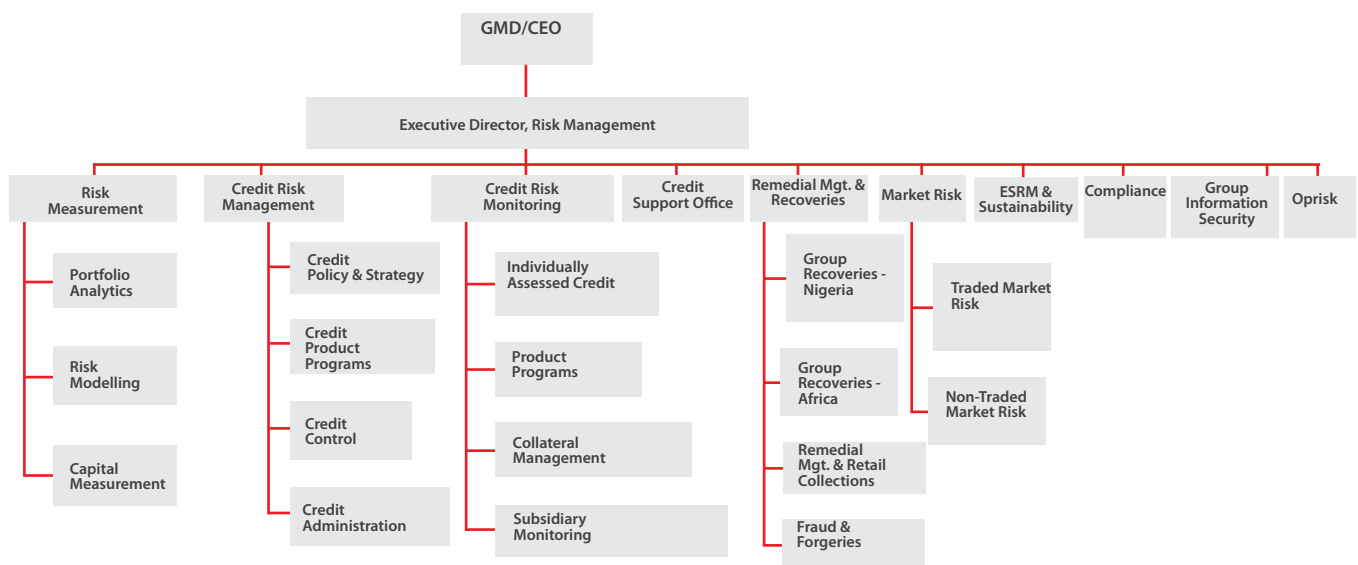
At a strategic level, our risk management objectives are as follows:

- To identify, assess, control, report and manage the Group's material risks and optimize risk/return decisions
- To ensure business growth plans are properly supported by effective risk infrastructure
- To manage the risk profile to ensure that specific financial deliverables remain possible under a range of adverse business conditions

(e) Risk Management Structure

The Group has in place an independent Risk Management Directorate which is essential to UBA's growth and earnings sustainability.

In response to the dynamic risk environment, the risk management structure has been flattened to ensure increased oversight and improved responsiveness.



United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

(f) Risk Management Policies

The principal risk policies cover the Group's main risk types, assigning responsibility for the management of specific risks and setting out requirements for control frameworks for all risk types. Fundamental to the delivery of the Group's risk management objectives are a series of methodologies that allow it to measure, model, price, stress-test, mitigate and report the risks that arise from its activities.

(i) Risk Appetite

A key responsibility of the Board is the determination of the organization's risk appetite. This is codified in a Risk Appetite framework which considers the level of risk that the Group is willing to take in pursuit of its business objectives. This is expressed as the Group's appetite for earnings volatility across all businesses from a credit, marketing and liquidity risk perspective.

Risk appetite is institutionalized by establishing scale of activities through clearly defined target market criteria, product risk acceptance criteria, portfolio limits as well as risk-return requirements.

(ii) Approval Authority

The Board of Directors also set internal approval limits which are reviewed from time to time as the circumstances of the Group demands. These are at all times guided by maximum regulatory limit as applicable.

(iii) Risk concentration

Concentrations arise when a number of counterparties are engaged in similar business activities, or activities in the same geographical region, or have similar economic features that would cause their ability to meet contractual obligations to be similarly affected by changes in economic, political or other conditions. Concentrations indicate the relative sensitivity of the Group's performance to developments affecting a particular industry or geographical location.

In order to avoid excessive concentrations of risk, the Group's policies and procedures include specific guidelines to focus on maintaining a diversified portfolio. Identified concentrations of credit risks are controlled and managed accordingly. The Group applies a concentration risk management framework that sets exposure limits as a function of capital across all dimensions of its asset portfolio including geography, sector, obligor, product etc. This is closely monitored to ensure diversification of risk.

(g) Environmental & Social Risk Management/Sustainability (ESRM/Sustainability)

The Group takes Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) considerations as part of its overall strategy. This is achieved by integrating environmental and social standards into the Group's business operations and activities. The overall objective is to foster sustainable practices by creating equal benefits for people, the firm, and our planet. Our Environmental, Social and Governance framework is based on local and global standards such as the Nigerian Sustainable Banking Principles (NSBP), IFC Performance Standards, Equator Principles, the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). We are also guided by the World Bank good international industry practices as well as host country's local environmental laws and standards. The Group's sustainability targets are encapsulated in UBA Foundation's broader focus on the Environment, Education and Economic Empowerment.

(h) Operational Risk

Operational Risk is the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. This includes legal risk but excludes reputational and strategic risks. The Operational Risk Management Policy of the Group provides guidelines to proactively identify operational risk in all business functions of the Bank. It

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

provides a standardized approach and comprehensive procedures for risk identification, assessment, controlling, monitoring, management and reporting. In addition, creates risk awareness amongst all employees and facilitates best practice operational risk management.

Various tools and methodologies are deployed by the Bank to implement its operational risk management. This includes:

Risk and Control Self-Assessment (RCSA) – This is an important piece of the Bank’s robust risk management strategy.

Key Risk Indicators (KRI) - This is the metrics that provide insight into business function risk profile and identification of early warning signs of potential vulnerability.

Losses & Loss Events Reporting – All business functions report losses using automated loss reporting tool.

Business Continuity Management (BCM) – The Bank is BCMS ISO 22301 certified and in compliance with the requirements of the standard. The Bank has developed and maintains robust business continuity plan that protect staff, its assets, and the interests of customers. These plans are designed to cover a wide range of business disruptions that may range from the inability to operate from a single building to more widespread events that impact a city or region.

Operational Risk Capital Calculation – The bank adopts the Basic Indicator Approach (BIA) in line with Central Bank of Nigeria requirements.

(i) Compliance

UBA Group maintains zero tolerance for Compliance & regulatory infraction. To this end, the focus of the Compliance function as entrenched by the Board is to instill a Compliance culture within the Group by ensuring that Compliance is integrated in the Group’s business practices and processes. Regulatory Compliance department within the Risk management structure ensures adherence to the requirements of the law, regulation, industry organizational codes, principles of good governance and ethical standards in the conduct of the Banks business.

The essence is geared towards combating Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing, and proliferations of equipment for mass destruction.

The objectives of our Regulatory Compliance function are as follows:

- Proactively mitigate all regulatory risks in the Group
- Design, plan and implement compliance programs that ensures that the Bank’s policies, procedures, products and services are compliant with applicable laws, rules and regulatory requirements.
- Manage existing or potential threats related to legal or policy noncompliance—or ethical misconduct—that could lead to fines or penalties, reputational damage, or the inability to operate in key markets.
- Ensure there is a compliance culture within the Group.
- Ensure periodic review and update of the Anti-Money Laundering/ Counter Terrorist Financing (AML/CFT) Policy and Know Your Customer (KYC) policy & Procedural Manual annually
- Respond to government investigations and queries by acting as the principal point of contact whenever the government agent wants to get in touch with the Bank for issues relating to regulatory compliance.
- Report all regulatory Compliance issues and risks to Executive management committee and Board Risk Management Committee.

The Compliance function is independently reporting into the Risk management directorate and also reviewed by Group internal audit.

(j) Group Information Security/Cybersecurity

The Bank recognised the importance of managing Cybersecurity Risks as part of its overall business sustainability and risk

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

management strategy, with substantial investments made in the right people, processes and technologies to manage these risks. Aligning with our business strategy, we performed detailed evaluation of the specific risks we are susceptible to and developed a multi-year roadmap to address current and future threats. The Bank has a secure, vigilant and resilient strategy to cybersecurity, which means that we have a multilayered approach to the defence against cybercriminals; however, our people remain our first line of defence.

We have witnessed a significant increase in the awareness level among staff and customers regarding cyber security.

The Bank overhauled its Security Operations to provide the right level of 24/7 visibility into threats that may occur both within and outside the network of the Bank. We strategically invested in state-of-the-art security technologies that have Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Robotics Automation(RA) capabilities embedded. This ensures that we are always ready and can pre-empt attacks before they occur.

In an interconnected world, one in which we cannot thrive in isolation; we developed channels that would help us leverage interconnection with Regulators, Fintechs and other banks to create enhanced value to our customers. As a result, we also built up our cyber defences to boost our capabilities for detection, protection and response, especially around Cloud, Identity and Access Management and Third-party connections/interfaces.

Also the Bank onboarded the services of a tier-one international security Firm to support our cyber security capabilities and ensure we are aligned with international best practices as a global Bank.

Data privacy and protection are areas we have taken very seriously; from instituting the right processes to adhering to the various regulations/standards, we also invested in tools that would enforce the standards/procedures.

All cyber risk imperatives are reported to the Board Risk Management Committee (BRMC) monthly, and appropriate governance and oversight over cybersecurity have been instituted within the Group. Metrics and KRIs have also been developed and monitored Groupwide to track progress on our plans.

4.2 Credit Risk

(a) Overview

Credit risk is the potential for financial loss resulting from the failure of a borrower or counterparty to honour its financial or contractual obligations. Credit represent a significant part of the overall risk exposure of the Group and is largely represented by the loans and advances on the books of the Group. The Group has several policies and frameworks in place for managing credit risk across the Group.

(i) Credit Risk Management (CRM)

The Credit Risk Management division acts as the custodian of Group credit policies and recommends reviews based on regulatory changes and other developments in the operating environment. It develops and implements the Group credit risk management framework, as well as a portfolio management strategy towards achieving a diversified, high quality asset mix to minimize delinquencies.

In addition, CRM ensures appropriate control measures are taken in the documentation and administration of approved loans.

(ii) Credit Risk Governance

The Board through Board Credit Committee (BCC) is responsible for the overall governance of credit risk and the management of the credit portfolio of the Group. It reviews and recommends credit policies to the Board. The Executive

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

Credit Committee (ECC) sets frameworks and guidelines for credit risk management for the Group and reviews and recommends for approval to the BCC all credit related policies for the Group. ECC monitors implementation and compliance with credit policy paying particular attention to the following:

- a. Credit concentration
- b. Credit portfolio performance
- c. Credit quality

With regards to approval of credit facilities, the ECC approves facilities that are above the limit of the GMD, while the BCC approves credit facilities that are above the limit of the ECC. The Board of Directors is the overall approving authority, approving credit facilities that are above the limit of the BCC.

(iii) Credit Monitoring

Credit monitoring runs as a separate group of risk management to improve oversight of loan performance. Its primary function is to continuously monitor the bank's loan portfolio to ensure ongoing portfolio performance and achievement of portfolio quality targets. Credit Monitoring ensures all loans are booked in line with the Group's policy. They also identify exceptions which may prevent the loan from being paid in a timely manner. Observed Credit exceptions are escalated for possible resolution, sanction implementation and management attention. The group takes proactive steps to ensure follow up on accounts showing signs of delinquency.

(iv) Credit Concentration Management

The Group has a Credit Concentration Risk Management policy which provides a framework within which lending decisions can be made so as to ensure an adequate level of diversification of the Group's credit portfolio. The policy provides risk-based limits that restrict lending activities to within the Group's desired risk appetite and tolerance.

The Group ensures that:

It manages its portfolio by ensuring adequate diversification across industries, segments and jurisdictions to maintain high portfolio quality and liquidity

Provides risk based concentration limits to ensure that exposures to single obligors, sectors and countries are contained within acceptable risk appetite.

(v) Credit Risk Measurement

In measuring credit risk of loans and advances to various counterparties, the Group considers the credit worthiness and financial capacity of the obligor to pay or meet contractual obligations, current exposures to the counter party/obligor and its likely future developments, credit history of the counterparty/obligor; and the likely recovery ratio in case of default obligations-value of collateral and other ways out. Our credit exposure comprises wholesale and retail loans and advances and debt securities. The Group's policy is to lend principally on the basis of our customers' repayment capacity through quantitative and qualitative evaluation. However we strive to ensure that our loans are backed by collateral to reflect the risk of the obligors and the nature of the facility.

In the estimation of credit risk, the Group estimates the following parameters:

- Probability of Default (PD)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

- Loss Given Default(LGD)
- Exposure at Default"

Probability of Default

This is the probability that an obligor or counterparty will default over a given period, usually one year. To measure expected credit loss, we developed a 12-month PD or equivalent (used in Stage 1 provisioning) and a lifetime PD or equivalent (used for Stages 2 and 3 provisioning). The PD is used to reflect the current expectation of default and considers available reasonable and supportive forwarding-looking information.

Loss Given Default

LGD is defined as the portion of the loan determined to be irrecoverable at the time of loan default (1 – recovery rate). Our methods for estimating LGD includes both quantitative and qualitative factors which are adjusted for forward looking information to measure lifetime expected credit losses.

Exposure at default

This represents the amount that is outstanding at the point of default. Its estimation includes the drawn amount and expected utilization of the undrawn commitment at default.

(vi) General Risk Rating Process

The Group adopts a two-dimensional approach to the assessment of credit risk in the Risk Rating Process for all obligors.

Obligors are assigned an Obligor Risk Rating (ORR) while a Facility Risk Rating (FRRs) is assigned to facilities. However certain obligors, retail and commercial loans applicants that do not have a risk rating, must access credit through product programmes while those that have credit ratings can access through the individually assessed credit window. Scoring system is used for consumer loans whereby loans that achieve a predetermined minimum score are approved.

Inputs used to determine obligor risk ratings (ORRs) are derived based on quantitative and qualitative factors. The quantitative factors are primarily based on a metrics that uses information on the obligor's financial position while the qualitative factors include:

- Management quality
- Industry risks
- Company profile
- Economic factors

The integrity of the Group's portfolio management process is dependent on accurate and timely risk ratings. Deterioration in credit risks is quickly identified and communicated to facilitate prompt action. The rating is reviewed on a periodic basis and this is reflected in the management of such portfolio. The default also leads to prevention of further drawdown while steps are taken to recover the outstanding balance and/or realise the collateral.

Deterioration in credit risk are identified based on factors such as

- Ratings downgrade
- Missed payments
- Non-compliance with loan covenants
- Deterioration of quality/value of collateral

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

(vii) Credit Rating of Counterparty/Obligor

All risk rating processes are reviewed and validated periodically to ensure relevance to business realities, and relate to loans and advances to customers, loans and advances to banks, financial assets held for trading and investment securities. External ratings may also be obtained where such is available. The Risk Rating buckets and definitions are as highlighted below:

UBA Risk Buckets and Definition

Description	Rating Bucket	Range of Scores	Risk Range	Risk Range (Description)
Extremely Low Risk	AAA	1.00 - 1.99	90% - 100%	Low Risk Range
Very Low Risk	AA	2.00 - 2.99	80% - 89%	
Low Risk	A	3.00 - 3.99	70% - 79%	
Acceptable Risk	BBB	4.00 - 4.99	60% - 69%	Acceptable Risk Range
Moderately High Risk	BB	5.00 - 5.99	50% - 59%	
High Risk	B	6.00 - 6.99	40% - 49%	High Risk Range
Very High Risk	CCC	7.00 - 7.99	30% - 39%	
Extremely High Risk	CC	8.00 - 8.99	0% - 29%	Unacceptable Risk Range
High Likelihood of Default	C	9.00 - 9.99	Below 0%	
Default	D	Above 9.99	Below 0%	

The risk ratings are a primary tool in the review and decision making in the credit process. The Group does not lend on unsecured basis to obligors that are below investment grade (BB and above). The Group shall discourage lending to obligors in the unacceptable risk range.

(viii) Remedial Management Process

This process is managed by the Group Remedial Management & Recovery Division (GRMRD). Depending on the severity of classification, the Group undertakes remedial corrective action geared towards ensuring the performance of weak credits. Early attention, including substantive discussions with borrowers, is required to correct deficiencies.

Remedial process covers the evaluation, analysis or restructuring of credit facilities for existing PDOs. It may include new extensions of credit and/or restructuring of terms. Some of the possible actions are summarised as follows:

- Rate/Payment modification or longer-term payment relief - adjusting interest rates or payment frequency;
- Ageing/Extension: Modifying the length of the loan;
- Cash Out: Refinancing a loan at a higher principal amount in order to get additional funds for other uses;
- Short Sale – Loan is discounted to prevent imminent foreclosure; and
- Deed in lieu – Voluntary conveyance of interest in property to the Bank

The process calls for full information gathering, together with financial and risk analysis leading up to the approval decision. Analysis and standards vary according to business product, market, transaction characteristics and environmental issues. In all cases, we strive to achieve good judgment, in ensuring that all relevant issues have been addressed in each situation.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

(ix) Work out and recovery

The Group Remedial Management & Recovery Division (GRMRD) is the collections arm of Credit Risk Management that evaluates, monitors, and supervises the re-structuring, repayments and collections of all past due obligations that have been prudentially classified and show early warning signs of default. The division has a three-level governance structure:

Level 1 is an oversight and supervisory function performed by the Divisional Head through the Regional Heads;

Level 2 is a supervisory and management function performed by the Regional Heads through the Zonal Heads; and

Level 3 is an operational function performed by the Zonal Head in conjunction with the Recovery/Remedial officers from the regional bank offices.

RMCRD maintains effective governance and control over its entire process and adopts a standard methodology consisting of five steps.

Risk Management and Credit Recovery Division methodology

	Steps	Activities
1.	Identification	<p>Identification of past due obligations due for recovery, collections and remedial action</p> <p>Identification of strategies to be adopted</p> <p>Identification of the least cost alternative of achieving timely collections within resource constraints</p>
2.	Assessment & Implementation	<p>Accurate review and professional assessment of credit records</p> <p>Implementation of identified strategies</p> <p>Update the database</p>
3.	Management & Monitoring	<p>Proffer professional work-out situations to aid prompt settlement</p> <p>Review identified strategies for adequacy in managing past due obligations</p> <p>Proffer solutions that will aid the credit decision making process</p>
4.	Controlling	<p>Establish key control processes, practices and reporting requirements on a case-by-case basis.</p> <p>Ensure work-out situations align with UBA's strategic framework</p> <p>Proffer solutions that will aid the credit decision making process</p>
5.	Reporting	<p>Communicate learning points from case profiles on past due obligations in order to improve the quality of lending practices</p> <p>Report cases of imminent crystallisation of default</p> <p>Present remedial actions to reduce and/or mitigate default</p>

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit risk - Continued

(b) Credit risk Exposure

(i) Maximum exposure to credit risk before collateral held or other credit enhancements

The following table shows the maximum exposure to credit risk by class of financial asset. The Group's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the net carrying amounts of the financial assets with the exception of financial and other guarantees issued by the Group for which the maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the maximum amount the Group would have to pay if the guarantees are called on.

Credit risk exposures relating to on-balance sheet assets are as follows:

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Maximum exposure Group		Maximum exposure Bank	
	June 2023	Dec. 2022	June 2023	Dec. 2022
Cash and bank balances				
Current balances with banks	676,181	652,007	527,837	559,134
Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	569,432	351,280	267,105	129,249
Money market placements	408,047	139,441	351,998	184,065
Restricted balances with central banks	1,639,534	1,283,163	1,592,777	1,231,399
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Treasury bills	1,404	14,963	1,404	14,963
Bonds	8,009	-	8,009	-
Derivative assets	390,548	39,830	390,548	39,830
Assets under management	13,400	12,923	13,400	12,923
Loans and advances to banks	181,442	303,249	140,688	231,753
Loans and advances to individuals				
Overdraft	30,596	15,468	15,885	16,332
Term loan	266,674	267,384	66,367	199,405
Loans and advances to corporate entities and others				
Overdraft	1,590,615	803,833	1,230,159	606,580
Term Loan	2,609,360	2,039,303	1,532,205	1,300,781
Others	3,951	10,891	3,951	10,891
Investment securities at fair value through other comprehensive income:				
Treasury bills	1,446,197	1,379,678	1,413,947	1,352,863
Bonds	933,932	637,970	816,789	544,850
Promissory notes	29,175	26,984	29,175	26,984
Investment securities at amortised cost:				
Treasury bills	1,863,655	1,006,960	-	-
Bonds	1,634,841	980,478	125,828	115,376
Other assets	280,180	220,524	179,096	145,950
Non-Current Assets Held for Sale	-	82,217	-	82,217
Total	14,577,173	10,268,546	8,707,168	6,805,545
Loans exposure to total exposure	32%	34%	34%	35%
Debt securities exposure to total exposure	41%	39%	28%	30%
Other financial assets exposure to total exposure	27%	27%	38%	35%

Credit risk exposures relating to off-balance sheet assets are as follows:

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	June 2023	Dec. 2022	June 2023	Dec. 2022
Performance bonds and guarantees	1,422,880	1,381,089	675,551	364,161
Letters of credits	1,295,609	629,077	936,085	340,306
	2,718,489	2,010,166	1,611,636	704,467
Bonds and guarantee exposure to total exposure	52%	69%	42%	52%
Letters of credit exposure to total off-balance sheet exposure	48%	31%	58%	48%
Credit risk exposures relating to loan commitment are as follows:				
Loan commitment to corporate entities and others				
Term Loan	104,481	127,735	93,138	29,387
	104,481	127,735	93,138	29,387

There are no loan commitments to individuals.

The credit risk exposure as at period end is representative of the average exposure in the period.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit risk - Continued

(b) Credit risk Exposure - Continued

(ii) Credit concentration - location

The Group monitors concentrations of credit risk by sector, geographic location and industry. Concentration by location for loans and advances is measured based on the location of the Group entity holding the asset, which has a high correlation with the location of the borrower. Concentration by location for investment securities is measured based on the location of the issuer of the security. The amounts stated are net of impairment allowances.

An analysis of concentrations of credit risk at the reporting date is shown below:

June 30, 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira	Group				Bank			
	Nigeria	Rest of Africa	Rest of the world	Total	Nigeria	Rest of Africa	Rest of the world	Total
Financial assets								
Cash and bank balances:								
- Current balances with banks	-	159,361	516,820	676,181	-	11,017	516,820	527,837
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	267,105	302,327	-	569,432	267,105	-	-	267,105
- Money market placements	-	-	408,047	408,047	-	-	351,998	351,998
- Restricted balances with central banks	1,592,777	46,757	-	1,639,534	1,592,777	-	-	1,592,777
Assets under management	13,400	-	-	13,400	13,400	-	-	13,400
Financial assets at FVTPL:								
- Treasury bills	1,404	-	-	1,404	1,404	-	-	1,404
- Government bonds	8,009	-	-	8,009	8,009	-	-	8,009
Derivative assets	390,548	-	-	390,548	390,548	-	-	390,548
Loans and advances to banks								
- Corporates	13,936	3,382	163,435	181,442	13,918	-	126,770	140,688
Loans and advances to customers:								
Individuals:								
- Overdrafts	10,819	19,777	-	30,596	15,885	-	-	15,885
- Term loans	63,567	206,551	-	266,674	66,367	-	-	66,367
Corporates:								
- Overdrafts	1,393,362	197,253	-	1,590,615	1,230,159	-	-	1,230,159
- Term loans	1,531,105	1,041,799	36,456	2,609,360	1,495,749	-	36,456	1,532,205
- Others	3,951	-	-	3,951	3,951	-	-	3,951
Investment securities:								
At amortised cost								
- Treasury bills	-	1,863,655	-	1,863,655	-	-	-	-
- Bonds	125,828	1,474,445	34,568	1,634,841	125,828	-	-	125,828
At FVOCI								
- Treasury bills	1,413,947	32,250	-	1,446,197	1,413,947	-	-	1,413,947
- Bonds	816,789	59,171	57,972	933,932	816,789	-	-	816,789
- Promissory notes	29,175	-	-	29,175	29,175	-	-	29,175
Other assets	159,581	120,599	-	280,180	159,581	19,515	-	179,096
Total financial assets	7,835,304	5,527,328	1,217,298	14,577,174	7,644,592	30,532	1,032,044	8,707,169
Commitments and guarantees								
- Performance bonds and guarantees	672,760	750,120	-	1,422,880	675,551	-	-	675,551
- Letters of credits	829,456	466,153	-	1,295,609	936,085	-	-	936,085
- Loan commitments	104,481	-	-	104,481	93,138	-	-	93,138
Total commitments and guarantees	1,606,697	1,216,273	-	2,822,970	1,704,774	-	-	1,704,774

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit risk - Continued

December 31, 2022

In millions of Nigerian Naira	Group				Bank			
	Nigeria	Rest of Africa	Rest of the world	Total	Nigeria	Rest of Africa	Rest of the world	Total
Financial assets								
Cash and bank balances:								
- Current balances with banks	-	103,890	548,117	652,007	-	11,017	548,117	559,134
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	129,249	222,031	-	351,280	129,249	-	-	129,249
- Money market placements	-	-	139,441	139,441	-	-	184,065	184,065
- Restricted balances with central banks	1,231,399	51,764	-	1,283,163	1,231,399	-	-	1,231,399
Asset under management	12,923	-	-	12,923	12,923	-	-	12,923
Financial assets at FVTPL:								
- Treasury bills	14,963	-	-	14,963	14,963	-	-	14,963
- Government bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative assets	39,830	-	-	39,830	39,830	-	-	39,830
Loans and advances to banks								
- Corporates	27,445	40,451	235,354	303,249	9,383	-	222,370	231,753
Loans and advances to customers:								
Individuals:								
- Overdrafts	10,819	4,649	-	15,468	16,332	-	-	16,332
- Term loans	199,405	67,979	-	267,384	199,405	-	-	199,405
Corporates:								
- Overdrafts	606,580	197,253	-	803,833	606,580	-	-	606,580
- Term loans	1,487,244	541,066	10,993	2,039,303	1,289,788	-	10,993	1,300,781
- Others	10,891	-	-	10,891	10,891	-	-	10,891
Investment securities:								
At amortised cost								
- Treasury bills	-	1,006,960	-	1,006,960	-	-	-	-
- Bonds	115,376	841,793	23,309	980,478	115,376	-	-	115,376
At FVOCI								
- Treasury bills	1,352,863	26,815	-	1,379,678	1,352,863	-	-	1,352,863
- Bonds	544,850	52,523	40,597	637,970	544,850	-	-	544,850
- Promissory notes	26,984	-	-	26,984	26,984	-	-	26,984
Other assets	119,547	100,977	-	220,524	119,547	26,403	-	145,950
Non-Current Assets Held for Sale	82,217	-	-	82,217	82,217	-	-	82,217
Total financial assets	6,012,584	3,258,151	997,810	10,268,546	5,802,580	37,420	965,545	6,805,545
Commitments and guarantees								
- Performance bonds and guarantees	364,161	1,016,928	-	1,381,089	364,161	-	-	364,161
- Letters of credits	340,306	288,771	-	629,077	340,306	-	-	340,306
- Loan commitments	127,735	-	-	127,735	29,387	-	-	29,387
Total commitments and guarantees	832,201	1,305,699	-	2,137,901	733,853	-	-	733,854

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

Credit risk - Continued

(iii) Credit concentration - Industry

The following table analyses the Group's credit exposure at carrying amounts (without taking into account any collateral held or other credit support), as categorised by the industry sectors of the Group's counterparties. The amounts stated are net of impairment allowances.

Group	Agriculture	Construction and Real Estate	Education	Finance and Insurance	General	General Commerce	Governments	Information and Communication	Manufacturing	Oil and Gas	Power and Energy	Transportation and Storage	Total
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>													
June 30, 2023													
Cash and bank balances:													
- Current balances with banks	-	-	-	676,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	676,181
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	-	-	-	569,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569,432
- Money market placements	-	-	-	408,047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	408,047
- Restricted balances with central banks	-	-	-	1,639,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,639,534
Assets under management	-	-	-	13,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,400
Financial assets at FVTPL:													
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,404	-	-	-	-	-	1,404
- Government bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,009	-	-	-	-	-	8,009
Derivative assets													
- Loans and advances to banks	-	-	-	390,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390,548
- Loans and advances to customers:													
Individuals													
- Overdrafts	-	-	-	-	30,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,596
- Term loans	-	-	-	266,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,674
Corporates													
- Overdrafts	107,691	17,643	1,503	30,387	58,562	253,033	58,641	1,441,80	466,113	329,658	110,813	12,392	1,590,615
- Term loans	782,95	176,596	10,273	283,216	129,775	446,967	406,375	1,665,80	241,780	538,720	109,784	21,000	2,609,360
- Others	-	-	-	-	-	3,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,951
Investment securities:													
At Amortised cost													
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,863,655	-	-	-	-	-	1,863,655
- Bonds	-	-	-	36,456	-	-	1,598,385	-	-	-	-	-	1,634,841
At FVOCI													
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,446,197	-	-	-	-	-	1,446,197
- Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	933,932	-	-	-	-	-	933,932
- Promissory notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,175	-	-	-	-	-	29,175
Other assets													
-	-	-	-	120,599	159,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,180
Total financial assets	185,986	194,238	11,775	4,349,243	645,188	703,951	6,345,773	310,759	707,893	868,377	220,597	33,392	14,577,174
Commitments and guarantees													
- Performance bonds and guarantees	3,137	316,099	22	36	92,525	371,969	226,799	1,248,19	20,972	201,152	58,358	6,993	1,422,880
- Letters of credits	2,347	4,432	-	655,088	1,101	1,075,92	233,662	34,556	67,405	168,599	20,727	-	1,295,609
- Loan Commitments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,481	-	-	104,481
Total commitments and guarantees	5,483	320,531	22	655,125	93,626	479,561	460,461	159,475	88,377	474,232	79,085	6,993	2,822,970

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit risk - Continued

Credit concentration - Industry - Continued

The following table analyses the Bank's credit exposure at carrying amounts (without taking into account any collateral held or other credit support), as categorised by the industry sectors of the Bank's counterparties. The amounts stated are net of impairment allowances.

Bank In millions of Nigerian Naira	Agriculture	Construction and Estate	Education	Finance and Insurance	General Commerce	General Commerce	Govern- ments	Information and Communication	Manufacturing	Oil and Gas	Power and Energy	Transportation and Storage	Total
30 June 2023													
Financial assets													
In millions of Nigerian Naira													
Cash and bank balances:													
- Current balances with banks	-	-	-	527,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	527,837
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	-	-	-	267,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267,105
- Money market placements	-	-	-	351,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,998
- Restricted balances with central banks	-	-	-	1,592,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,592,777
Assets under management	-	-	-	13,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,400
Financial assets at FVTPL:													
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,404	-	-	-	-	-	1,404
- Government bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,009	-	-	-	-	-	8,009
Derivative assets													
Loans and advances to banks													
Loans and advances to customers:													
Individuals													
- Overdrafts	-	-	-	-	15,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,885
- Term loans	-	-	-	-	66,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,367
Corporates													
- Overdrafts	33,823	6,386	1,199	24,978	49,257	161,958	37,968	121,126	428,756	261,646	99,369	3,694	1,230,159
- Term loans	28,773	127,463	6,508	219,604	35,278	302,337	232,206	91,281	123,660	286,821	77,850	421	1,532,205
- Others	-	-	-	-	-	3,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,951
Investment securities:													
At amortised cost													
- Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,828	-	-	-	-	-	125,828
At FVOCI													
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,413,947	-	-	-	-	-	1,413,947
- Promissory notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,820	-	-	-	-	-	29,175
- Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	816,789	-	-	-	-	-	816,789
Other assets													
-	-	-	-	19,515	159,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,096
Total financial assets	62,596	133,850	7,707	3,548,449	326,368	468,247	2,664,971	212,407	552,416	548,467	177,219	4,115	8,707,169
Commitments and guarantees													
- Performance bonds and guarantees	2,341	19,240	22	-	91,554	353,896	-	445	4,389	144,570	56,304	2,790	675,551
- Letters of credits	204	1,858	-	655,088	1,101	89,966	110,292	-	61,966	15,610	-	-	936,085
- Loan Commitments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,138	-	-	93,138
Total commitments and guarantees	2,544	21,099	22	655,088	92,655	443,862	110,292	445	66,355	253,318	56,304	2,790	1,704,774

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

Credit concentration - Industry - Continued

Group	Agriculture	Construction and Real Estate	Education	Finance and Insurance	General	General Commerce	Governments	Information and Communication	Manufacturing	Oil and Gas	Power and Energy	Transportation and Storage	Total
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>													
December 31, 2022													
Cash and bank balances:													
- Current balances with banks	-	-	-	651,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	651,886
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	-	-	-	351,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,280
- Money market placements	-	-	-	139,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,441
- Restricted balances with central banks	-	-	-	1,283,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,283,163
Assets under management	-	-	-	12,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,923
Financial assets at FVTPL:													
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,963	-	-	-	-	-	14,963
Derivative assets	-	-	-	39,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,830
Loans and advances to banks	-	-	-	303,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303,249
Loans and advances to customers:													
Individuals													
- Overdrafts	-	-	-	-	15,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,468
- Term loans	-	-	-	-	267,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267,384
Corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Overdrafts	37,758	26,811	1,219	22,177	-	135,242	137,466	57,089	201,364	153,811	25,468	5,428	803,833
- Term loans	48,008	127,875	10,550	140,211	378,040	191,737	259,813	115,267	267,223	357,536	129,613	13,431	2,039,303
- Others	-	-	-	-	-	11,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,012
Investment securities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At Amortised cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,006,960	-	-	-	-	-	1,006,960
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	10,993	-	-	969,485	-	-	-	-	-	980,478
- Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At FVOCI	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,379,678	-	-	-	-	-	1,379,678
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-	-	637,970	-	-	-	-	-	637,970
- Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,984	-	-	-	-	-	26,984
- Promissory notes	-	-	-	100,977	119,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,524
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,217	-	82,217
Non-Current Assets Held for Sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total financial assets	85,766	154,686	11,769	3,056,130	780,439	337,990	4,433,319	172,355	468,587	511,347	237,298	18,859	10,268,546
Commitments and guarantees													
- Performance bonds and guarantees	1,148	453,391	1,600	2,636	661,774	71,527	6,052	3,989	13,921	133,902	28,099	3,052	1,381,089
- Letters of credits	10,451	3,547	-	12	209,677	75,546	3,233	25,597	171,261	117,106	12,647	-	629,077
- Loan commitments	-	-	-	-	98,348	-	-	12,360	-	17,027	-	-	127,735
Total commitments and guarantees	11,598	456,938	1,600	2,648	969,799	147,073	9,285	41,946	185,182	268,035	40,746	3,052	2,137,901

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

Credit Concentration - Industry - Continued

Bank	Agriculture and Real Estate	Construction and Real Estate	Education	Finance and Insurance	General Commerce	General Commerce	Governments	Information and Communication	Manufacturing	Oil and Gas	Power and Energy	Transportation and Storage	Total
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>													
December 31, 2022													
Financial assets													
Cash and bank balances:													
- Current balances with banks	-	-	-	559,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	559,583
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	-	-	-	129,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,249
- Money market placements	-	-	-	184,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,065
- Restricted balances with central banks	-	-	-	1,231,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,231,399
Assets under management	-	-	-	12,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,923
Financial assets at FVTPL:													
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,963	-	-	-	-	-	14,963
Derivative assets													
Loans and advances to banks													
- Term loans	-	-	-	398,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398,330
- Corporate	-	-	-	231,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,753
Loans and advances to customers:													
Individuals													
- Overdrafts	-	-	-	-	16,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,332
- Term loans	-	-	-	-	199,405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,405
Corporates													
- Overdrafts	18,741	10,247	1,027	17,490	317,004	64,695	42,101	338	45,753	45,293	42,983	908	606,580
- Term loans	49,005	99,482	7,348	165,124	53,395	200,226	190,210	132,238	184,064	94,933	97,643	27,113	1,300,781
- Others	-	-	-	-	(121)	11,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,891
Investment securities:													
At Amortised cost													
- Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,376	-	-	-	-	-	115,376
At FVOCI													
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,352,863	-	-	-	-	-	1,352,863
- Promissory notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,535	-	-	-	-	-	26,535
- Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	544,850	-	-	-	-	-	544,850
Other assets													
- Non-Current Assets Held for Sale	-	-	-	26,403	119,547	-	-	-	-	-	82,217	-	145,950
Total financial assets	67,746	109,730	8,375	2,597,820	705,562	275,933	2,286,898	132,576	229,817	140,226	222,843	28,021	6,805,545
Commitments and guarantees													
- Performance bonds and guarantees	1,135	177,107	1,600	120	-	50,539	2,000	1,459	12,873	100,247	16,957	125	364,161
- Letters of credits	8,602	3,547	-	12	-	66,346	2,204	18,388	169,961	71,246	-	-	340,306
- Loan commitments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,360	-	17,027	-	-	29,387
Total commitments and guarantees	9,736	180,654	1,600	132	-	116,884	4,204	32,207	182,833	188,520	16,957	125	733,854

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit risk - Continued

(c) Credit Quality

The Group manages the credit quality of its financial assets using internal credit ratings. It is the Group's policy to maintain accurate and consistent risk ratings across the credit portfolio. This facilitates focused management of the applicable risks and the comparison of credit exposures across all lines of business, geographic regions and products. The rating system is supported by a variety of financial analytics, combined with processed market information to provide the main inputs for the measurement of counterparty risk.

All internal risk ratings are tailored to the various categories and are derived in accordance with the Group's rating policy. The attributable risk ratings are assessed and updated regularly.

The credit quality of the Group's loans and advances are categorized as follows:

Stage 1 Loans and Advances:

These are loans and advances that have not deteriorated significantly in credit quality since initial recognition or that have low credit risk (where the optional simplification is applied) at the reporting date.

Stage 2 Loans and Advances:

These are loans and advances that have deteriorated significantly in credit quality since initial recognition but do not have objective evidence of a credit loss event.

Stage 3 Loans and Advances:

These are loans and advances that have objective evidence of a credit loss event. Stage 3 allocation is driven by either the identification of credit impairment or an exposure being classified as defaulted.

Impaired loans and securities

Impaired loans and securities are loans and securities for which the Group determines that it is probable that it will be unable to collect all principal and interest due according to the contractual terms of the loan / securities agreement(s). These are loans and securities specifically impaired.

Loans with renegotiated terms

The contractual terms of a loan may be modified for a number of reasons including changing market conditions, customer retention and other factors not related to a current or potential credit deterioration of the customer. The Group renegotiates loans to customers to maximise collection opportunities and minimise the risk of default. The revised terms of renegotiated facilities usually include extended maturity, changing timing of interest payments and amendments to the terms of the loan agreement. As at 31 December 2022, the carrying amount of loans with renegotiated terms was N77.031 billion (December 2021 : N53.06 billion). There are no other financial assets with renegotiated terms as at 31 December 2022 (December 2021: nil).

Impairment assessment under IFRS

The Group assesses its impairment for the purpose of IFRS reporting using the 'forward-looking' Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model in line with provisions of IFRS 9 - Financial Instrument.

The Group records an allowance for expected losses for all loans and other debt financial assets not held at FVPL, together with loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. The allowance is based on the expected credit losses associated with the probability of default in the next twelve months unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk since origination, in which case, the allowance is based on the probability of default over the life of the asset. The measurement of expected credit losses is based on the product of the instrument's probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD), and exposure at default (EAD), discounted to the reporting date using the effective interest rate.

The ECL model has three stages. The Group recognises a 12-month expected loss allowance on initial recognition (stage 1) and a lifetime expected loss allowance when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition (stage 2). Stage 3 requires objective evidence that an asset is credit-impaired and then a lifetime expected loss allowance is recognised.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit Quality - Continued

(i) The table below shows the credit quality by class of asset for all financial assets exposed to credit risk.

June 30, 2023	Group				Bank			
	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Lifetime ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Lifetime ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>								
Cash and bank balances:								
- Current balances with banks	676,181	-	-	676,181	527,837	-	-	527,837
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	569,432	-	-	569,432	267,105	-	-	267,105
- Money market placements	408,047	-	-	408,047	351,998	-	-	351,998
- Restricted balances with central banks	1,639,534	-	-	1,639,534	1,592,777	-	-	1,592,777
Assets under management	13,400	-	-	13,400	13,400	-	-	13,400
Financial assets at FVTPL:								
- Treasury bills	1,404	-	-	1,404	1,404	-	-	1,404
- Government bonds	8,009	-	-	8,009	8,009	-	-	8,009
Derivative assets	390,548	-	-	390,548	390,548	-	-	390,548
Loans and advances to banks	186,277	-	-	186,277	144,780	-	-	144,780
Loans and advances to customers								
Individuals								
- Overdrafts	30,363	4,832	15,480	50,676	6,902	16	19,087	26,006
- Term loans	282,624	6,182	7,693	296,498	79,685	582	1,471	81,738
Corporates								
- Overdrafts	1,329,817	228,514	122,602	1,680,933	1,071,347	158,358	31,528	1,261,233
- Term loans	2,344,272	369,728	17,793	2,731,792	1,282,119	361,162	4,122	1,647,403
- Others	3,972	-	-	3,972	3,972	-	-	3,972
Investment securities:								
At Amortised Cost								
- Treasury bills	1,706,694	-	156,961	1,863,655	-	-	-	-
- Bonds	1,567,833	-	88,110	1,655,943	131,206	-	-	131,206
At FVOCI								
- Treasury bills	1,446,197	-	-	1,446,197	1,413,947	-	-	1,413,947
- Bonds	845,988	-	87,944	933,932	728,845	-	87,944	816,789
- Promissory notes	29,175	-	-	29,175	29,175	-	-	29,175
Other assets	280,180	-	17,454	297,634	179,096	-	13,162	192,258
Gross financial assets	13,759,947	609,256	514,037	14,883,240	8,224,152	520,118	157,315	8,901,585
Allowance for impairment on financial assets is as follows:								
Allowance for credit losses								
Loans and advances to customers								
- Individuals	10,949	1,156	37,799	49,904	2,503	31	22,958	25,492
- Corporates	154,653	10,594	47,502	212,750	117,099	5,076	24,118	146,293
Loans and advances to banks	4,835	-	-	4,835	4,092	-	-	4,092
	170,437	11,750	85,301	267,489	123,695	5,107	47,076	175,877
Allowance for impairment								
Other assets	17,454	-	-	17,454	13,162	-	-	13,162
FVOCI and amortised cost securities	21,102	-	-	21,102	5,378	-	-	5,378
	38,556	-	-	38,556	18,540	-	-	18,540
Total impairment allowance on financial assets	208,993	11,750	85,301	306,045	142,235	5,107	47,076	194,417
Net amount	13,550,954	597,506	428,736	14,577,195	8,081,917	515,011	110,239	8,707,169

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit Quality - Continued

December 31, 2022	Group				Bank			
	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Lifetime ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Lifetime ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>								
Cash and bank balances:								
- Current balances with banks	652,007	-	-	652,007	559,134	-	-	559,134
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	351,280	-	-	351,280	129,249	-	-	129,249
- Money market placements	139,441	-	-	139,441	184,065	-	-	184,065
- Restricted balances with central banks	1,283,163	-	-	1,283,163	1,231,399	-	-	1,231,399
Assets under management	12,923	-	-	12,923	12,923	-	-	12,923
Financial assets at FVTPL:								
- Treasury bills	14,963	-	-	14,963	14,963	-	-	14,963
- Government bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative assets	39,830	-	-	39,830	39,830	-	-	39,830
Loans and advances to banks	305,924	-	-	305,924	233,695	-	-	233,695
Loans and advances to customers								
Individuals								
- Overdrafts	928	1,764	25,309	28,001	6,882	15	16,467	23,364
- Term loans	268,540	3,447	5,120	277,107	205,240	1,017	2,245	208,502
Corporates								
- Overdrafts	662,359	94,339	70,290	826,988	532,365	56,868	25,001	614,234
- Term loans	1,564,390	399,515	8,445	1,972,350	940,815	386,555	1,309	1,328,679
- Others	10,891	-	-	10,891	11,012	-	-	11,012
Investment securities:								
At Amortised Cost								
- Treasury bills	933,574	-	73,386	1,006,960	-	-	-	-
- Bonds	927,793	-	71,552	999,345	118,520	-	-	118,520
At FVOCI								
- Treasury bills	1,379,678	-	-	1,379,678	1,352,863	-	-	1,352,863
- Bonds	591,495	-	46,475	637,970	498,375	-	46,475	544,850
- Promissory notes	26,984	-	-	26,984	26,984	-	-	26,984
Non-Current Assets Held for Sale	82,217	-	-	82,217	82,217	-	-	82,217
Other assets	220,524	-	-	220,524	145,950	-	11,878	157,828
Gross financial assets	9,468,903	499,064	300,578	10,268,546	6,326,480	444,455	103,375	6,874,311
Allowance for impairment on financial assets is as follows:								
Allowance for credit losses								
Loans and advances to customers								
- Individuals	8,944	505	12,807	22,256	4,742	931	10,456	16,129
- Corporates	55,465	11,252	(6,137)	60,580	25,845	2,916	6,911	35,673
Loans and advances to banks	2,675	-	-	2,675	1,942	-	-	1,942
	67,084	11,757	6,671	85,511	32,529	3,847	17,367	53,744
Allowance for impairment								
Other assets	14,213	-	-	14,213	380	-	11,498	11,878
FVOCI and amortised cost securities	1,587	-	17,280	18,867	1,243	-	1,901	3,144
	15,800	-	17,280	33,080	1,623	-	13,399	15,022
Total impairment allowance on financial assets	82,884	11,757	23,951	118,591	34,152	3,847	30,766	68,766
Net amount	9,386,019	487,307	276,627	10,149,955	6,292,328	440,608	72,609	6,805,545

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit Quality - Continued

(ii) The internal credit rating of financial assets that are classified as Stage 1 at the reporting date is as follows:

Group

June 30, 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Very Low risk	Low risk	Acceptable risk	Moderately High risk	Unrated	Gross Amount	Allowance for credit losses	Carrying amount
Cash and bank balances:								
- Current balances with banks	-	676,181	-	-	-	676,181	-	676,181
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	569,432	-	-	-	-	569,432	-	569,432
- Money market placements	-	408,047	-	-	-	408,047	-	408,047
- Restricted balances with central banks	1,639,534	-	-	-	-	1,639,534	-	1,639,534
Assets under management	-	13,400	-	-	-	13,400	-	13,400
Financial assets at FVTPL:								
- Treasury bills	1,404	-	-	-	-	1,404	-	1,404
- Government bonds	8,009	-	-	-	-	8,009	-	8,009
Derivative assets	390,548	-	-	-	-	390,548	-	390,548
Loans and advances to banks	-	11,758	174,519	-	-	186,277	(4,835)	181,442
Loans and advances to customers								
Individuals								
- Overdrafts	-	-	50,676	-	-	50,676	(2,113)	48,563
- Term loans	-	-	296,498	-	-	296,498	(8,836)	287,662
Corporates								
- Overdrafts	14,994	90,515	1,575,424	-	-	1,680,933	(51,104)	1,629,829
- Term loans	69,812	54,931	2,607,050	-	-	2,731,792	(103,550)	2,628,243
- Others	-	-	3,972	-	-	3,972	-	3,972
Investment securities:								
At Amortised Cost								
- Treasury bills	1,863,655	-	-	-	-	1,863,655	-	1,863,655
- Bonds	1,634,745	19,969	1,229	-	-	1,655,943	(21,102)	1,634,841
At FVOCI								
- Treasury bills	1,446,197	-	-	-	-	1,446,197	-	1,446,197
- Bonds	933,932	-	-	-	-	933,932	-	933,932
- Promissory notes	29,175	-	-	-	-	29,175	-	29,175
Other assets	-	-	-	-	297,634	297,634	(17,454)	280,180
	8,601,437	1,274,801	4,709,368	-	297,634	14,883,240	(208,993)	14,674,245

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit Quality - Continued

(ii) The internal credit rating of financial assets that are classified as Stage 1 at the reporting date is as follows:

Group

December 31, 2022

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Very Low risk	Low risk	Acceptable risk	Moderately High risk	Unrated	Gross Amount	Allowance for credit losses	Carrying amount
Cash and bank balances:								
- Current balances with banks	-	652,007	-	-	-	652,007	-	652,007
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	351,280	-	-	-	-	351,280	-	351,280
- Money market placements	-	139,441	-	-	-	139,441	-	139,441
- Restricted balances with central banks	1,283,163	-	-	-	-	1,283,163	-	1,283,163
Assets under management	-	12,923	-	-	-	12,923	-	12,923
Financial assets at FVTPL:								
- Treasury bills	14,963	-	-	-	-	14,963	-	14,963
- Promissory notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Government bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative assets	39,830	-	-	-	-	39,830	-	39,830
Loans and advances to banks	-	11,758	294,166	-	-	305,924	(2,675)	303,249
Loans and advances to customers								
Individuals								
- Overdrafts	-	-	928	-	-	28,001	(113)	27,888
- Term loans	-	-	268,540	-	-	277,107	(8,831)	268,276
Corporates								
- Overdrafts	-	194	662,165	-	-	826,988	(4,481)	822,507
- Term loans	23,570	54,565	1,590,512	-	-	1,972,350	(50,863)	1,921,487
- Others	-	-	11,012	-	-	10,891	(121)	10,770
Investment securities:								
At Amortised Cost								
- Treasury bills	933,574	-	-	-	-	1,006,960	-	1,006,960
- Bonds	906,595	19,969	1,229	-	-	999,345	(18,867)	980,478
At FVOCI								
- Treasury bills	1,379,678	-	-	-	-	1,379,678	-	1,379,678
- Bonds	591,495	-	-	-	-	637,970	-	637,970
- Promissory notes	26,984	-	-	-	-	26,984	-	26,984
Other assets	-	-	-	-	220,524	220,524	(14,213)	206,311
	5,551,132	890,857	2,828,552	-	220,524	10,186,329	(100,164)	10,086,167

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit Quality - Continued

Bank

June 30, 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Very Low risk	Low risk	Acceptable risk	Moderately High risk	Unrated	Gross Amount	Allowance for credit losses	Carrying amount
Cash and bank balances:								
- Current balances with banks	-	527,837	-	-	-	527,837	-	527,837
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	267,105	-	-	-	-	267,105	-	267,105
- Money market placements	-	351,998	-	-	-	351,998	-	351,998
- Restricted balances with central banks	1,592,777	-	-	-	-	1,592,777	-	1,592,777
Assets under management	-	13,400	-	-	-	13,400	-	13,400
Financial assets at FVTPL:								
- Treasury bills	1,404	-	-	-	-	1,404	-	1,404
- Promissory notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Government bonds	8,009	-	-	-	-	8,009	-	8,009
Derivative assets	390,548	-	-	-	-	390,548	-	390,548
Loans and advances to banks	-	144,780	-	-	-	144,780	(4,092)	140,688
Loans and advances to customers								
Individuals								
- Overdrafts	-	-	26,006	-	-	26,006	(355)	25,651
- Term loans	-	-	81,738	-	-	81,738	(2,148)	79,590
Corporates								
- Overdrafts	-	84,402	1,176,832	-	-	1,261,233	(9,543)	1,251,690
- Term loans	49,324	27,269	1,570,810	-	-	1,647,403	(107,535)	1,539,868
- Others	-	-	3,972	-	-	3,972	(21)	3,951
Investment securities:								
At Amortised Cost								
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Bonds	110,008	19,969	1,229	-	-	131,206	(5,378)	125,828
At FVOCI								
- Treasury bills	1,413,947	-	-	-	-	1,413,947	-	1,413,947
- Bonds	816,789	-	-	-	-	816,789	-	816,789
- Promissory notes	29,175	-	-	-	-	29,175	-	29,175
Other assets	-	-	-	-	192,258	192,258	(13,162)	179,096
	4,679,086	1,169,655	2,860,587		192,258	8,901,585	(142,235)	8,759,351

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit Quality - Continued

Bank

December 31, 2021

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Very Low risk	Low risk	Acceptable risk	Moderately High risk	Unrated	Gross Amount	Allowance for credit losses	Carrying amount
Cash and bank balances:								
- Current balances with banks	-	559,134	-	-	-	559,134	-	559,134
- Unrestricted balances with Central Banks	129,249	-	-	-	-	129,249	-	129,249
- Money market placements	-	184,065	-	-	-	184,065	-	184,065
- Restricted balances with central banks	1,231,399	-	-	-	-	1,231,399	-	1,231,399
Assets under management	-	12,923	-	-	-	12,923	-	12,923
Financial assets at FVTPL:								
- Treasury bills	14,963	-	-	-	-	14,963	-	14,963
- Promissory notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Government bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative assets	39,830	-	-	-	-	39,830	-	39,830
Loans and advances to banks	-	233,695	-	-	-	233,695	(1,942)	231,753
Loans and advances to customers								
Individuals								
- Overdrafts	-	-	6,882	-	-	23,364	(113)	23,251
- Term loans	-	-	205,240	-	-	208,502	(4,629)	203,873
Corporates								
- Overdrafts	204	593	531,567	-	-	614,234	(4,460)	609,774
- Term loans	51,652	70,457	818,706	-	-	1,328,679	(21,385)	1,307,293
- Others	-	-	11,012	-	-	11,012	-	11,012
Investment securities:								
At Amortised Cost								
- Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Bonds	97,322	19,969	1,229	-	-	118,520	(3,144)	115,376
At FVOCI								
- Treasury bills	1,331,648	-	-	-	-	1,331,648	-	1,331,648
- Bonds	498,375	-	-	-	-	544,850	-	544,850
- Promissory notes	26,984	-	-	-	-	26,984	-	26,984
Non-Current Assets Held for Sale	82,217	-	-	-	-	82,217	-	82,217
Other assets	-	-	-	-	145,950	157,828	(11,878)	145,950
	3,503,843	1,080,836	1,574,636	-	145,950	6,853,096	(47,551)	6,805,545

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit Quality - Continued

(d) Statement of Prudential Adjustments

Provisions under prudential guidelines are determined using the time based provisioning prescribed by the Revised Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) Prudential Guidelines and the Central Banks of the foreign subsidiaries' regulations. This is at variance with the expected credit loss model required by IFRS under IFRS 9. As a result of the differences in the methodology/provision, there will be variances in the impairments allowances required under the two methodologies.

Paragraph 12.4 of the revised Prudential Guidelines for Deposit Money Banks in Nigeria stipulates that Banks would be required to make provisions for loans as prescribed in the relevant IFRS Standards when IFRS is adopted.

However, Banks would be required to comply with the following:

Provisions for loans recognized in the profit and loss account should be determined based on the requirements of IFRS. However, the IFRS provision should be compared with provisions determined under prudential guidelines and the expected impact/changes in general reserves should be treated as follows:

- Prudential Provisions is greater than IFRS provisions; the excess provision resulting therefrom should be transferred from the general reserve account to a "regulatory risk reserve".
- Prudential Provisions is less than IFRS provisions; IFRS determined provision is charged to the statement of comprehensive income. The cumulative balance in the regulatory risk reserve is thereafter reversed to the general reserve account.

As at 30 June 2023, the difference between the Prudential provision and IFRS impairment was N92.896 billion for the Group (December 2022: N40.637 billion) and N92.265 billion for the Bank (December 2022: N41.705 billion). This requires a transfer of N40.251 billion to regulatory credit risk reserve from retained earnings for the Group and N38.000 billion transfer for the Bank, as disclosed in the statement of changes in equity. These amounts represent the difference between provisions for credit and other known losses as determined under the prudential guidelines issued by the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) and the Central Banks of foreign subsidiaries, and impairment reserve as determined in line with IFRS 9 as at year end.

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Total impairment based on IFRS	311,253	117,716	199,519	68,646
Total impairment based on Prudential Guidelines	404,149	170,361	291,784	122,911
Regulatory credit risk reserve (required)	(92,896)	(52,645)	(92,265)	(54,265)
Regulatory credit risk reserve (opening)	(52,645)	(40,637)	(54,265)	(41,705)
Transfer (to)/from regulatory risk reserve	(40,251)	(12,008)	(38,000)	(12,560)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit risk - Continued

(e) Credit Collateral

The Group holds collateral against loans and advances to customers in the form of mortgage interests over property, other registered securities over assets, and guarantees. Estimates of fair value are based on the value of collateral assessed at the time of borrowing and updated periodically. Collateral generally is not held over loans and advances to banks except when securities are held as part of reverse repurchase and securities borrowing activity. Collateral is usually also not held against investment securities.

Irrespective of how well a credit proposal is structured, a second way out in form of adequate collateral coverage for all loans is a major requirement in order to protect the bank from incurring loan losses due to unforeseen events resulting from deterioration of the quality of a loan.

Consequently, the Group issues appropriate guidelines for acceptability of loan collateral from time to time, and during the period, there were no changes in the Group's collateral policies that would warrant any change in collateral quality. These articulate acceptable collateral in respect of each credit product including description, required documentation for perfection of collateral and minimum realizable value.

All items pledged as security for loan facilities are insured with the Bank noted as the first loss payee.

Some of the collaterals acceptable to the Bank under appropriate documentations are briefly described as follows:

1. Cash

Cash is the most liquid and readily realizable form of security and the most acceptable to the Bank. Furthermore, cash pledged must be in the same currency as the credit and also in the possession of the Bank either in savings or a deposit account.

2. Treasury bills/certificates

Treasury bills/certificates are acceptable as bank security provided the instruments are purchased through the Bank and have been properly assigned to the bank. Since payments are channelled through the Bank on due dates, realization of the security is relatively easy.

3. Stock and shares

Stocks and shares of reputable quoted companies are acceptable collateral securities. Unquoted shares are usually not acceptable as collaterals.

4. Legal Mortgage

The Bank takes and perfects its interest in acceptable property that are transferred by the obligor as collateral for loan, such that in case of any default by the obligor, the Bank would not require a court order before realizing the security. Location restrictions are however specified in respect of landed property.

5. Debenture

The Bank accepts to take a charge on both current and non-current assets of a borrower by a debenture which is a written acknowledgement of indebtedness by a company usually given under its seal and also sets out the terms for repayment of interest and principal of the credit. A debenture is executed by an obligor in favour of the Bank and it gives a specific or general charge on the company's assets, both present and future.

6. Life Insurance Policies

Generally, life policy with a reputable insurance company approved by the Bank and free of restrictions adverse to the Bank's interest is an acceptable security for loan. This could be an endowment policy or whole life policy though the Bank prefers the endowment policy.

7. Guarantees

The Bank accepts guarantees from well rated banks as well as acceptable parties (guarantors) as additional comfort and security for loans. A guarantee is a written promise by one person called the guarantor or surety to be answerable for the debt, default or miscarriage of another person called principal debtor.

UBA also accepts unconditional insurance credit and performance bonds of first class insurance companies and also the guarantee of the Federal and State Governments. Other guarantees must however be supported by tangible assets for them to become valid for lending.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit risk - Continued

(e) Credit Collateral - Continued

An estimate of the fair value of collateral and other security enhancements held against loans and advances to customers is shown below:

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Loans to individuals				
Against Stage 3 loans				
Property	916	1,346	916	1,278
Others	42,412	18,237	18,215	18,237
	43,329	19,584	19,131	19,515
Against Stage 2 loans				
Property	21	41	-	41
Others	11,640	14,987	823	1,033
	11,661	15,028	823	1,074
Against Stage 1 loans				
Property	3,924	5,162	3,485	4,691
Others	311,762	155,431	105,655	66,624
	315,687	160,593	109,140	71,315
Total for loans to individuals	370,677	195,205	129,094	91,904
Loans to corporates				
Against Stage 3 loans				
Property	84,823	16,093	62,965	5,830
Others	106,839	105,071	16,985	6,517
	191,662	121,164	79,950	12,347
Against Stage 2 loans				
Property	115,778	166,712	115,778	132,375
Others	334,588	339,595	334,588	263,392
	450,366	506,308	450,366	395,767
Against Stage 1 loans				
Property	324,705	1,047,963	195,090	321,837
Others	3,719,028	2,011,932	2,192,866	1,353,940
	4,043,734	3,059,895	2,387,956	1,675,777
Total for loans to corporates	4,685,762	3,687,367	2,918,272	2,083,891
Total for loans and advances to customers	5,056,439	3,882,572	3,047,366	2,175,795

Details of collateral held against loans and advances and off-balance sheet exposures and their carrying amounts are shown below. The Group manages collaterals for loans and advances based on the nature of those collaterals.

June 30, 2023 <i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Total Exposure	Value of Collateral	Total Exposure	Value of Collateral
Loans and advances to banks				
Secured against other collateral*	671,504	749,183	378,201	446,155
Unsecured	19,140	-	19,140	-
	690,644	749,183	397,341	446,155
Loans and advances to customers				
Secured against real estate	476,806	530,168	348,252	378,235
Secured against cash	552,297	622,317	384,041	384,245
Secured against other collateral*	3,481,960	3,903,954	2,138,673	2,284,886
Unsecured	89,029	-	89,029	-
	4,501,217	5,056,439	2,848,567	3,047,366

* Other collateral are mainly domiciliation of payments (sales, invoices, salaries, allowances and terminal benefits), lien on shipping documents, corporate guarantees and similar collaterals.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.2 Credit risk - Continued

(e) Credit Collateral - Continued

	Group		Bank	
	Total Exposure	Value of Collateral	Total Exposure	Value of Collateral
June 30, 2023				
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>				
Off-balance sheet exposures				
Secured against real estate	27,424	27,669	3,624	7,970
Secured against cash	39,912	42,304	43,094	43,206
Secured against other collateral*	2,163,916	2,098,998	1,553,581	1,360,410
	2,822,970	2,168,971	1,704,774	1,411,586
December 31, 2022				
Loans and advances to banks				
Unsecured	11,734	11,106	11,734	9,717
Loans and advances to customers				
Secured against real estate	349,494	1,237,318	318,252	466,052
Secured against cash	168,256	211,610	150,346	178,502
Secured against other collateral*	2,532,031	2,433,644	1,634,859	1,531,241
Unsecured	87,098	-	19,640	-
	3,136,879	3,882,571	2,123,097	2,175,795
Off-balance sheet exposures				
Secured against real estate	27,424	27,669	15,590	15,835
Secured against cash	39,912	42,304	29,553	31,945
Secured against other collateral*	2,070,565	1,021,268	688,710	610,377
	2,137,901	1,091,241	733,853	658,157

* Other collateral are mainly domiciliation of payments (sales, invoices, salaries, allowances and terminal benefits), lien on shipping documents, corporate guarantees and similar collaterals.

Other financial assets comprising cash and bank balances (including balances with central banks), financial assets held for trading, investment securities and accounts receivable are not secured. The Group's investment in government securities and its cash and balances with central banks are not considered to require collaterals given their sovereign nature.

(f) Repossessed collateral

The repossessed collateral in the Group's books have been recognized as assets classified as held for sale in line with IFRS 5. See note 34. These assets were held as collateral against certain loans and have been used in offsetting the affected customers' outstanding obligations.

Details of collaterals realised during the year is as shown below:

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Loans and advances to customers			
	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Property	5,254	226	1,019	170
	5,254	226	1,019	170

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.3 Liquidity risk

(a) Overview

Liquidity risk arises in the general funding of the Group's activities and in the management of position. Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group does not have sufficient financial resources to meet maturing obligations or can only access these financial resources at excessive cost. Liquidity risk includes both the risk of being unable to fund assets at appropriate maturities and rates and the risk of being unable to liquidate an asset at a reasonable price and in an appropriate time frame. To limit this risk, management has arranged for diversified funding sources in addition to its core deposit base, and adopted a policy of managing assets with liquidity in mind and monitoring future cash flows and liquidity on a daily basis. The Group remains well funded with strong liquidity position.

(i) Liquidity Risk Management

In terms of measuring, managing and mitigating liquidity mismatches, UBA Group focuses on two types of liquidity risk, namely funding liquidity risk and market liquidity risk. Funding liquidity risk is the risk that UBA Group is unable to meet its payment obligations as they fall due. These payment obligations could emanate from depositor withdrawals or the inability to roll over maturing debt or meet contractual commitments to lend. Market liquidity risk is the risk that the group will be unable to sell assets without incurring an unacceptable loss, in order to generate cash required to meet payment obligations under a stress liquidity event. The Group manages its liquidity prudently in all geographical locations and for all currencies. The principal uncertainties for liquidity risk are that customers withdraw their deposits at a substantially faster rate than expected, or that asset repayments are not received on the expected maturity date. To mitigate these uncertainties, our funding base is diverse and largely customer-driven, while customer assets are of short tenor. In addition we have contingency funding plans including a portfolio of liquid assets that can be realised if a liquidity stress occurs, as well as ready access to wholesale funds under normal market conditions. We have significant levels of marketable securities, including government securities that can be monetised or pledged as collateral in the event of a liquidity stress.

Contingency funding plans are reviewed and approved annually. They provide a broad set of Early Warning Indicators, an escalation framework and a set of management actions that could be effectively implemented by the appropriate level of senior management in the event of a liquidity stress. A similar plan is maintained within each country.

(ii) Liquidity Risk Governance

The board of directors retains ultimate responsibility for the effective management of liquidity risk. Through the Group Risk Management Committee (GRMC), the board has delegated its responsibility for the management of liquidity risk to the Group Assets & Liability Committee (GALCO). GALCO is the responsible governing management body that monitors liquidity management metrics. Liquidity in each country is managed by the country ALCO within pre-defined liquidity limits and in compliance with Group liquidity policies and practices, as well as local regulatory requirements. Group Market Risk management and Group Treasury are responsible for proactively managing liquidity risk at an operational, tactical and strategic level.

(iii) Liquidity Risk Measurement

There are two measures used across the Group for managing liquidity risk namely: liquidity ratio mechanism which is a statutory requirement from most Central Banks in order to protect third party deposits, and funding gap analysis of assets and liabilities. The funding gap analysis is applied through the use of a maturity ladder by assessing all the bank's cash inflows against outflows to identify the potential for net shortfalls or net funding requirements (i.e. a cumulative net excess or deficit of funds) at selected maturity dates. The maturity ladder is monitored on a day -to-day basis and stress testing is undertaken on a quarterly basis by applying different scenarios to the maturity ladder and assessing the bank's funding requirements under each scenario. All UBA businesses and subsidiaries also construct their maturity ladder and compile reports based on agreed assumptions which is consolidated into a global report for Group ALCO review. The country treasurer for each subsidiary/Group Head Balance Sheet Management also documents the appropriate actions and includes the same into the Contingency Funding Plan (CFP) for implementation.

Liquidity stress testing is also performed for each of UBA Group's major entities and operating subsidiaries. Stress testing and scenario analyses are intended to quantify the potential impact of a liquidity event on the balance sheet and liquid-

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

ity position, and to identify viable funding alternatives that can be utilized. These scenarios include assumptions about significant changes in key funding sources, market triggers (such as credit ratings), potential uses of funding and political and economic conditions in certain countries. These conditions include expected and stressed market conditions as well as Company-specific events.

(b) Liquidity ratios

The key measure used by the Group for managing liquidity risk is the ratio of net liquid assets to deposits from customers. For this purpose, net liquid assets are considered as including cash and cash equivalents and investment grade debt securities for which there is an active and liquid market less any deposits from banks, debt securities issued, other borrowings and commitment maturing within one month.

The liquidity position of the Group remained strong in the course of the period and materially above the minimum liquidity ratio requirement of 30% prescribed by the Central Bank of Nigeria. Details of the Bank's ratio of net liquid assets to deposits and customers at the reporting date and during the reporting period were as follows:

	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
At period end	56.61%	59.03%
Average for the year	47.55%	47.99%
Maximum for the year	58.40%	53.98%
Minimum for the year	37.63%	40.60%

(c) Analysis of financial assets and liabilities by remaining contractual maturities

The tables below show the undiscounted cash flow on the Group's financial liabilities and on the basis of the earliest possible contractual maturity. The Gross nominal inflow/outflow disclosed in the table is the contractual, undiscounted cash flows on the financial liabilities or commitments, except for derivatives assets and liabilities which are stated at their fair values.

The Group's expected cash flows on some financial assets and financial liabilities vary significantly from the contractual cash flows. Demand and savings deposits are expected to remain stable or increase, while unrecognised loan commitments are not expected to be drawn down immediately.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.3 Liquidity risk - Continued

Maturity analysis for financial liabilities

Group

June 30, 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Non-derivative financial liabilities

Note	Carrying amount	Gross nominal amount	Less than 1 month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 6 Months	6 - 12 Months	More than 1 year
Deposits from banks	1,463,268	1,499,729	807,065	315,127	377,537	-	-
Deposits from customers							
Retail Customers:							
Term deposits	395,178	403,775	96,340	115,141	100,797	49,562	41,935
Current deposits	1,025,714	1,112,743	529,273	137,851	169,419	98,855	177,345
Savings deposits	2,615,766	2,630,743	325,906	400,539	233,713	419,279	1,251,305
Corporate Customers:							
Term deposits	1,426,632	1,448,234	652,931	343,755	174,189	58,962	218,397
Current deposits	5,676,609	5,699,692	2,696,236	735,055	862,418	503,216	902,768
Other financial liabilities	441,014	703,835	-	138,254	272,143	89,093	204,346
Borrowings	595,840	613,145	57,753	55,768	125,210	260,984	113,431
Total financial liabilities	13,640,022	14,111,895	5,165,503	2,241,491	2,315,423	1,479,952	2,909,526

Derivative liabilities:

Cross Currency Swap	2,363	2,363	2,363	-	-	-	-
Contingents and loan commitments							
Performance bonds and guarantees	1,417,730	1,417,730	1,215,589	65,383	33,015	37,766	67,566
Letters of credit	1,292,866	1,292,866	337,197	776,893	39,182	79,152	61,288
Loan commitments	2,710,596	2,710,596	-	-	-	-	2,713,032

Assets used to manage liquidity

Cash and bank balances	3,434,094	3,531,594	2,524,224	740,709	179,374	51,304	35,983
Assets under management	13,400	13,400	-	-	11,279	-	2,121
Financial assets at FVTPL							
Treasury bills	1,404	2,039	538	-	1	1,500	-
Loans and advances to banks	181,442	305,924	68,526	149,614	1,157	1,715	84,913

Loans and advances to customers

Individual							
Term loans	266,674	268,321	70,331	38,562	22,782	43,561	93,085
Overdrafts	30,596	38,906	38,906	-	-	-	-
Corporates							
Term loans	2,609,360	2,682,982	262,914	438,248	275,780	568,786	1,137,254
Overdrafts	1,590,615	1,878,947	1,207,477	24,413	2,441	244,001	400,615
Others	3,972	11,134	11,015	-	-	-	119
Investment securities							
At FVOCI							
Treasury bills	1,446,197	1,746,432	718,298	376,379	265,128	386,627	-
Bonds	933,932	935,829	12,470	15,352	2,660	32,966	872,381
Promissory notes	29,175	30,000	-	-	-	-	27,900
At amortised cost							
Treasury bills	1,863,655	1,956,838	64,308	272,874	248,407	223,296	419,880
Bonds	1,655,943	1,861,510	5,393	13,648	1,019,724	-	822,745
Other assets	280,180	297,634	-	404,822	-	8,378	71,245
Derivative assets	390,548	1,020,924	226,872	-	415,932	378,120	-
Total financial assets	14,739,196	16,582,414	5,211,272	2,474,622	2,444,665	1,940,254	3,968,241
Gap	(4,324,381)	(2,953,036)	(1,509,380)	(609,146)	57,045	343,384	(1,783,171)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.3 Liquidity risk - Continued

Maturity analysis for financial liabilities

Bank

June 30, 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Non-derivative liabilities

Notes	Carrying amount	Gross nominal amount	Less than 1 month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 6 Months	6 - 12 Months	More than 1 year
Deposits from banks	702,111	723,071	393,835	167,388	149,456	12,393	-
Deposits from customers							
Retail Customers:							
Term deposits	124,909	141,162	100,399	2,689	1,774	3,465	32,835
Current deposits	405,037	500,006	316,141	55,253	47,906	39,623	41,083
Savings deposits	1,952,199	1,953,787	304,788	263,975	184,028	376,325	824,671
Corporate Customers:							
Term deposits	700,103	777,100	480,903	261,853	25,972	5,077	3,295
Current deposits	3,426,747	3,513,858	1,973,458	505,120	495,120	337,600	202,560
Other financial liabilities	476,318	507,311	184,078	131,484	-	78,483	113,266
Borrowings	593,145	600,013	85,059	74,786	156,285	283,884	-
Total financial liabilities	8,380,569	8,716,310	3,838,662	1,462,549	1,060,539	1,136,849	1,217,709

Derivative liabilities

Cross Currency Swap	2,363	79	79	-	-	-	-
Contingents and loan commitments							
Performance bonds and guarantees	675,551	676,328	523,830	32,005	24,069	49,341	47,082
Letters of credit	936,085	937,162	801,586	53,355	10,004	17,114	55,103
Loan commitments	93,138	93,245	93,245	-	-	-	-

Assets used to manage liquidity

Cash and bank balances	2,784,299	2,863,350	2,046,594	600,553	145,433	41,597	29,174
Assets under management	13,400	13,400	-	-	11,279	-	2,121
Financial assets at FVTPL							
Treasury bills	1,404	2,039	538	-	1	1,500	-
Loans and advances to banks	140,688	233,695	67,988	77,923	1,157	1,715	84,913
Loans and advances to customers							
Individual :							
Term loans	66,367	82,295	(92,696)	15,562	22,782	43,561	93,085
Overdrafts	15,885	24,791	24,791	-	-	-	-
Corporates :							
Term loans	1,532,205	1,690,872	318,798	442,245	245,780	348,786	335,263
Overdrafts	1,230,159	1,279,026	207,477	22,441	296,231	652,262	100,615
Investment securities							
At FVOCI							
Treasury bills	1,413,947	1,426,153	580,965	304,898	223,819	316,471	-
Bonds	816,789	859,731	11,967	14,733	2,553	31,637	798,840
Promissory notes	29,175	30,600	-	-	-	-	30,600
At amortised cost							
Bonds	131,206	141,545	454	1,148	75,754	-	64,189
Other assets	179,096	182,824	-	173,102	-	9,722	-
Derivative asset	390,548	1,020,924	226,872	-	415,932	378,120	-
Total financial assets	8,753,177	11,082,489	3,458,056	1,925,480	1,689,128	2,048,667	1,961,159
Gap	(1,334,529)	659,366	(1,799,346)	377,571	594,516	845,362	641,264

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.3 Liquidity risk - Continued)

Maturity analysis for financial liabilities - Continued

December 31, 2022								
Group	Note	Carrying amount	Gross nominal amount	Less than 1 month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 6 Months	6 - 12 Months	More than 1 year
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>								
Non-derivative financial liabilities								
Deposits from banks		1,170,238	1,319,361	728,659	282,925	307,777	-	-
Deposits from customers								
Retail Customers:								
Term deposits		197,391	206,532	-	77,321	24,830	19,435	84,946
Current deposits		864,495	864,495	864,495	-	-	-	-
Savings deposits		2,134,453	2,147,286	2,147,286	-	-	-	-
Corporate Customers:								
Term deposits		964,895	991,829	446,480	231,774	120,964	40,946	151,665
Current deposits		3,663,658	3,675,244	1,759,431	470,404	549,651	320,601	575,158
Other financial liabilities		375,887	475,740	-	152,551	155,510	50,910	116,769
Borrowings		535,735	705,354	67,071	66,790	140,500	292,663	138,330
Total financial liabilities		9,906,753	10,385,841	6,013,421	1,281,766	1,299,232	724,557	1,066,867
Derivative liabilities:								
Cross Currency Swap		79	79	79	-	-	-	-
Contingents and loan commitments								
Performance bonds and guarantees		1,377,022	1,392,022	1,227,697	24,079	34,990	37,738	67,516
Letters of credit		626,912	631,092	337,632	113,536	39,148	79,540	61,235
Loan commitments		2,003,934	2,033,934	-	-	-	-	2,033,934
Assets used to manage liquidity								
Cash and bank balances		2,553,629	2,591,310	1,989,756	463,854	53,838	49,292	34,571
Assets under management		12,923	12,923	-	-	-	-	12,923
Financial assets at FVTPL								
Treasury bills		14,963	15,107	2,000	4,750	2,607	5,750	-
Loans and advances to banks		303,249	305,924	68,526	149,614	1,157	1,715	84,913
Loans and advances to customers								
Individual								
Term loans		267,384	281,321	30,331	15,562	22,782	43,561	169,085
Overdrafts		15,468	38,906	38,906	-	-	-	-
Corporates								
Term loans		2,039,303	2,278,760	262,914	406,026	245,780	348,786	1,015,254
Overdrafts		803,833	878,947	207,477	24,413	2,441	244,001	400,615
Others		10,891	11,134	11,015	-	-	-	119
Investment securities								
At FVOCI								
Treasury bills		1,379,678	1,716,822	773,738	370,503	269,394	303,188	-
Bonds		637,970	782,246	10,651	13,112	2,272	28,157	728,053
Promissory notes		26,984	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000
At amortised cost								
Treasury bills		1,006,960	1,057,308	54,418	273,430	198,811	223,751	306,898
Bonds		999,345	1,280,737	3,671	9,290	707,736	-	560,039
Other assets		220,524	234,737	-	226,316	-	8,421	-
Derivative assets		39,830	39,830	103	2,144	798	7,892	28,893
Non - Current Assets Held for Sale		82,217	82,217	-	-	-	82,217	-
Total financial assets		10,415,151	11,638,230	3,453,505	1,959,016	1,507,617	1,346,730	3,371,364
Gap		(3,499,549)	(2,804,738)	(4,125,325)	539,635	134,246	504,894	141,811

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.3 Liquidity risk - Continued

Maturity analysis for financial liabilities - Continued

December 31, 2022

Bank

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Non-derivative financial liabilities

Note	Carrying amount	Gross nominal amount	Less than 1 month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 6 Months	6 - 12 Months	More than 1 year
Deposits from banks	863,795	992,705	537,849	208,837	227,181	18,837	-
Deposits from customers							
Retail Customers:							
Term deposits	43,643	43,643	22,238	2,772	1,829	3,572	13,232
Current deposits	446,006	446,006	446,006	-	-	-	-
Savings deposits	1,733,787	1,733,787	1,733,787	-	-	-	-
Corporate Customers:							
Term deposits	500,244	500,493	280,723	194,458	19,141	3,742	2,428
Current deposits	2,322,836	2,322,836	1,931,400	391,436	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities	321,136	333,230	-	135,551	-	80,910	116,769
Borrowings	530,446	567,024	67,071	66,790	140,500	292,663	-
Total financial liabilities	6,761,893	6,939,724	5,019,074	999,845	388,651	399,725	132,429

Derivative liabilities

Cross Currency Swap	79	306	306	-	-	-	-
---------------------	----	-----	-----	---	---	---	---

Contingents and loan commitments

Performance bonds and guarantees	364,161	364,579	212,082	32,005	24,069	49,341	47,082
Letters of credit	340,306	340,697	205,121	53,355	10,004	17,114	55,103
Loan commitments	29,387	29,421	29,421	-	-	-	-

Assets used to manage liquidity

Cash and bank balances	2,154,971	2,165,710	1,928,954	120,553	45,433	41,597	29,174
Assets under management	12,923	12,923	-	-	-	-	12,923
Financial assets at FVTPL							
Treasury bills	14,963	15,107	2,000	4,750	2,607	5,750	-
Loans and advances to banks	231,753	233,695	67,988	77,923	1,157	1,715	84,913
Loans and advances to customers							
Individual :							
Term loans	199,405	247,262	72,272	15,562	22,782	43,561	93,085
Overdrafts	16,332	24,791	24,791	-	-	-	-
Corporates :							
Term loans	1,300,781	1,435,483	63,409	442,245	245,780	348,786	335,263
Overdrafts	606,580	649,026	207,477	2,441	286,231	52,262	100,615
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment securities							
At FVOCI							
Treasury bills	1,352,863	1,389,310	71,506	359,288	261,239	294,010	403,266
Bonds	544,850	675,464	9,197	11,323	1,962	24,314	628,669
Promissory notes	26,984	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000
At amortised cost							
Bonds	118,520	258,101	557	1,761	11,788	7,426	236,569
Other assets	145,950	67,178	67,178	-	-	-	-
Derivative asset	39,830	39,830	103	2,144	798	7,892	28,893
Non - Current Assets Held for Sale	82,217	82,217	-	-	-	82,217	-
Total financial assets	6,848,922	7,326,097	2,515,431	1,037,991	879,778	909,529	1,983,370
Gap	(646,903)	(348,630)	(2,950,573)	(47,214)	457,053	443,348	1,748,756

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.4 Market risk

(a) Overview

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices. The overall objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return on risk. The Group classifies exposures to market risk into either trading or non-trading portfolios and manages each of these portfolios separately. The trading portfolios comprise positions arising from market-making and warehousing of customer derived positions while non-trading portfolios comprise positions that primarily arise from the interest rate management of our retail and commercial banking assets and liabilities as well as financial instruments designated as FVOCI and amortised cost. UBA Group follows the Standardised Approach for market risk regulatory reporting purposes.

(i) Market Risk Management

The objective of market risk management in UBA is to ensure that all significant market risks are identified, measured, and managed in a consistent and effective manner across the Group in order to stabilize earnings and capital and also to ensure that the Group carries out its affairs within acceptable parameters and in line with the market risk appetite.

Market risk achieves the above stated objective, through a mix of quantitative and statistical controls which covers the under listed activities:

Market data collection and statistical analysis

Limit determination based on market volatility and in-country macro-prudential & regulatory guidelines.

Stop loss limit utilization monitoring

Position monitoring

New trading products risk assessment

P&L attribution analysis

Pricing model validation and sign off

Trading portfolio stress testing

Regulatory limit monitoring

Position data extraction and Internal limit monitoring

Contingency funding plan maintenance and testing

Risk profile reporting to GALCO.

The material risks identified by these measures are summarised in daily reports that are circulated to, and discussed with, senior management.

The universal market risk factors in UBA Group are interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices. The associated market risks are:

- Foreign currency risk; arising from changes in exchange rates
- Interest rate risk; arising from changes in yield curves and credit spreads
- Equity risk; arising from changes in the prices of equities, equity indices and equity baskets.

(ii) Market Risk Governance

The Board of Directors is responsible for determining UBA Group's risk appetite and tolerance limits for all its market risk exposures. Senior management is responsible for supporting the Board in determining market risk appetite and tolerance limits as well as putting in place all requisite processes, procedures and tools to ensure proper implementation of a

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

robust system for managing, monitoring and reporting market risk appetite. The Board through Board Risk Management Committee (BRMC) is responsible for the overall governance of market risk as well as defining the terms of reference and delegating responsibilities to both the Group Risk Management Committee (GRMC) and Group Asset & Liability Management Committee (GALCO). GALCO has Group oversight and is charged with ensuring that market risks are managed homogeneously in all areas of operation. Further to the above, oversight of market risk is vested in BRMC, GALCO and the Finance & General Purpose Committee (FGPC) while the day to day management rests with the Executive Director, Risk Management, Corporate Governance & Compliance. The Group Market Risk Division is not only responsible for the development of detailed risk management policies but is also involved in the day to day review of their implementation. The market risk management policies are usually validated / approved by the Board in accordance with the approval guidelines. Trading limits are approved by GALCO and F&GPC and ratified by the Board while exposures against these limits are monitored by market risk management team. Market risk exposures are measured and reported and reported to management and bank executives on a daily basis. Documented policies and procedures are in place to ensure that exceptions are resolved timeously.

(iii) Market Risk Measurement

The Group's policy is that all trading activities are undertaken within the context of the approved Market Risk Management appetite and limits. Market Risk Management team is responsible for identifying, measuring, managing, monitoring and reporting market risk as outlined in market risk management policy and other related policies.

The Group uses limits, triggers, value at risk, earnings-at-risk, gap analyses and scenario analyses to measure and control the market risk exposures within its trading and banking books. The Group also performs regular stress tests on its banking and trading books.

(iv) Approach to Managing Market Risk in the Trading Book

The techniques used to ensure and control trading book market risk include limit monitoring, daily valuation of positions, Value at Risk (VaR), Back testing, stop loss triggers, stress testing/sensitivity analysis etc.

Market Risk Limits: The Bank has put in place specific market risk limits and triggers (regulatory and in-house) to prevent undue risk exposure to the Group. Market risk limits are based on recommendations by GALCO and approved by the Board. Position limits, transaction size and portfolio volume limits are in place for each trading portfolio. UBA Group sets various limits for total market risk and specific foreign exchange, interest rate, equity and other price risks. All limits are reviewed at least annually, and more frequently if required, to ensure that they remain relevant given market conditions and business strategy. Compliance with limits is monitored independently on a daily basis by Group Market Risk and Internal Control. Limit excesses are escalated and approved under a delegated authority structure and reported to the GALCO. Excesses are also reported monthly to Group Risk Management Committee (GRMC) and quarterly to Board Risk Management Committee (BRMC).

Stop loss Triggers: Stop loss triggers are used to protect the profitability of the trading desk. They establish decision points to confirm the Group's tolerance for accepting trading risk losses on a cumulative basis. The triggers are monitored on a daily basis by market risk management team.

Daily Valuation Of Market Risk Positions: Mark to Market (MTM) for relevant products/positions is done in line with International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS). All market risk financial instruments are categorized into:

- 1) Fair value through profit or loss(FVTPL) – valued on fair value accounting methodology and MTM daily.
- 2) Fair value through other comprehensive income(FVOCI) – valued on fair value accounting methodology and MTM monthly.
- 3) Amortised cost – This portfolio is not MTM because positions are held until maturity.

Marking-to-market is at least the daily valuation of positions at readily available close out prices that are sourced independently. Where marking-to-market is not possible, marking-to-model technique is employed. Marking-to-model is defined as any valuation which has to be benchmarked, extrapolated or otherwise calculated from a market input.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

Assets that must be marked-to-model either don't have a regular market that provides accurate pricing, or valuations rely on a complex set of reference variables and time frames. E.g. complex financial instruments and derivatives.

Stress Testing: Market risk management complements the VaR measurement by regular stress testing of market risk exposures to highlight the potential risk that may arise from extreme market events that are rare but plausible. Stress testing provides an indication of the potential losses that could occur under extreme but plausible market conditions including when longer holding periods may be required to exit positions. Consistent stress-testing methodology is applied to trading and non trading books. Stress testing methodology considers both historical market events and forward-looking scenarios. The stress testing scenarios include market and credit scenarios, portfolio specific scenarios and macro economic scenarios. Stress scenarios are regularly updated to reflect changes in risk profile and economic events.

Factor Sensitivities: Factor sensitivities are expressed as the change in the value of a position for a defined change in a market risk factor, such as a change in the value of Nigerian Government Treasury bill for a one hundred basis point change in interest rates. UBA Group's Market Risk Management, within the Risk organization, works to ensure that factor sensitivities are calculated and monitored for all material risks taken in the trading portfolios.

(v) Approach to Managing Market Risk in the Non-trading Portfolio

Market risk from non-trading portfolios stems from the potential impact of changes in interest rates and foreign exchange rates on UBA's net interest revenues, the changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) from its investment portfolios and capital invested in foreign currencies.

The management of banking book related market risk exposures involves managing the potential adverse effect of interest rate movements on banking book earnings (net interest income and banking book MTM profit or loss) and economic value of equity. Market risk in the banking book arises as a result of the mismatch between the future yield on assets and their funding cost and also the different re-pricing characteristics of banking book assets and liabilities. UBA Group uses a variety of tools to track and manage this risk. These tools include;

- Re-pricing gap analysis
- Liquidity gap analysis
- Earnings-at-Risk (EAR)
- Sensitivity Analysis

(vi) Exposure to interest rate risk- non-trading portfolio

UBA Group's principal measure of risk to net interest revenue is interest rate exposure (IRE). This is the risk that changes in interest rates could have a negative impact on the Bank's margins, earnings and capital. The objective of the Bank's interest rate risk management is to ensure that earnings are stable and predictable over time. The Bank is exposed to interest rate risk through the interest-bearing assets and liabilities in its trading and banking books. Non-traded interest rate risk arises in the banking book from the provision of retail and wholesale (non-traded) banking products and services, as well as from certain structural exposures within the Group balance sheet, mainly due to different re-pricing characteristics of banking book assets and liabilities.

Interest rate risk is managed principally through monitoring interest rate gaps and having pre-approved limits for re-pricing bands. There will always be a mis-match between maturing assets and maturing liabilities, and changes in interest rates means that the Net Interest Margin (NIM) is affected on a daily basis by maturing and re-pricing activities. This change is measured through calculation of Earnings at Risk or EaR on a portfolio over the life of its assets and liabilities. EaR is usually calculated at various levels of change to simulate the likely change in the course of normal business or the expected risk where there is an unusual market event.

GALCO has oversight for compliance with these limits and execution of gapping strategy is carried out by Group Treasury.

The management of interest rate risk against interest rate gap limits is supplemented by monitoring the sensitivity of the

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

Group's financial assets and liabilities to various standard and non-standard interest rate scenarios.

In order to manage changes in interest rates effectively, the Group may modify pricing on new customer loans and deposits, purchase fixed rate securities, issue debt that is either fixed or floating or enter into derivative transactions that have the opposite risk exposures. UBA regularly assesses the viability of these and other strategies to reduce its interest rate risks and implements such strategies when it believes those actions are prudent.

(b) Interest rate risk

UBA Group's operations are subject to the risk of interest rate fluctuations to the extent that interest-earning assets (including investments) and interest-bearing liabilities mature or re-price at different times or in differing amounts. Risk management activities are aimed at optimising net interest income and maintaining market interest rate levels consistent with the Group's business strategies.

The table below is a summary of the group's interest rate gap position at the reporting date. All assets, liabilities and derivatives instruments are allocated to gap intervals based on either their re-pricing or maturity characteristics. The Group's assets and liabilities are included at carrying amount and categorised by the earlier of their contractual re-pricing or maturity dates. Assets and liabilities for which no identifiable contractual repricing or maturity dates exist are allocated to gap intervals based on behavioural profiling. Overall non-trading interest rate risk positions are managed by Group Treasury which uses investment securities, advances to other financial institutions (banks and discount houses) to manage the overall position arising from the Group's non-trading activities.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.4 Market risk - Continued

Interest rate risk - Continued

June 30, 2023

Group	Re-pricing period						Non-interest bearing
	Carrying amount	< 1 month	1-3 months	3-6 months	6-12 months	More than 1 year	
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>							
Cash and bank balances	3,434,094	-	1,322,841	-	-	-	2,107,845
Assets under management	13,400	-	-	11,279	2,121	-	-
Financial assets at FVTPL							
Treasury bills	1,404	1,404	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds	8,009	8,009	-	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to banks	181,442	70,728	69,774	539	799.65	39,600	-
Loans and advances to customers:							
Individual							
Term loans	266,674	179,257	30,739	15,849	12,591	28,239	-
Overdrafts	30,596	30,596	-	-	-	-	-
Corporates							
Term loans	2,609,360	1,610,437	351,251	181,108	143,876	322,687	-
Overdrafts	1,590,615	1,590,615	-	-	-	-	-
Others	3,972	3,972	-	-	-	-	-
Investment securities:							
At FVOCI:							
Treasury bills	1,446,197	418,063	376,379	265,128	386,627	-	-
Bonds	933,932	-	15,352	4,938	32,966	870,672	-
Promissory notes	29,175	-	-	-	-	28,820	-
Equity	297,077	-	-	-	-	-	297,077
At amortised cost:							
Treasury bills	1,863,655	797,512	272,874	248,407	223,296	321,565	-
Bonds	1,655,943	-	13,648	1,003,768	-	602,944	-
Derivative assets	390,548	-	-	-	-	-	390,548
Other assets	280,180	-	-	-	-	-	280,180
Non-Current Assets Held for Sale	15,036,273	4,710,593	2,452,858	1,731,017	802,277	2,214,527	3,075,650
	10,563,772	3,166,733	1,145,393	690,284	885,312	1,608,887	2,905,380
Derivative liability	2,363	2,284	-	-	-	-	79
Deposits from banks	1,463,268	930,604	255,127	277,537	-	-	-
Deposits from customers	11,139,900	2,002,910	1,676,653	1,445,534	1,091,634	2,591,750	2,331,418
Other liabilities	441,014	21,497	-	-	6,031	-	628,042
Borrowings	595,840	60,448	55,768	125,210	240,984	113,431	-
	13,642,385	3,017,743	1,987,548	1,848,281	1,338,649	2,705,180	2,959,539
Gaps	1,393,888	1,692,850	465,310	(117,264)	(536,372)	(490,653)	116,111

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.4 Market risk - Continued

Interest rate risk - Continued

December 31, 2022

Group

In millions of Nigerian Naira	Carrying amount	Re-pricing period					Non-interest bearing
		< 1 month	1-3 months	3-6 months	6-12 months	More than 1 year	
Cash and bank balances	2,553,629	-	139,441	-	-	-	2,414,188
Assets under management	12,923	-	-	10,877	2,046	-	-
Financial assets at FVTPL							
Treasury bills	14,963	2,265	4,954	2,545	5,199	-	-
Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to banks	303,249	227,802	44,984	9,832	196.85	20,434.13	-
Loans and advances to customers:							
Individual							
Term loans	267,384	179,967	30,739	15,849	12,591	28,239	-
Overdrafts	15,468	15,468	-	-	-	-	-
Corporates							
Term loans	2,039,303	1,040,380	351,251	181,108	143,876	322,687	-
Overdrafts	803,833	803,833	-	-	-	-	-
Others	10,891	10,891	-	-	-	-	-
Investment securities:							
At FVOCI:							
Treasury bills	1,379,678	452,658	365,271	259,561	302,189	-	-
Bonds	637,970	-	-	-	1,155	475,033	161,782
Promissory notes	26,984	-	-	-	-	26,984	-
Equity	148,621	-	-	-	-	-	148,621
At amortised cost:							
Treasury bills	1,006,960	412,104	189,034	123,055	282,767	-	-
Bonds	999,345	21,366	19,719	87,456	135,293	735,511	-
Derivative assets	39,830	-	-	-	-	-	39,830
Other assets	220,524	-	-	-	-	-	220,524
Non-Current Assets Held for Sale	82,217	-	-	-	-	-	82,217
	10,563,772	3,166,733	1,145,393	690,284	885,312	1,608,887	3,067,162
Derivative liability	79	-	-	-	-	-	79
Deposits from banks	1,170,238	762,876	109,592	14,578	-	-	283,192
Deposits from customers	7,824,892	3,032,647	301,655	136,157	98,213	377,682	3,878,538
Other liabilities	375,887	20,077	-	-	-	128,937	226,873
Borrowings	535,735	167,558	137,972	77,303	1,543	151,358	-
	9,906,831	3,983,158	549,219	228,038	99,757	657,977	4,388,682
Gaps	656,941	(816,425)	596,174	462,246	785,555	950,910	(1,321,520)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.4 Market risk - Continued

Interest rate risk - Continued

June 30, 2023

Bank	Re-pricing period						Non-interest bearing
	Carrying amount	< 1 month	1-3 months	3-6 months	6-12 months	More than 1 year	
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>							
Cash and bank balances	2,784,299	66,090	1,035,414				1,682,795
Assets under management	13,400	-	-	11,279	2,121	-	-
Financial assets at FVTPL							
Treasury bills	1,404	1,404	-	-	-	-	-
Promissory notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds	8,009	8,006	-	-	-	3	-
Loans and advances to banks	140,688	94,023	27,823	6,081	122	12,639	-
Loans and advances to customers:							
Individual							
Term loans	66,367	11,729	19,212	9,906	7,870	17,650	-
Overdrafts	15,885	15,885					
Corporates							
Term loans	1,532,205	829,066	247,245	127,482	101,274	227,138	-
Overdrafts	1,230,159	1,230,159					
Others	3,951	3,951					
Investment securities:							
At FVOCI:							
Treasury bills	1,413,947	583,758	304,898	221,819	303,471	-	-
Bonds	816,789	24,566	14,733	2,553	31,637	743,299	-
Promissory notes	29,175	355	-	-	-	-	28,820
Equity	289,888	(470)	-	-	-	-	290,358
At amortised cost:							
Bonds	131,206	1,206	1,148	64,664	-	64,189	-
Derivative assets	390,548	350,718	-	-	-	-	39,830
Other assets	179,096	(64,272)	-	-	-	-	243,368
Non-Current Assets Held for Sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9,047,016	3,156,174	1,650,473	443,784	446,495	1,064,918	2,285,171
Derivative liability	2,363	2,284	-	-	-	-	79
Deposits from banks	702,111	402,875	137,388	149,456	12,393	-	-
Deposits from customers	6,608,995	2,050,458	988,890	654,800	762,091	1,084,444	1,068,314
Other liabilities	476,318	(41,721)	-	-	-	-	518,039
Borrowings	593,145	88,190	74,786	146,285	283,884	-	-
	8,382,932	2,502,085	1,201,064	950,540	1,058,367	1,084,444	1,586,432
Gaps	664,084	654,088	449,409	(506,756)	(611,871)	(19,525)	698,739

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.4 Market risk - Continued

Interest rate risk - Continued

December 31, 2022

Bank	Re-pricing period						Non-interest bearing
	Carrying amount	< 1 month	1-3 months	3-6 months	6-12 months	More than 1 year	
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>							
Cash and bank balances	2,154,971	557,065	71,258	39,218	38,522	-	1,448,908
Assets under management	12,923	-	-	10,877	2,046	-	-
Financial assets at FVTPL							
Treasury bills	14,963	2,265	4,954	2,545	5,199	-	-
Bonds	-	(3)	-	-	-	3	-
Loans and advances to banks	231,753	185,088	27,823	6,081	122	12,639	-
Loans and advances to customers:							
Individual							
Term loans	199,405	144,767	19,212	9,906	7,870	17,650	
Overdrafts	16,332	16,332					
Corporates							
Term loans	1,300,781	597,642	247,245	127,482	101,274	227,138	
Overdrafts	606,580	606,580					
Others	-	-					
Investment securities:							
At FVOCI:							
Treasury bills	1,352,863	455,520	356,176	256,038	285,128		
Bonds	544,850	133,665			206	410,979	
Promissory notes	26,984	449	-	-	14	26,521	-
Equity	146,992	17,365	-	-	-	-	129,627
At amortised cost:							
Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-		
Bonds	118,520	(6,879)		6,459		118,940	
Derivative assets	39,830	28,893	-	-	-	-	10,937
Other assets	145,950	79,497	-	-	-	-	66,453
Non-Current Assets Held for Sale	82,217	-	-	-	-	-	82,217
	6,995,914	2,818,246	726,669	458,607	440,380	813,871	1,738,142
Derivative liability	79	(227)	-	-	-	-	306
Deposits from banks	863,795	457,450	108,575	14,578	-	-	283,192
Deposits from customers	5,046,514	2,258,475	199,247	59,788	10,641	224,331	2,294,031
Other liabilities	321,136	168,816					152,320
Borrowings	530,446	162,269	137,972	77,303	1,543	151,358	
	6,761,970	3,046,783	445,795	151,670	12,184	375,689	2,729,849
Gaps	233,944	(228,537)	280,874	306,937	428,196	438,181	(991,707)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.4 Market risk - Continued

Interest rate sensitivity analysis of floating rate financial instruments

The tables below shows the impact of interest rate changes (increase / decrease) on the Group's floating-rate financial instrument portfolios and the effect on profit or loss. The sensitivity analysis is based on a conservative assumption of 50 basis point change on the instrument with other variables remaining constant and also assuming there is no asymmetrical movement in yield curve.

Borrowings <i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	30 June. 23	31 Dec. 22	30 June. 23	31 Dec. 22
- European Investment Bank (EIB) (note 38.4)	19,704	14,403	19,704	14,403
- Eurobond debt security (note 38.5)	226,303	137,850	226,303	137,850
- African Development Bank (note 38.3)	29,197	23,594	29,197	23,594
- Abu Dhabi Commercial Bank (ADCB)(note 38.10)	38,061	23,351	38,061	23,351
- Proparco (note 38.7)	45,608	31,712	45,608	31,712
- Agence Francaise de Developpement (AFD) (note 38.6)	14,057	9,225	14,057	9,225
-Others	2,695	28,852	-	23,563
	489,451	423,448	486,756	418,159
Impact on profit or loss:				
Favourable change @ 0.5% increase in rates	(2,447)	(2,117)	(2,434)	(2,091)
Unfavourable change @ 0.5% reduction in rates	2,447	2,117	2,434	2,091

(c) Price risk

The Group is exposed to the impact of price changes on its financial assets measured at FVTPL, FVTOCI and its equity instruments.

Price sensitivity analysis for financial instruments measured at FVTPL

The table below shows the impact of price changes (increase / decrease) on the Group's financial assets measured at fair value and the effect on profit & loss. For the purpose of sensitivity analysis, a conservative assumption of 2% change in prices with other variables remaining constant was made.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.4 Market risk - Continued

Interest rate risk - Continued

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	30 Jun. 23	31 Dec. 22	30 Jun. 23	31 Dec. 22
Treasury bills	1,404	14,963	1,404	14,963
Government bonds	8,009	-	8,009	-
	9,413	14,963	9,413	14,963
Impact on profit or loss:				
Favourable change @ 2% increase in prices	(188)	(299)	(188)	(299)
Unfavourable change @ 2% reduction in prices	188	299	188	299
Derivative assets	390,548	39,830	390,548	39,830
Impact on profit or loss:				
Favourable change @ 2% increase in rates	1,882	200	1,882	200
Unfavourable change @ 2% reduction in rates	(19,374)	(201)	(19,374)	(201)
Derivative liabilities	2,363	79	2,363	79
Impact on income statement:				
Favourable change @ 2% increase in rates	142	0.2	142	0.2
Unfavourable change @ 2% reduction in rates	(3,715)	(0.2)	(3,715)	(0.2)

Price sensitivity analysis for financial instruments measured at FVOCI:

The table below shows the impact of price changes (increase / decrease) on the Group's financial instruments at FVOCI and the effect on other comprehensive income. For debt securities which are categorised under level 1 in the fair value hierarchy, a 2% change in prices has been assumed with other variables remaining constant.

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	30 June 23	31 Dec. 22	30 June 23	31 Dec. 22
Debt securities				
Investment securities at FVOCI:				
Treasury bills	1,446,197	1,379,678	1,413,946	1,352,863
Government bonds	933,933	637,970	816,789	544,850
Total	2,380,130	2,017,648	2,230,735	1,897,713
Impact on other comprehensive income statement:				
Favourable change @ 2% increase in prices	47,603	40,353	44,615	37,954
Unfavourable change @ 2% reduction in prices	(47,603)	(40,353)	(44,615)	(37,954)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.4 Market risk - Continued

Equity price risk

Equity price risk is the risk that the fair value of equities decreases as a result of changes in the level of equity indices and individual stocks. The non-trading equity price risk exposure arises from equity securities classified as FVOCI. The sensitivity analysis on the Group's total equity position is shown below.

Sensitivity analysis for level 1 equity securities is based on average movement in share price index for quoted shares during the year. Price sensitivity analysis for the Group's Level 2 unquoted equities was based on assumptions of a 5% change in the last trading prices obtained from over-the-counter (OTC) trades that were done as at the reporting date. For unquoted equity securities categorised under level 3 in the fair value hierarchy, 5% increases/decreases were assumed for the significant unobservable inputs (cost of equity and terminal growth rates).

Total Equity Positions

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Investment securities at FVOCI

Total

Impact on Other comprehensive income:

Favourable change @ 5% increase in prices

Unfavourable change @ 5% reduction in prices

	Group		Bank	
	30 June 23	31 Dec. 22	30 June 23	31 Dec. 22
Investment securities at FVOCI	292,181	145,174	284,991	143,545
Total	292,181	145,174	284,991	143,545
Impact on Other comprehensive income:				
Favourable change @ 5% increase in prices	14,609	7,259	14,250	7,177
Unfavourable change @ 5% reduction in prices	(14,609)	(7,259)	(14,250)	(7,177)

(d) Exchange rate exposure limits

FCY sensitivity analysis on foreign exchange rate

Foreign exchange risk is the risk of an adverse impact on the group's financial position or earnings or key ratios as a result of movements in foreign exchange rates impacting balance sheet exposures. The group is exposed to foreign exchange rate both as a result of on-balance sheet transactions in a currency other than the Naira, as well as through structural foreign exchange risk from the translation of its foreign operations' results into Naira. The impact on equity as a result of structural foreign exchange risk is recognised in the foreign currency translation reserve balance. Foreign exchange risk is primarily controlled via in-country macro-prudential and regulatory limits as well as the group's policies around trading limits. The Board and Group ALCO set limits on the level of exposure by currency and in aggregate for both overnight and intra day positions. These limits must be in line with regulatory Open Position Limit (OPL). Compliance with both internal limits and regulatory limits are monitored daily with zero tolerance for limit breaches. These limits include OPL, dealers' limit, overnight/intraday limits, maturity gap limits, management action trigger, product limits, counterparty limits and cross border limits.

The tables below show foreign currencies to which the Group had exposure at the end of the reporting period and the sensitivity of the Group's profit before tax and equity to changes in exchange rates. The analysis calculates the effect of reasonably possible movement of the foreign exchange rates against the Nigerian Naira (all other variables being constant) on the income statement due to changes to the carrying amounts of the Group's foreign currency sensitive financial assets and liabilities. A negative amount in the table reflects a potential net reduction in the income statement or equity, while a positive amount reflects a net potential increase. An equivalent decrease in each of the currencies below against the Nigerian Naira would have resulted in an equivalent but opposite impact.

For the purpose of disclosing the sensitivity analysis for foreign currency risk, the Group's foreign currency risk arising from the translation of its foreign operations are not taken into account even though they may have an impact on equity. This is because foreign currency risk can only arise on financial instruments denominated in a currency other than the functional currency in which they are measured and translation exposures arise from financial and non-financial items held by an entity with a functional currency different from the group's presentation currency.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.4 Market risk - Continued

(d) Exchange rate exposure limits

The information disclosed on the net foreign currency (FCY) exposure is representative of the average exposure in the period. The Bank believes that for each foreign currency exposure, it is reasonable to assume 10% depreciation of the Naira holding all other variables constant.

Group						
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Naira	US Dollar	Euro	Pound	Others	Total
June 30, 2023						
Cash and bank balances	1,759,597	824,938	310,103	9,817	538,276	3,434,094
Financial assets at FVTPL	9,413	-	-	-	-	9,413
Derivative assets	390,548	-	-	-	-	390,548
Loans and advances to banks	10,723	129,965	4,437	458	35,859	181,442
Loans and advances to customers	977,424	2,265,157	99,527	1,762	1,165,789	4,501,217
Investment securities	2,536,591	239,062	35,160	-	3,379,825	6,204,879
Other assets	100,135	219,104	32,387	17,104	75,518	297,634
Total financial assets	5,784,431	3,678,225	481,615	29,142	5,195,266	15,019,227
Derivative liability	2,363	-	-	-	-	2,363
Deposits from banks	77,113	751,091	156,705	2,035	485,219	1,463,268
Deposits from customers	4,508,183	2,330,803	161,280	23,420	4,171,994	11,139,900
Other liabilities	184,358	133,756	142,521	3,839	70,821	441,014
Borrowings	26,996	566,148	-	-	2,696	595,840
Total financial liabilities	4,799,013	3,781,799	460,506	29,295	4,730,730	13,642,385
Swap and forward contracts	(1,276,622)	1,276,622	-	-	-	-
Net FCY Exposure		1,173,048	21,109	(153)		
Effect of naira depreciation by 10% on profit before tax		117,305	2,111	(15)	-	119,400
Effect of naira appreciation by 10% on profit before tax		(117,305)	(2,111)	15	-	(119,400)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.4 Market risk - Continued

(d) Exchange rate exposure limits - Continued

Group						
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Naira	US Dollar	Euro	Pound	Others	Total
31 December 2022						
Cash and bank balances	1,108,936	1,019,655	177,882	4,492	242,665	2,553,629
Financial assets at FVTPL	14,963	-	-	-	-	14,963
Derivative assets	39,830	-	-	-	-	39,830
Loans and advances to banks	56,763	246,450	35	0	-	303,249
Loans and advances to customers	1,151,621	1,138,701	52,765	607	793,185	3,136,879
Investment securities	2,109,585	87,767	13,112	-	1,970,227	4,180,691
Other assets	27,956	122,003	7,234	16	77,527	234,737
Total financial assets	4,509,654	2,614,575	251,028	5,116	3,083,604	10,463,978
Derivative liability	79	-	-	-	-	79
Deposits from banks	-	723,488	38,913	516	407,321	1,170,238
Deposits from customers	3,598,542	1,578,144	155,748	12,175	2,480,283	7,824,891
Other liabilities	210,711	25,399	51,950	-	87,829	375,889
Borrowings	33,953	496,492	-	-	5,290	535,735
Total financial liabilities	3,843,285	2,823,523	246,611	12,691	2,980,722	9,906,832
Swap and forward contracts	(528,750)	576,375	-	-	-	47,625
Net FCY Exposure		367,427	4,417	(7,575)		
Effect of naira depreciation by 10% on profit before tax		36,743	442	(758)	-	36,427
Effect of naira appreciation by 10% on profit before tax		(36,743)	(442)	758	-	(36,427)

Bank						
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Naira	US Dollar	Euro	Pound	Others	Total
June 30, 2023						
Cash and bank balances	1,759,597	810,179	200,582	3,127	9,981	2,783,467
Financial assets at FVTPL	9,413	-	-	-	-	9,413
Derivative assets	390,548	-	-	-	-	390,548
Loans and advances to banks	10,723	129,965	-	-	-	140,688
Loans and advances to customers	977,424	1,782,565	86,836	1,741	-	2,848,567
Investment securities	2,536,591	117,817	21,218	-	-	2,675,626
Other assets	100,135	88,617	3,420	27	59	192,258
Total financial assets	5,784,431	2,929,143	312,057	4,895	10,041	9,040,567
Derivative liability	2,363	-	-	-	-	2,363
Deposits from banks	77,113	580,492	42,957	1,550	-	702,111
Deposits from customers	4,508,183	1,999,416	80,638	20,758	0	6,608,995
Other liabilities	184,358	118,715	165,686	-	7,559	476,318
Borrowings	26,996	566,148	-	-	-	593,145
Total financial liabilities	4,799,013	3,264,770	289,281	22,307	7,559	8,382,932
Swap and forward contracts	(1,276,622)	1,276,622	-	-	-	-
Net FCY Exposure		940,995	22,776	(17,412)	2,482	
Effect of naira depreciation by 15% on profit before tax		141,149	3,416	(2,612)	372	142,326
Effect of naira appreciation by 15% on profit before tax		(141,149)	(3,416)	2,612	(372)	(142,326)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

4. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT - CONTINUED

4.4 Market risk - Continued

(d) Exchange rate exposure limits

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Naira	US Dollar	Euro	Pound	Others	Total
31 December 2022						
Cash and bank balances	1,108,936	975,247	62,077	3,672	5,040	2,154,971
Financial assets held for trading	14,963	-	-	-	-	14,963
Derivative assets	39,830	-	-	-	-	39,830
Loans and advances to banks	56,763	174,990	-	-	-	231,753
Loans and advances to customers	1,151,621	919,003	51,854	619	-	2,123,097
Investment securities	2,109,585	64,378	13,102	-	-	2,187,065
Other assets	27,956	109,287	2,923	7,401	2,837	150,404
Total financial assets	4,509,654	2,242,905	129,955	11,692	7,877	6,902,083
Derivative liability	79	-	-	-	-	79
Deposits from banks	-	839,790	23,335	670	-	863,795
Deposits from customers	3,598,542	1,389,157	47,477	11,338	0	5,046,514
Other liabilities	210,711	27,528	74,831	189	7,877	321,136
Borrowings	33,954	496,492	-	-	-	530,446
Total financial liabilities	3,843,286	2,752,966	145,644	12,197	7,877	6,761,970
Swap and forward contracts	(528,750)	576,375	-	-	-	47,625
Net FCY Exposure		66,314	(15,689)	(505)	-	
Effect of naira depreciation by 15% on profit before tax		9,947	(2,353)	(76)	-	7,518
Effect of naira appreciation by 15% on profit before tax		(9,947)	2,353	76	-	(7,518)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

5. CAPITAL

The Bank maintains an actively managed capital base to cover risks inherent in the business and is meeting the capital adequacy requirements of local banking supervisors. The Group's lead regulator, the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) sets and monitors capital requirements for the Bank. The parent company and individual banking operations are directly supervised by the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) and the respective regulatory authorities in the countries in which the subsidiary banking operations are domiciled.

5.1 Capital management

The primary objectives of the Group's capital management policy are to ensure that the Group complies with externally imposed capital requirements and maintains strong credit ratings and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximise shareholder value. The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it according to changes in economic conditions and the risk of its activities. In order to maintain or adjust its capital structure, the Bank may adjust the amount of dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue capital securities. Capital management is overseen by the Board of Directors who have overall responsibility for ensuring adequate capital is maintained for the Group.

The Group has a process of ensuring adequate capital is maintained and this process includes:

- Capital planning
- Prudent portfolio management
- Capital adequacy stress testing
- Contingency Planning

The objective of the capital management process is to:

- Adequately assess impairment losses and impact on capital impairment;
- Meet CBN's capital adequacy requirements
- Optimise the use and allocation of capital resources and align our target capital with our optimum capital structure

5.2 Regulatory capital

The Group's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders.

The group monitors regulatory capital using the capital adequacy ratio. This ratio is calculated as total regulatory capital divided by risk weighted assets. Total regulatory capital and risk weighted assets are calculated as shown in the table below.

The Central Bank of Nigeria sets and monitors capital requirements for the Bank. The parent company and individual banking operations are directly supervised by the Central Bank of Nigeria and the respective regulatory authorities in the countries in which the subsidiary banking operations are domiciled.

The Central Bank of Nigeria requires the Bank to maintain a prescribed ratio of total capital to total risk-weighted assets.

The Group's regulatory capital is split into two tiers:

Tier 1 capital includes ordinary share capital, share premium, retained earnings, translation reserve and non-controlling interests after deductions for goodwill and intangible assets, and other regulatory adjustments relating to items that are included in equity but are treated differently for capital adequacy purposes.

Tier 2 capital includes qualifying subordinated liabilities and the element of the fair value reserve relating to unrealised gains on financial instruments classified as FVOCI.

Various limits are applied to elements of the capital base. Elements of Tier 2 capital are limited to a maximum of one-third

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

5. CAPITAL - CONTINUED

5.2 Regulatory Capital - Continued

of Tier 1 capital, after making deductions of goodwill, deferred tax asset and other intangible assets but before deductions of investments.

Banking operations are categorised mainly as trading book or banking book, and risk-weighted assets are determined according to specified requirements that seek to reflect the varying levels of risk attached to assets and off-balance sheet exposures.

During the year, the Group's strategy, which was unchanged, was to maintain a strong capital base so as to retain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. The impact of the level of capital on shareholders' return is also recognised and the Group recognises the need to maintain a balance between the higher returns that might be possible with greater gearing and the advantages and security afforded by a sound capital position.

Capital adequacy ratio is the quotient of the capital base of the Bank and the Bank's risk weighted asset base. UBA Plc operates under an international banking authorization with a minimum regulatory capital of N50 billion, with a minimum capital requirements of 10.5percent as Common Equity Tier I (CET1) capital ratio, 11.25per cent as Tier I capital ratio, 15per cent as Total Capital Adequacy Ratio, additional 1per cent each as Capital Conversation Buffer (CCB1) and Higher Loss Absorbency (HLA). The HLA is to be met fully with CET1 capital, while CCB1 to be met with Total Eligible Capital, implying 12.5percent minimum CET1 and 17percent minimum Total Capital Adequacy Ratio, for banks designated as Domestic Systemically Important Bank (DSIB), with international authorization. UBA has international authorization and is also designated as Domestic Systemically Important Bank (DSIB).

Capital deficiency in subsidiaries

There is no capital deficiency in the subsidiaries of the Bank as of December 31, 2022 (Dec 2021: Nil). The Bank maintains an active oversight on its subsidiaries through its representation on their respective Boards. On a periodic basis, the capital adequacy/solvency position of subsidiaries as per the applicable regulations, is reported to their respective Boards as well as to the Board of the Bank.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

5. CAPITAL

(f) Capital management

Regulatory capital - Continued

In millions of Nigeria naira

Tier 1 capital

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Ordinary share capital	17,100	17,100	17,100	17,100
Share premium	98,715	98,715	98,715	98,715
Retained earnings	683,020	429,533	409,414	191,418
Other reserves	521,133	200,624	182,985	132,377
Non-controlling interests	50,958	34,807	-	-
Gross Tier 1 capital	1,370,926	780,779	708,214	439,610

Less:

Deferred tax on accumulated losses	18,758	13,296	2,797	2,797
Intangible assets	36,322	33,468	11,386	12,618

Tier 1 Capital After Regulatory Deduction

Investment in subsidiaries	-	-	(81,378)	(72,997)
----------------------------	---	---	----------	----------

Eligible Tier 1 Capital

	1,315,846	734,015	612,653	351,198
--	------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Tier 2 capital

Fair value reserve for securities measured at FVOCI	248,541	88,680	245,164	91,318
Less: limit of tier 2 to tier 1 capital	-	-	(9,093)	-

Qualifying Tier 2 Capital Before Deductions

Less: Investment in subsidiaries	-	-	(81,378)	(72,997)
----------------------------------	---	---	----------	----------

Net Tier 2 Capital

	248,541	88,680	154,693	18,322
--	----------------	---------------	----------------	---------------

Qualifying capital

Net Tier I regulatory capital	1,315,846	734,015	612,653	351,198
Net Tier II regulatory capital	248,541	88,680	154,693	18,322

Total qualifying capital

	1,564,387	822,695	767,346	369,520
--	------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Composition of risk-weighted assets:

Risk-weighted amount for credit risk	3,289,668	1,988,253	1,730,153	1,214,787
Risk-weighted amount for operational risk	903,731	749,838	506,403	439,354
Risk-weighted amount for market risk	114,311	41,789	54,311	36,789

Total Risk-weighted assets

	4,307,710	2,779,880	2,290,867	1,690,930
--	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Capital ratios

Risk Weighted Capital Adequacy Ratio	36.3%	29.6%	33.5%	21.9%
--------------------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

5.3 Capital allocation

The allocation of capital between specific operations and activities is to a large extent, driven by optimisation of the return achieved on the capital allocated. The amount of capital allocated to each operation or activity is based primarily upon the regulatory capital but in some cases the regulatory requirements do not reflect fully the varying degree of risk associated with different activities. In such cases the capital requirements may be flexed to reflect differing risk profiles, subject to the overall level of capital to support a particular operation or activity not falling below the minimum required for regulatory purposes.

Although maximisation of the return on risk-adjusted capital is the principal basis used in determining how capital is allocated within the Group to particular operations or activities, it is not the sole basis used for decision making. Account also is taken of synergies with other operations and activities, the availability of management and other resources, and the fit of the activity with the Group's longer term strategic objectives.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

6. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT

Fair values of financial instruments

The fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities that are traded in active markets are based on quoted market prices or dealer price quotations. For all other financial instruments, the Group determines fair values using other valuation techniques.

For financial instruments that trade infrequently and have little price transparency, fair value is less objective and requires varying degrees of judgment depending on liquidity, concentration, uncertainty of market factors, pricing assumptions and other risks affecting the specific instrument.

6.1 Valuation models

The Group measures fair values using the following fair value hierarchy, which reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements.

- **Level 1:** inputs that are quoted market prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical instruments. The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the Group is the current bid price. These instruments are included in Level 1. Instruments included in Level 1 comprise primarily quoted equity and debt investments classified as trading securities or available for sale.
- **Level 2:** inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). This category includes instruments valued using: quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active; or other valuation techniques in which all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data. The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2. If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in Level 3. Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:
 - Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments;
 - The fair value of interest rate swaps is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows based on observable yield curves;
 - The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using forward exchange rates at the balance sheet date, with the resulting value discounted back to present value;
 - Other techniques, such as discounted cash flow analysis, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.
- **Level 3:** inputs that are unobservable. This category includes all instruments for which the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation. This category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments for which significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between the instruments.

Valuation techniques include net present value and discounted cash flow models, comparison with similar instruments for which market observable prices exist, Black-Scholes and polynomial option pricing models and other valuation models. Assumptions and inputs used in valuation techniques include risk-free and benchmark interest rates, credit spreads

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

6 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT - CONTINUED

6.1 Valuation models - Continued

and other premia used in estimating discount rate, bond and equity prices, foreign currency exchange rates, equity and equity index prices and expected price volatilities and correlations.

The objective of valuation techniques is to arrive at a fair value measurement that reflects the price that would be received to sell the asset or paid to transfer the liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The Group uses widely recognized valuation models for determining the fair value of common and more simple financial instruments, such as interest rate and currency swaps that use only observable market data and require little management judgment and estimation. Observable prices or model inputs are usually available in the market for listed debt and equity securities, exchange-traded derivatives and simple over-the-counter derivatives such as interest rate swaps. Availability of observable market prices and model inputs reduces the need for management judgment and estimation and also reduces the uncertainty associated with determining fair values. Availability of observable market prices and inputs varies depending on the products and markets and is prone to changes based on specific events and general conditions in the financial markets. The Group's valuation methodology for securities uses a discounted cash flow methodology and dividend discount methodology. The methodologies are often used by market participants to price similar securities.

For more complex instruments, the Group uses proprietary valuation models, which are usually developed from recognized valuation models. Some or all of the significant inputs into these models may not be observable in the market, and are derived from market prices or rates or are estimated based on assumptions. Valuation models that employ significant unobservable inputs require a higher degree of management judgment and estimation in the determination of fair value. Management judgment and estimation are usually required for selection of the appropriate valuation model to be used, determination of expected future cash flows on the financial instrument being valued, determination of the probability of counterparty default and prepayments and selection of appropriate discount rates.

Fair value estimates obtained from models are adjusted for any other factors such as liquidity risk or model uncertainties, to the extent that the Group believes that a third party market participant would take them into account in pricing a transaction. Fair values reflect the credit risk of the instrument and include adjustments to take account of the credit risk of the Group entity and the counterparty where appropriate. For measuring derivatives that might change classification from being an asset to a liability or vice versa such as interest rate swaps, fair values take into account both credit valuation adjustment (CVA) and debit valuation adjustment (DVA) when market participants take this into consideration in pricing the derivatives.

Model inputs and values are calibrated against historical data and published forecasts and where possible, against current or recent observed transactions in different instruments and against broker quotes. This calibration process is inherently subjective and it yields ranges of possible inputs and estimates of fair value, and management judgment is required to select the most appropriate point in the range.

If the Group measures portfolios of financial assets and financial liabilities on the basis of net exposures to market risks, then it applies judgment in determining appropriate portfolio-level adjustments such as bid-ask spreads and relevant risk premiums.

6.2 Valuation framework

The Group has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair values. This framework includes an Investor Relations and Portfolio Investments Management Unit which is independent of front office management and reports to the Group Chief Financial Officer, and which has overall responsibility for valuations. There is also the Risk Measurement unit responsible for independent independently verifying the results of third party valuation. Specific controls include:

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

6. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT

6.2 Valuation framework

- Verification of observable pricing;
- Re-performance of model valuations;
- A review and approval process for new models and changes to models involving both Product Control and Group Market Risk;
- periodic calibration and back-testing of models against observed market transactions;
- Analysis and investigation of significant daily valuation movements; and
- Review of significant unobservable inputs, valuation adjustments and significant changes to the fair value measurement of level 3 instruments compared with the previous month, by a committee of senior Product Control and Group Market Risk personnel.

When third party information, such as broker quotes or pricing services, is used to measure fair value, the risk measurement unit assesses and documents the evidence obtained from the third parties to support the conclusion that such valuations meet the requirements of IFRS. This includes:

- Verifying that the broker or pricing service is approved by the Group for use in pricing the relevant type of financial instrument;
- Understanding how the fair value has been arrived at and the extent to which it represents actual market transactions;
- When prices for similar instruments are used to measure fair value, how these prices have been adjusted to reflect the characteristics of the instrument subject to measurement; and
- If a number of quotes for the same financial instrument have been obtained, then how fair value has been determined using those quotes.

6.3 Financial instruments measured at fair value

The table below analyses financial instruments measured at fair value at the end of the reporting period, by the level in the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurement is categorised. The amounts are based on the values recognised in the statement of financial position. All fair value measurements are recurring.

Group:
30 June 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Assets

Financial assets at FVTPL

	Note	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Government bonds	23	-	8,009	-	8,009
Treasury bills		-	1,404	-	1,404

Derivative assets measured at fair value through profit and loss:	33(a)	-	390,548	-	390,548
---	-------	---	---------	---	---------

Investment securities at FVOCI

Treasury bills	26	-	1,446,197	-	1,446,197
Bonds		-	933,932	-	933,932
Promissory notes		-	29,175	-	29,175
Equity investments		4,897	-	292,180	297,077

Total assets

Liabilities

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Derivative liability	33(b)	-	2,363	-	2,363
----------------------	-------	---	-------	---	-------

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

6. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT - CONTINUED

6.3 Financial instruments measured at fair value

Bank:

30 June 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Assets

Financial assets at FVTPL

	Note	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Government bonds	23	-	8,009	-	8,009
Promissory notes		-	-	-	-
Treasury bills		-	1,404	-	1,404
Derivative assets measured at fair value through profit and loss:	33(a)	-	390,548	-	390,548

Investment securities at FVOCI

	Note	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Treasury bills	26	-	1,413,947	-	1,413,947
Bonds		-	816,789	-	816,789
Promissory notes		-	29,175	-	29,175
Equity investments		4,897	-	284,991	289,888
		4,897	2,659,872	284,991	2,949,760

Liabilities

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Derivative liability	33(b)	-	2,363	-	2,363
----------------------	-------	---	-------	---	-------

Group:

31 December 2022

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Assets

Financial assets held for trading

	Note	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Treasury bills	23	-	14,963	-	14,963
Derivative assets measured at fair value through profit and loss:	33(a)	-	39,830	-	39,830

Investment securities at FVOCI

	Note	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Treasury bills	26	-	1,379,678	-	1,379,678
Bonds		-	637,970	-	637,970
Promissory notes		-	26,984	-	26,984
Equity investments		3,447	-	145,174	148,621
Total assets		3,447	2,099,425	145,174	2,248,046

Liabilities

Financial liabilities

Derivative liability	33(b)	-	79	-	79
----------------------	-------	---	----	---	----

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

6 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT - CONTINUED

6.3 Financial instruments measured at fair value

Bank:

31 December 2022

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Assets

Financial assets held for trading

	Note	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Treasury bills	23	-	14,963	-	14,963
Derivative assets measured at fair value through profit and loss:	33(a)	-	39,830	-	39,830
Investment securities at FVOCI	26				
Treasury bills		-	1,352,863	-	1,352,863
Bonds		-	544,850	-	544,850
Promissory notes			26,984		26,984
Equity investments		3,447	-	143,545	146,992
		3,447	1,979,490	143,545	2,126,482

Liabilities

Financial liabilities

Derivative liability	33(b)	-	79	-	79
----------------------	-------	---	----	---	----

The following table presents the changes in level 3 instruments during the year. Level 3 instruments are all unquoted equities.

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Balance, beginning of year	145,174	134,027	143,545	133,019
Addition during the year	1,033	-	-	-
Gain recognised in other comprehensive income (under fair value gain on FVOCI)	148,457	6,660	142,896	6,039
Translation differences	(2,484)	4,488	(1,449)	4,487
Balance, end of year	292,180	145,174	284,991	143,545

- (i) The fair value of the Group's equity investment in CSCS Limited was previously categorised as level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. This was because the shares were not listed on an exchange and there were no recent observable arm's length transactions in the shares. There were no transfers from level 2 to level 3 in as of HY2023.
- (ii) Level 2 fair value measurements
These prices are a reflection of the actual fair value of the investments, as transactions consummated under the OTC trades were arms length transactions. The Group's Level 2 derivative contracts were valued using interest rate parity method discounted to present value due to time value of money. Inputs to the valuation models are all based on market conditions existing at the end of each reporting period. These derivative contracts are not traded in active markets.
- (iii) Level 3 fair value measurements - Unobservable inputs used in measuring fair value
All valuation processes and techniques are subject to review and approval by the Finance and General Purpose Committee of the Board of Directors. There was no change in the Group's valuation technique during the period.

The table below sets out information about significant unobservable inputs used as at 30 June 2023 in measuring financial instruments categorised as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy:

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

6 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT - CONTINUED

6.3 Financial instruments measured at fair value

Type of financial instrument	"Fair value as at 30 June 2023 N'million"	"Fair value as at 31 December 2022 N'million"	Valuation technique	Unobservable input	Range of estimates for unobservable inputs (30 June 2023)	Range of estimates for unobservable inputs (31 December 2022)	Relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value
Unquoted equity securities	281,468	133,013	"Income Approach (Discounted cash flow method)"	Cost of equity	24.0% - 30.0%	13.0% - 26.0%	Significant increases in cost of equity, in isolation, would result in lower fair values. Significant reduction would result in higher fair values
				Terminal growth rate	3.2% - 5.2%	2.7% - 5.2%	Significant increases in terminal growth rate, in isolation, would result in higher fair values. Significant reduction would result in lower fair values

(iv) Level 3 fair value measurements - Unobservable inputs used in measuring fair value (continued)

Significant unobservable inputs are developed as follows:

Discounted cash flow

- The Group used the Capital Asset Pricing Model to determine the cost of equities for its various unquoted equities which were fair valued at year end.
- The risk free rate was determined using the yield on 30-year US treasury bond (for unquoted securities denominated in USD) and longest tenured Federal Government of Nigeria bond (for unquoted securities denominated in Nigerian naira).
- Equity risk premium was determined using market returns obtained from PricewaterhouseCoopers and KPMG industry surveys.
- Beta estimates were obtained from Damodaran Online.

Dividend discount model

- The Group used the build-up approach to determine cost of equities for its various unquoted equities which were fair valued using dividend discount model at year end.
- The risk free rate was determined using the yield on the longest tenured sovereign bonds.
- The dividend growth rate was determined using the historical five years weighted average growth rate of dividends paid by the respective entities
- Equity risk premium were obtained from Damodaran Online (with specific focus on emerging markets data), adjusted for size premium.

(v) Level 3 fair value measurements - Effect of unobservable inputs on fair value measurement

The Group believes that its estimates of fair values are appropriate. However, the use of different methodologies or assumptions could lead to different measurements of fair value. For fair value measurements in Level 3, changing the cost of equity or terminal growth rate by a reasonable possible value, in isolation, would have the following effects on other comprehensive income for the year:

United Bank for Africa Plc
Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

6 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT - CONTINUED

6.3 Financial instruments measured at fair value

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Key Assumption

	Effect on other comprehensive income (OCI)			
	Jun. 2023		Dec. 2022	
	5% Increase	5% Decrease	5% Increase	5% Decrease
Cost of Equity	(15,834)	17,663	(5,530)	6,139
Terminal Growth Rate	166	(166)	103	(100)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

6. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT - CONTINUED

6.4 Financial instruments not measured at fair value

The table below sets out the fair values of financial instruments not carried at fair value and analyses them by the level in the fair value hierarchy into which each fair value measurement is categorised.

Group	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total fair value	Carrying amount
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>					
30 June 2023					
Assets					
Cash and bank balances	-	-	3,434,094	3,434,094	3,434,094
Assets under management	-	-	13,400	13,400	13,400
Loans and advances to banks	-	-	181,442	181,442	181,442
Loans and advances to customers					
-Individual					
Term loans	-	-	266,674	266,674	266,674
Overdrafts	-	-	30,596	30,596	30,596
-Corporate					
Term loans	-	-	2,609,360	2,609,360	2,609,360
Overdrafts	-	-	1,590,615	1,590,615	1,590,615
Others	-	-	4,015	4,015	3,972
Investment Securities - Amortised cost					
Treasury bills	-	1,863,655	-	1,863,655	1,863,655
Bonds	-	1,655,943	-	1,655,943	1,655,943
Other assets	-	-	280,180	280,180	280,180
Liabilities					
Deposits from banks	-	-	1,463,268	1,463,268	1,463,268
Deposits from customers	-	-	11,139,900	11,139,900	11,139,900
Other liabilities	-	-	441,014	441,014	441,014
Borrowings	-	-	613,145	613,145	595,840
31 December 2022					
Assets					
Cash and bank balances	-	-	2,553,629	2,553,629	2,553,629
Assets under management	-	-	12,923	12,923	12,923
Loans and advances to banks	-	-	303,249	303,249	303,249
Loans and advances to customers					
-Individual					
Term loans	-	-	267,384	267,384	267,384
Overdrafts	-	-	15,468	15,468	15,468
-Corporate					
Term loans	-	-	2,039,303	2,039,303	2,039,303
Overdrafts	-	-	803,833	803,833	803,833
Others	-	-	10,891	11,009	10,891
Investment Securities - Amortised cost					
Treasury bills	-	1,006,960	-	1,006,960	1,006,960
Bonds	-	999,345	-	999,345	999,345
Other assets	-	-	220,524	220,524	220,524
Liabilities					
Deposits from banks	-	-	1,170,238	1,170,238	1,170,238
Deposits from customers	-	-	7,824,891	7,824,892	7,824,891
Other liabilities	-	-	375,887	375,887	375,887
Borrowings	-	-	535,736	705,354	535,736

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

6. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT - CONTINUED

6.4 Financial instruments not measured at fair value

Bank	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total fair value	Carrying amount
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>					
30 June 2023					
Assets					
Cash and bank balances	-	-	2,783,467	2,783,467	2,783,467
Assets under management	-	-	13,400	13,400	13,400
Loans and advances to banks	-	-	140,688	140,688	140,688
Loans and advances to customers	-	-	-	-	-
-Individual	-	-	-	-	-
Term loans	-	-	66,367	66,367	66,367
Overdrafts	-	-	15,885	15,885	15,885
-Corporate	-	-	-	-	-
Term loans	-	-	1,532,205	1,532,205	1,532,205
Overdrafts	-	-	1,230,160	1,230,160	1,230,160
Others	-	-	3,951	3,951	3,951
Investment Securities - Amortised cost	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds	-	131,206	-	131,206	131,206
Other assets	-	-	179,096	179,096	179,096
Liabilities					
Deposits from banks	-	-	702,111	702,111	702,111
Deposits from customers	-	-	6,608,995	6,608,995	6,608,995
Other liabilities	-	-	476,318	476,318	476,318
Borrowings	-	-	600,013	600,013	593,145
31 December 2022					
Assets					
Cash and bank balances	-	-	2,154,971	2,154,971	2,154,971
Assets under management	-	-	12,923	12,923	12,923
Loans and advances to banks	-	-	231,753	231,753	231,753
Loans and advances to customers	-	-	-	-	-
-Individual	-	-	-	-	-
Term loans	-	-	199,405	199,405	199,405
Overdrafts	-	-	16,332	16,332	16,332
-Corporate	-	-	-	-	-
Term loans	-	-	1,300,781	1,300,781	1,300,781
Overdrafts	-	-	606,580	606,580	606,580
Others	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Securities - Amortised cost	-	-	-	-	-
Treasury bills	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds	-	118,520	-	118,520	118,520
Other assets	-	-	145,950	145,950	145,950
Liabilities					
Deposits from banks	-	-	863,795	863,795	863,795
Deposits from customers	-	-	5,046,516	5,046,514	5,046,516
Other liabilities	-	-	321,135	321,136	321,135
Borrowings	-	-	530,446	567,024	530,446

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

6 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT - CONTINUED

6.4 Financial instruments not measured at fair value - Continued

Below are the methodologies and assumptions used to determine fair values for the above financial instruments which are not recorded and measured at fair value in the Group's financial statements. These fair values were calculated for disclosure purposes only.

i Cash and bank balances

The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents is a reasonable approximation of fair value.

ii Loans and advances

Loans and advances are net of charges for impairment. To improve the accuracy of the valuation estimate for loans, homogenous loans are grouped into portfolios with similar characteristics. The estimated fair value of loans and advances represents the discounted amount of estimated future cash flows expected to be received. Expected cash flows are discounted at current market rates to determine fair value.

iii Investment securities

The fair value is based on market prices from financial market dealer price quotations. Where this information is not available, fair value is estimated using quoted market prices for securities with similar credit, maturity and yield characteristics.

iv Other assets

The bulk of these financial assets have short (less than 3months) maturities and their amounts are a reasonable approximation of fair value.

v Deposits from banks and customers

The estimated fair value of deposits with no stated maturity, which includes non-interest bearing deposits, is the amount repayable on demand. The estimated fair value of fixed interest-bearing deposits not quoted in an active market is based on discounted cash flows using interest rates for new debts with similar remaining maturity.

vi Other liabilities

The carrying amount of financial liabilities in other liabilities is a reasonable approximation of fair value.

vii Interest bearing loans and borrowings

The estimated fair value of fixed interest-bearing borrowings not quoted in an active market is based on discounted cash flows using the contractual interest rates for these debts over their remaining maturity.

7. OFFSETTING OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the statement of financial position where the Group currently has a legally enforceable right to set-off the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. In the normal course of business, the Group may enter into various master netting agreements or other similar arrangements that do not meet the criteria for offsetting in the statement of financial position but still allow for the related amounts to be set off in certain circumstances.

The following table presents the recognized financial instruments that are offset, or subject to enforceable master netting arrangements or other similar agreements but not offset, as at the reporting date, and shows in the "Net" column what the impact would be on the Group's statement of financial position if all set off rights were exercised.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

7. OFFSETTING OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - CONTINUED

Group 30 June 2023	Amounts offset		
	Gross amounts	Gross amounts offset	Net amounts presented
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>			
Financial assets			
- Electronic payments receivable (note 27) (a)	104,987	(14,080)	90,907
<i>Financial liabilities</i>			
- Creditors and payables (note 36) (a)	203,022	(14,080)	188,942

Group 31 December 2022	Amounts offset		
	Gross amounts	Gross amounts offset	Net amounts presented
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>			
Financial assets			
- Electronic payments receivable (note 27) (a)	173,452	(36,791)	136,661
<i>Financial liabilities</i>			
- Creditors (note 36) (a)	291,676	(36,791)	254,885

Bank 30 June 2023	Amounts offset		
	Gross amounts	Gross amounts offset	Net amounts presented
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>			
Financial assets			
- Electronic payments receivable (note 27) (a)	25,838	(14,080)	11,758
<i>Financial liabilities</i>			
- Creditors (note 36) (a)	309,539	(14,080)	394,163

Bank 31 December 2022	Amounts offset		
	Gross amounts	Gross amounts offset	Net amounts presented
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>			
Financial assets			
- Electronic payments receivable (note 27) (a)	88,391	(11,176)	77,215
<i>Financial liabilities</i>			
- Creditors (note 36) (a)	247,773	(11,176)	236,597

- (a) Standard terms of electronic banking and similar payment transactions allow for net settlement of payments in the normal course of business.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

8. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS

The preparation of the Group's financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, as well as the disclosure of contingent liabilities.

Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods. In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgements and assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments may change due to circumstances beyond the Group's control and are reflected in the assumptions if and when they occur. Items with the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements with substantial management judgement and/or estimates are collated below.

These disclosures supplement the commentary on financial risk management (see note 4).

(a) Key sources of estimation uncertainty

(i) Measurement of the expected credit loss allowance

The measurement of the expected credit loss (ECL) allowance for financial assets measured at amortised cost and FVOCI is an area that requires the use of complex models and significant assumptions about future economic conditions and credit behaviour (e.g. the likelihood of customers defaulting and the resulting losses). Details of the inputs, assumptions and estimation methodologies used in measuring ECL are described in note 3.27.

A number of significant judgements are also required in applying the accounting requirements for measuring ECL, such as:

- Determining criteria for significant increase in credit risk;
- Choosing appropriate models and assumptions for the measurement of ECL;
- Establishing the number and relative weightings of forward-looking scenarios for each type of product/market and associated ECL; and
- Establishing groups of financial assets for the purposes of measuring ECL.

Detailed information about the judgements and estimates made by the Group in the above areas is set out in note 3.27.

(ii) Determining fair values

The determination of fair value for financial assets and liabilities for which there is no observable market price requires the use of techniques as described in accounting policy 3.11. Further disclosures on the Group's valuation methodology have been made on note 6.1. For financial instruments that trade infrequently and have little price transparency, fair value is less objective, and requires varying degrees of judgment depending on liquidity, concentration, uncertainty of market factors, pricing assumptions and other risks affecting the specific instrument.

(iii) Deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets are recognised for deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses and unused tax credits to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based on the likely timing and level of future taxable profits, together with future tax planning strategies. In determining the timing and level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies, the Group assessed the probability of expected future

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

8. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS - CONTINUED

taxable profits based on expected revenues for the next five years. Details of the Group's recognised and unrecognised deferred tax assets and liabilities are as disclosed in note 32.

(iv) Valuation of derivative contracts

The fair value of the Group's derivatives is determined by using valuation techniques. Inputs to the valuation models are all based on market conditions existing at the end of each reporting period. The Group has used interest rate parity method discounted for passage of time in the valuation of its foreign exchange derivative contracts. These derivative contracts are not traded in active markets.

The table below shows the fair value of the Group's derivatives if there is 5% change in interest rates or a 5% change in foreign currency exchange rates.

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Interest rates		Exchange rates	
	5% decrease	5% increase	5% decrease	5% increase
Derivative assets	(11,436)	11,436	(28,336)	28,336
Derivative liabilities	36	(36)	1,063	(1,063)

(b) Critical accounting judgments in applying the Group's accounting policies

Critical accounting judgments made in applying the Group's accounting policies include:

(i) Fair value of equity instruments

The fair value of financial instruments is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price) regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the statement of financial position cannot be derived from active markets, they are determined using a variety of valuation techniques that include the use of valuation models. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, estimation is required in establishing fair values. Judgements and estimates include considerations of liquidity and model inputs related to items such as credit risk (both own and counterparty), funding value adjustments, correlation and volatility. For further details about determination of fair value please see the Group's accounting policy on valuation of financial instruments in note 6.

(ii) Allowance for credit losses

In estimating credit losses, the Group considers the credit worthiness and financial capacity of the obligor, the probability that an obligor or counterparty will default over a given period (probability of default -PD), the portion of the loan expected to be irrecoverable at the time of loan default (loss given default - LGD) and Exposure at Default (EAD). The table below shows the sensitivities of the impairment loss provision for 1% increase or decrease in the LGD and PD.

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	30 June 2023		31 December 2022	
	Probability of Default -PD	Loss Given Default-LGD	Probability of Default -PD	Loss Given Default-LGD
Increase/decrease				
1% increase	747	952	577	647
1% decrease	(747)	(952)	(577)	(647)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

8. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS - CONTINUED

(iii) Impairment testing for cash-generating units containing goodwill

On an annual basis, the Group carries out impairment assessments of its cash generating units containing goodwill. The recoverable amounts of the cash-generating units (CGU) are determined based on value-in-use calculations which require the use of estimates including discount rates and terminal growth rates. Management's estimates of the recoverable amounts of these CGU's is sensitive to these estimates. The key assumptions underlying the recoverable amounts as well as sensitivity analysis of these key assumptions are disclosed in note 31.

(iv) Determination of exchange rate used for translation

The Group translates and records its foreign currency transactions and balances based on the exchange rate at which the future cash flows represented by the transactions or balances could have been settled, if those cash flows had occurred at the reporting date. The Nigerian Autonomous Foreign Exchange Fixing (NAFEX) (FMDQ) rate has been used for the translation of foreign currency balances as this remains the main source of foreign currencies for the Bank's transactions.

(v) Determination of incremental borrowing rate used for discounting lease liabilities

The incremental borrowing rate is defined by IFRS 16 as the rate of interest that a lessee would have to pay to borrow, over a similar term and with a similar security, the funds necessary to obtain an asset of a similar value to the cost of the right-of-use asset in a similar economic environment.

The effective borrowing rate used for discounting the future lease payments to present value was determined by using the corresponding FGN Bond/Bill yields of similar maturity profiles with the outstanding lease terms in addition to the Bank's risk premium based on the interest rate of the Bank's quoted subordinated series 3 notes. Hence, the bank applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics but matched with their relevant lease terms.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

9. OPERATING SEGMENTS

Segment information is presented in respect of the Group's geographic segments which represents the primary segment reporting format and is based on the Group's management and reporting structure. The Chief Operating Decision Maker (Board of Directors), reviews the Group's performance along these business segments and resources are allocated accordingly.

Geographical segments

The Group operates in the following geographical regions:

- **Nigeria:** This comprises UBA Plc (excluding the branch in New York) and UBA Pensions Custodian Limited.
- **Rest of Africa:** This comprises all subsidiaries in Africa, excluding Nigeria. The African subsidiaries have been aggregated into one reportable segment as they are deemed to have similar economic characteristics.
- **Rest of the world:** This comprises UBA UK Limited and UBA New York branch. Although this part of the business is not large enough to be presented as a separate reporting segment, it has been included here as it is seen as a potential growth segment which is expected to materially contribute to group revenue in the future. The entities within this reporting segment have been aggregated into one reportable segment as they have similar economic characteristics.

Business segments

The Group's operations have been classified into the following business segments:

Corporate Banking – This business segment provides a broad range of financial solutions to multinationals, regional companies, state-owned companies, non-governmental organisations, international and multinational organisations and financial institutions.

Retail/ Commercial banking – This business segment has presence in all major cities in Nigeria and in nineteen other countries across Africa where the Group has operations. It provides commercial banking products and services to the middle and retail segments of the market.

Treasury and Financial Markets – This segment provides innovative financing and risk management solutions and advisory services to the Group's corporate and institutional customers. The segment is also responsible for formulation and implementation of financial market products for the Group's customers.

Unallocated Segment – This comprises assets that are held solely for the purpose of disposal. They are not utilized for the Group's day to day operations.

No single external customer or group amounts to 10% or more of the Group's revenues.

The revenue from external parties reported to the Chief Operating Decision Maker is measured in a manner consistent with that in the income statement.

Inter-segment transactions, balances, income and expenses on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Profits and losses resulting from inter-segment transactions that are recognised in assets are also eliminated. Transfer prices between operating segments are based on the Group's internal pricing framework.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

9. OPERATING SEGMENTS - CONTINUED

(a) Geographical segments

(i) 30 June 2023

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Nigeria	Rest of Africa	Rest of the World	Eliminations	Total
Total revenue¹	716,747	248,157	48,206	(31,335)	981,775
Interest expenses	(101,604)	(49,638)	(6,773)	7,836	(150,179)
Fee and commission expense	(30,103)	(16,903)	(92)	(540)	(47,638)
Impairment loss recognised in income statement	(127,424)	(23,862)	(2,657)	-	(153,944)
Operating expenses	(127,806)	(82,715)	(15,871)	-	(226,367)
Share of gains in equity-accounted investee	-	-	-	-	-
Profit before tax	329,811	75,038	22,813	(24,039)	403,647
Income tax expenses	(7,925)	(17,487)	-	-	(25,412)
Profit for the period	321,886	57,551	22,813	(24,039)	378,235
30 June 2023					
Loans and advances	2,633,621	1,697,207	739,444	(387,612)	4,682,659
Deposits from customers and banks	6,199,519	5,493,233	1,491,865	(581,449)	12,603,168
Total segment assets ²	8,052,492	6,487,497	1,597,843	(755,449)	15,382,383
Total segment liabilities	7,271,025	5,697,665	1,525,124	(823,794)	13,670,020
¹ Includes:					
Recognised at a point in time	59,221	63,436	1,938	-	124,596
Recognised over time	776	562	-	-	1,338
Total revenue within the scope of IFRS 15	59,997	63,998	1,938	-	125,934
² Includes:					
Expenditure for reportable segment:					
Depreciation	8,609	4,895	171	-	13,675
Amortisation	1,927	296	220	-	2,442

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

9 OPERATING SEGMENTS - CONTINUED

(a) Geographical segments - Continued

30 June 2022

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Nigeria	Rest of Africa	Rest of the World	Eliminations	Total
Total revenue¹	218,891	150,666	17,093	(14,604)	372,047
Interest expenses	(49,525)	(30,916)	(3,531)	4,073	(79,899)
Fee and commission expense	(25,427)	(10,991)	(60)	(1)	(36,479)
Impairment loss recognised in income statement	(2,360)	(6,857)	887	-	(8,330)
Operating expenses	(102,270)	(53,678)	(5,954)	-	(161,900)
Share of gains in equity-accounted investee	-	-	-	311	311
Profit before tax	39,309	48,225	8,434	(10,221)	85,750
Income tax expenses	(2,550)	(12,865)	-	-	(15,415)
Profit for the period	36,759	35,360	8,434	(10,221)	70,335
31 December 2022					
Loans and advances	1,973,457	1,084,312	510,007	(127,648)	3,440,128
Deposits from customers and banks	5,297,530	3,289,139	856,235	(447,775)	8,995,130
Total segment assets ²	6,730,082	3,915,863	889,347	(677,721)	10,857,571
Total segment liabilities	6,160,351	3,421,231	864,272	(510,386)	9,935,467
¹ Includes:					
Recognised at a point in time	54,176	39,665	1,216	-	95,057
Recognised over time	776	562	-	-	1,338
Total revenue within the scope of IFRS 15	54,952	40,227	1,216	-	96,395
² Includes:					
Investments in associate and accounted for by using the equity method	-	311	-	-	311
Expenditure for reportable segment:					
Depreciation	7,103	3,401	411	-	10,915
Amortisation	1,744	219	158	-	2,120

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

9. OPERATING SEGMENTS - CONTINUED

(b) Business reporting

The following table presents income and profit and certain asset and liability information for the Group's business segments:

30 June 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Corporate	Retail and commercial	Treasury and financial markets	Unallocated Segment	Total
Revenue:					
Derived revenue from external customers	193,591	244,766	194,984	348,434	981,775
Interest expenses	(41,845)	(47,676)	(60,658)	-	(150,179)
Fee and commission expense	(743)	(46,873)	(23)	-	(47,638)
Impairment loss recognised in income statement	(40,141)	(15,477)	(326)	(98,000)	(153,944)
Operating expenses	(40,168)	(107,767)	(62,314)	-	(210,250)
Depreciation and amortisation	(3,079)	(8,261)	(4,777)	-	(16,117)
Share of profit of equity-accounted investee	-	-	-	-	-
Profit before income tax	67,615	18,712	66,885	250,434	403,647
Taxation	(4,257)	(16,944)	(4,211)	-	(25,412)
Profit for the period	63,358	1,768	62,675	250,434	378,235

30 June 2023

Loans and advances	1,934,759	2,524,226	223,675	-	4,682,660
Deposits from customers and banks	1,712,196	8,937,476	1,953,496	-	12,603,168
Total segment assets	4,105,874	6,692,137	4,570,996	13,375	15,382,382
Total segment liabilities	1,773,238	9,334,072	2,549,336	13,375	13,670,020

30 June 2022

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Corporate	Retail and commercial	Treasury and financial markets	Unallocated Segment	Total
Revenue:					
Derived revenue from external customers	117,817	138,817	115,413	-	372,047
Interest expenses	(24,615)	(1,235)	(54,049)	-	(79,899)
Fee and commission expense	(277)	(35,334)	(867)	-	(36,479)
Net impairment Gain on financial assets	(5,339)	(2,502)	(489)	-	(8,330)
Operating expenses	(24,632)	(86,288)	(37,946)	-	(148,866)
Depreciation and amortisation	(2,157)	(7,556)	(3,323)	-	(13,035)
Share of profit of equity-accounted investee	-	311	-	-	311
Profit before income tax	60,796	6,212	18,740	-	85,749
Taxation	(10,929)	(1,117)	(3,369)	-	(15,415)
Profit for the period	49,867	5,095	15,371	-	70,334

31 December 2022

Loans and advances	1,934,759	1,159,887	345,482	-	3,440,128
Deposits from customers and banks	1,712,196	5,622,468	1,660,466	-	8,995,130
Total segment assets	3,723,173	4,223,938	2,814,867	95,593	10,857,571
Total segment liabilities	1,773,238	5,870,436	2,196,201	95,593	9,935,467

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

10. INTEREST INCOME

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Interest income on amortised cost and FVOCI securities				
Cash and bank balances	40,603	6,273	34,055	8,284
Interest income on loans and advances to banks	18,015	13,257	9,529	2,761
Interest on loans to customers				
- To individuals				
Term loans	9,562	9,394	5,549	5,315
Overdrafts	2,232	3,335	1,657	2,273
- To corporates				
Term loans	125,732	91,667	88,959	74,090
Overdrafts	37,823	24,027	25,041	19,267
Others	3,242	3,301	2,314	495
Investment securities				
- Treasury bills	97,722	57,694	41,938	23,637
- Bonds	90,779	47,303	48,376	17,213
- Promissory notes	1,979	510	1,979	510
	427,689	256,761	259,397	153,845
Interest income on financial assets at FVTPL				
- Bonds	603	600	603	334
Total interest income	428,292	257,361	260,000	154,179

1. Interest income at amortized cost and fair value through OCI are calculated using the effective interest method.

2. Interest income includes accrued interest on impaired loans of N4.636billion for the Group (Bank: N3.106 billion) for the period ended 30 June 2023 and N6.888billion for the Group (Bank:4.532billion) for the period ended 30 June 2022.

11. INTEREST EXPENSE

Interest expense

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Deposits from banks	22,283	6,608	17,407	4,402
Deposits from customers	98,932	54,962	63,065	34,283
Borrowings	26,297	17,638	20,992	10,702
Lease liabilities	2,667	691	2,306	318
	150,179	79,899	103,770	49,705

Total interest expense at amortized cost are calculated using the effective interest method

12. IMPAIRMENT CHARGE FOR CREDIT LOSSES

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Group		Bank	
	Dec. 2022	Dec. 2021	Dec. 2022	Dec. 2021
12a. Impairment charge for credit losses on Loans				
Impairment charge for credit losses on loans and advances to customers:				
- impairment for credit losses (Note 26(c))	154,408	11,101	124,958	2,885
Allowance for credit losses on loans and advances to banks:				
- allowance for credit losses/(reversal) ((Note 25)	2,160	(1,001)	2,150	(1,378)
Write-off on loans and receivables	452	2,606	248	2,563
Recoveries in allowance for credit loss	(13,088)	(941)	(3,620)	(148)
	143,932	11,765	123,736	3,922
12b. Net impairment charge on other financial assets				
Impairment charge/(reversal) on investment securities (Note 27(a))	7,848	(188)	4,135	(739)
Impairment charge on placement	832	-	832	-
Impairment charge on off-balance sheet items	97	1,333	92	1,311
Impairment charge/(reversal) on other assets (Note 28(a))	1,235	(4,580)	1,285	(3,483)
	10,012	(3,435)	6,344	(2,911)

[1] The bank increased its portfolio impairment (stage 1) in line with heightened credit default risk in the portfolio but which are yet to materialise, due to several policy shifts introducing significant changes in the macro-economy. The additional provision of N98.0 billion is expected to serve as buffer towards unfolding economic scenarios.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

13. FEES AND COMMISSION INCOME

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Credit-related fees and commissions ^[1]	15,870	15,497	4,714	8,325
Commission on turnover	3,384	2,762	-	-
Account maintenance fee	9,636	6,595	9,636	6,595
Electronic banking income ^[2]	51,076	36,324	29,178	21,672
Funds transfer fee	9,260	5,022	521	55
Trade transactions income ^[3]	9,880	17,589	5,310	11,998
Remittance fee	5,569	3,103	2,458	1,598
Commissions on transactional services ^[4]	17,828	5,965	6,381	1,896
Pension funds custody fees	3,431	3,538	-	-
	125,934	96,395	58,198	52,139

[1] Credit related fees and commission income excludes amount included in determining effective interest rates on financial assets carried at amortized cost. Credit related fees are taken over the life of the related facility, whilst transaction related fees are earned when the service is rendered.

[2] Electronic banking income represents income taken on transactions processed via electronic channels such as ATM, POS, mobile banking as well as credit and debit card transactions.

[3] Trade transactions income entails one-off charges as related to letter of credits and other trade businesses which are excluded from those included in determining effective interest rates on those carried at amortized cost.

[4] Commissions on transactional service represents one-off charges on banking transactions such as cheque book issuance, bank statement fees, cash management, stopped cheques and other transactional related income.

14. FEES AND COMMISSION EXPENSE

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
E-Banking expense	41,458	27,279	27,053	20,519
Trade related expenses	5,086	6,762	3,049	4,884
Funds transfer expense	1,094	2,438	499	25
	47,638	36,479	30,601	25,428

15. NET TRADING AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE INCOME

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Fixed income securities(i)	25,436	14,188	24,408	14,100
Foreign exchange trading income(ii)	15,170	15,484	14,987	7,751
Foreign currency revaluation gain/(loss)	29,238	2,083	13,394	113
Net fair value gain/(loss) on derivatives (see note 34 (c))	348,434	(22,610)	348,434	(22,610)
	418,278	9,145	401,223	(646)

(i) This comprises gains and losses arising from trading and fair value changes.

(ii) Foreign exchange income comprises trading income on foreign currencies and gains and losses from revaluation of trading position.

16. OTHER OPERATING INCOME

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Dividend income (i)	4,117	3,536	27,025	17,791
Other Income (ii)	4,929	5,193	1,814	377
Rental income	170	144	156	143
Gain on disposal of property and equipment	55	273	54	246
	9,271	9,146	29,049	18,557

(i) Dividend income of N27.025 billion for the Bank includes a sum of N23.542 billion (June 2022: N14.255 billion) being total dividend received from the Bank's subsidiaries. This amount has been eliminated in arriving at the Group's dividend of N4.117 billion income from other equity investments.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

17. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Wages and salaries (note 45)	65,870	48,749	30,310	25,160
Defined contribution plans	3,142	2,206	852	835
Termination Benefits	377	1,342	359	-
	69,389	52,297	31,521	25,995

Included in the employee benefit expenses is the sum of N169.12million, which represents the amount set aside as Industrial Training Fund (ITF) contribution for HY2023 (June 2022: N191.67million)

18. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Depreciation of property and equipment (note 31)	10,359	8,706	7,261	6,379
Depreciation of right-of-use assets (note 31)	3,316	2,209	1,408	1,024
Amortisation of intangible assets (note 32)	2,442	2,120	2,036	1,810
	16,117	13,035	10,705	9,213

19. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Fuel, repairs and maintenance	15,013	16,701	12,331	10,142
Banking sector resolution cost ¹	40,917	31,184	40,304	31,184
Contract services	16,327	9,603	10,071	7,404
Deposit insurance premium	11,606	8,789	9,875	7,589
Occupancy and premises maintenance costs	12,639	5,709	1,930	296
Advertising, promotions and branding	6,532	3,872	2,873	2,754
Printing, stationery and subscriptions	5,322	3,165	4,057	2,125
IT support and related expenses	932	544	286	350
Security and cash handling expenses	5,522	3,006	2,374	1,640
Business travels	3,388	2,229	2,328	1,505
Donations	721	695	695	652
Communication	8,931	4,183	4,926	2,668
Non-deposit insurance costs	1,166	1,280	671	642
Bank charges	8,435	3,597	3,602	171
Auditors' remuneration	943	553	229	183
Training and human capital development	2,011	607	639	438
Penalties	27	524	-	-
Loan recovery expenses	357	256	346	239
Directors' fees	72	72	72	72
	140,861	96,568	97,609	70,054

1. Banking sector resolution cost represents Asset Management Corporation of Nigeria (AMCON) levy, which is applicable on total balance sheet size of the Bank. The current applicable rate based on AMCON Act of 2015 is 0.5% of total assets plus total off balance sheet asset.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

20. TAXATION

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Recognised in the statement of comprehensive income

(a) Current tax expense

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Current period	47,639	15,116	6,803	1,968
Adjustment for current tax of prior period	-	272	-	272
Current period	47,639	15,388	6,803	2,240

(b) Deferred tax expense/(credit)

Origination and reversal of temporary differences (Note 33)	(22,227)	27	-	(847)
---	----------	----	---	-------

Total income tax expense

	25,412	15,415	6,803	1,393
--	---------------	---------------	--------------	--------------

(c) Current income tax payable

Balance, beginning of period	20,281	21,415	8,326	2,751
Tax paid	(50,803)	(31,733)	(6,954)	(2,046)
Income tax charge	47,639	30,599	6,803	7,621
Balance, end of period	17,117	20,281	8,175	8,326

(d) Reconciliation of effective tax rate

The tax on the Group's profit before tax differs from the theoretical amount that would arise using the tax rate applicable to profits of the Bank (Parent). The reconciliation of amount reported as tax expense in the statement of comprehensive income to the income tax using the domestic corporation tax rate is presented below:

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>				
Domestic corporation tax rate	30%	30%	30%	30%
Profit before income tax	403,647	85,750	344,185	42,823
Income tax using the domestic corporation tax rate	121,094	25,725	103,256	12,847
Tax effects of:				
Information Technology Levy (i)	1,399	599	1,059	599
Nigerian Police Trust Fund Levy (ii)	7	3	5	3
Education tax (iii)	1,415	92	751	92
NASENI Levy (iv)	353	152	264	152
National Fiscal Stabilization Levy (v)	829	-	-	-
Financial Sector Recovery Levy (vi)	829	-	-	-
Minimum tax/excess dividend tax adjustment	2,804	1,002	2,804	1,002
Prior Year under Provision of Current Tax	-	272	-	272
Effect of Permanent differences - Income not subject to tax	(356,214)	(271,621)	(115,929)	(39,528)
Effect of Permanent differences - Expenses not deductible	252,897	253,069	14,593	21,374
	25,412	9,293	6,803	1,393
Effective tax rate	6%	17%	2%	3%

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

20. TAXATION - CONTINUED

Companies Income Tax

The tax law is similar in most of the countries the Bank operates. The Companies Income Tax Act (CITA) in Nigeria requires companies having more than N100 Million Naira turnover to pay income tax at the rate of 30% of their taxable profits. Where the company do not have a taxable profit or where the income tax on the taxable profit is lower than the prescribed minimum tax, the minimum tax shall apply. Minimum tax in Nigeria is assessed at the rate of 0.5% of the turnover.

Due to unutilized tax losses and unclaimed capital allowance, the UBA Plc has no taxable profit for the period ended 30 June 2023, as a result, was assessed to minimum tax for the year under review. The minimum tax charge for the year was N2.80 billion.

- i. **Education Tax:** Education tax is applicable to UBA Plc only and its imposed on Nigerian companies by the Tertiary Education Trust Fund Act. The rate applicable to the financial statement is 2% of the assessable profit. The rate has been increased to 2.5% effective from 1 January 2022. The education tax charge for the period was N 559 million.
- ii. **Information Technology Levy:** UBA Plc is also required to pay 1% of its profit before tax (PBT) as the National Information Technology Development (NITD) levy. The levy is payable by specified companies in Nigeria with annual turnover of at least 100 million Naira. The information technology levy charge for the period was N3.45 billion.
- iii. **Nigerian Police Trust Fund Levy:** The Nigeria Police Trust Fund levy was introduced by the Nigeria Police Fund Trust Establishment Act 2019 and is charged at the rate of 0.005% of the net profit of companies operating in Nigeria. The Nigerian Police Trust Fund Levy for the period was N17.2 million.
- iv. **National Agency for Science and Engineering Infrastructure (NASENI) levy:** NASENI levy is imposed on Nigerian companies by the National Agency for Science and Engineering Infrastructure Act. The rate of the levy is 0.25% of the profit before tax for specific companies having more than 100million Naira turnover. The NASENI levy charge for the period was N862 million.
- v. **National Fiscal Stabilization Levy:** This levy is payable by certain companies in Ghana including Banks at a rate of 5% of profit before tax under the National Fiscal Stabilization Levy Act 2013 (Act 862). The National Fiscal Stabilization charge for the period was N688 million.
- vi. **Financial Sector Recovery Levy:** This levy is payable by Banks in Ghana at a rate of 5% of profit before tax and it is payable quarterly. The Financial Sector Recovery Levy charge for the period was N688million.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

21. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of basic earnings per share as at 30 June 2023 was based on the profit attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Parent of N374.365 billion (Bank: N337.382 billion) and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding of 34.199 billion (Bank: 34.199 billion). The Bank had no dilutive instruments as at period end (June 2022 : nil). Hence the basic and diluted earnings per share are equal.

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Profit attributable to equity holders of the parent	374,365	67,687	337,382	41,430
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding (in millions)	34,199	34,199	34,199	34,199
Basic and diluted earnings per share (Naira)	10.95	1.98	9.87	1.21

22. CASH AND BANK BALANCES

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22
Cash	141,732	127,738	44,582	51,124
Current balances with banks	676,181	652,007	527,837	559,134
Unrestricted balances with central banks	569,432	351,280	267,105	129,249
Money market placements	408,047	139,441	351,998	184,065
Restricted balances with central banks (note (i) below)	1,639,534	1,283,163	1,592,777	1,231,399
	3,434,926	2,553,629	2,784,299	2,154,971
ECL Allowance on Placement	(832)	-	(832)	-
	3,434,094	2,553,629	2,783,467	2,154,971
Current	3,434,094	2,553,629	2,783,467	2,154,971
	3,434,094	2,553,629	2,783,467	2,154,971
(i) Restricted balances with central banks comprise: <i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>				
	Group		Bank	
	June 2023	31 Dec. 22	June 2023	31 Dec. 22
Mandatory reserve deposits with central banks (note (a) below)	1,612,182	1,255,811	1,565,425	1,204,047
Special Intervention Reserve (note (b) below)	27,352	27,352	27,352	27,352
Total	1,639,534	1,283,163	1,592,777	1,231,399

(a) This represents amounts held as cash reserve requirement with central banks of the countries in which the Bank and its subsidiaries operate, and is not available for use in the Group's day-to-day operations.

(b) This represents the Bank's contribution to the Central Bank of Nigeria's (CBN) Real Sector Support Facility (RSSF), warehoused in the Special Intervention Reserve held with the CBN. The Real Sector Support Facility is to be channeled towards providing credit to priority sectors of the Nigerian economy.

(ii) Cash and cash equivalents for the purposes of the statements of cash flows include the following:

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22
Cash and current balances with banks	817,913	779,745	572,419	610,258
Unrestricted balances with central banks	569,432	351,280	267,105	129,249
Money market placements (less than 90 days)	234,937	129,507	173,110	80,929
Cash and cash equivalents	1,622,282	1,260,532	1,012,634	820,436

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

23. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22
Government bonds	8,009	-	8,009	-
Treasury bills (above 90 days maturity). See note (i) below:	1,404	14,963	1,404	14,963
	9,413	14,963	9,413	14,963
Non-Current	9,413	14,963	9,413	14,963

(i) This represents treasury bills measured at fair value through profit or loss, with maturity above three months from the date of purchase. They have been excluded from cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of the statement of cash flows.

24. ASSETS UNDER MANAGEMENT

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22
Relating to unclaimed dividends:				
Short term deposits - 6 months	11,279	10,877	11,279	10,877
Short term deposits - 6 months	2,121	2,046	2,121	2,046
	13,400	12,923	13,400	12,923

(i) The Bank entrusted the sum transferred to it by the Registrars in respect of unclaimed dividends with select Asset Managers who will ensure safekeeping and manage the funds for the benefit of the Bank. The investments by the Asset Managers are as listed above (the corresponding liability which is due to the Registrar is reported as "unclaimed dividend" in other liabilities).

25. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO BANKS

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22
Gross amount	186,277	305,924	144,780	233,695
Less: Allowance for credit losses				
Stage 1 loans	(4,835)	(2,675)	(4,092)	(1,942)
	181,442	303,249	140,688	231,753
Current	181,442	153,897	140,688	120,124
Non-current	-	-	-	-
	181,442	303,249	140,688	231,753

(a) Allowance for credit losses on loans and advances to banks

30 June 2023

Group

Allowance for credit loss

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Balance, beginning of year
Charge/(writeback) for the year
Exchange difference
Balance, end of year

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Lifetime ECL	Stage 3 - Life- time ECL	Total
	2,675	-	-	2,675
	2,873	-	-	2,873
	(713)	-	-	(713)
	4,835	-	-	4,835

Bank

Allowance for credit loss

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Balance, beginning of year
Charge for the year
Balance, end of year

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Lifetime ECL	Stage 3 - Life- time ECL	Total
	1,942	-	-	1,942
	2,150	-	-	2,150
	4,092	-	-	4,092

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

25. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO BANKS - CONTINUED

31 December 2022

Group

Allowance for credit loss

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Lifetime ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	2,594	-	-	2,594
Charge for the year	(1)	-	-	(1)
Exchange difference	82	-	-	82
Balance, end of year	2,675	-	-	2,675

Bank

Allowance for credit loss

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Life- time ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	2,381	-	-	2,381
Charge for the year	(439)	-	-	(439)
Balance, end of year	1,942	-	-	1,942

26. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22	Jun. 2023	31 Dec. 22
Gross amount	4,763,872	3,219,715	3,020,352	2,174,779
Allowance for credit losses	(262,654)	(82,836)	(171,785)	(51,682)
	4,501,218	3,136,879	2,848,567	2,123,097
Current	1,956,353	1,404,343	1,709,374	983,904
Non-current	2,544,865	1,732,536	1,139,193	1,139,193
	4,501,218	3,136,879	2,848,567	2,123,097

(a) **30 June 2023**

Loans and advances to customers

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Gross amount	4,763,872	3,219,715	3,020,352	1,942,913
Allowance for credit losses:				
- Impairment loss on Stage 1 loans	(165,602)	(64,409)	(119,603)	(30,587)
- Impairment loss on Stage 2 loans	(11,750)	(11,757)	(5,107)	(3,847)
- Impairment loss on Stage 3 loans	(85,302)	(6,670)	(47,076)	(17,247)
Total provision for credit losses	(262,654)	(82,836)	(171,785)	(51,682)
Carrying amount	4,501,218	3,136,879	2,848,567	1,891,231

Loans and advances to individuals

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Gross amount	347,174	305,108	107,744	231,866
Provision for credit losses:				
- Impairment loss on Stage 1 loans	(10,949)	(8,944)	(2,503)	(4,742)
- Impairment loss on Stage 2 loans	(1,156)	(505)	(31)	(931)
- Impairment loss on Stage 3 loans	(37,799)	(12,807)	(22,958)	(10,456)
Total provision for credit losses	(49,904)	(22,256)	(25,492)	(16,129)
Carrying amount	297,270	282,852	82,252	215,737

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

26. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS - CONTINUED

Loans and advances to corporate entities and other organizations

Loans and advances to customers

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Gross amount	4,416,698	2,914,607	2,912,608	1,942,913
Provision for credit losses:				
- Impairment loss on Stage 1 loans	(154,653)	(55,465)	(117,099)	(25,845)
- Impairment loss on Stage 2 loans	(10,594)	(11,252)	(5,076)	(2,916)
- Impairment loss on Stage 3 loans	(47,503)	6,137	(24,118)	(6,791)
Total provision for credit losses	(212,750)	(60,580)	(146,293)	(35,553)
Carrying amount	4,203,948	2,854,027	2,766,315	1,907,360

(b) 30 June, 2023

Group

Loans and advances to individuals

	Gross amount	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Lifetime ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total allowances	Carrying amount
Overdrafts	50,676	(2,113)	(837)	(17,130)	(20,080)	30,596
Term loans	296,498	(8,836)	(319)	(20,669)	(29,824)	266,674
	347,174	(10,949)	(1,156)	(37,799)	(49,904)	297,270

Loans and advances to corporate entities and other organizations

Overdrafts	1,680,933	(51,104)	(2,208)	(37,006)	(90,318)	1,590,615
Term loans	2,731,792	(103,550)	(8,386)	(10,497)	(122,433)	2,609,360
Others	3,972	-	-	-	-	3,972
	4,416,698	(154,653)	(10,594)	(47,503)	(212,751)	4,203,948

Bank

Loans and advances to individuals

Overdrafts	26,006	(355)	(1)	(9,765)	(10,121)	15,885
Term loans	81,738	(2,148)	(30)	(13,193)	(15,371)	66,367
	107,744	(2,503)	(31)	(22,958)	(25,492)	82,252

Loans and advances to corporate entities and other organizations

Overdrafts	1,261,233	(9,543)	(1,297)	(20,234)	(31,074)	1,230,159
Term loans	1,647,403	(107,535)	(3,779)	(3,884)	(115,198)	1,532,205
Others	3,972	(21)	-	-	(21)	3,951
	2,912,608	(117,099)	(5,076)	(24,118)	(146,293)	2,766,315

31 December 2022

Group

Loans and advances to individuals

	Gross amount	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Lifetime ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total allowances	Carrying amount
Overdrafts	28,001	(113)	(25)	(12,395)	(12,533)	15,468
Term loans	277,107	(8,831)	(480)	(412)	(9,723)	267,384
	305,108	(8,944)	(505)	(12,807)	(22,256)	282,852

Loans and advances to corporate entities and other organizations

Overdrafts	826,988	(4,481)	(224)	(18,451)	(23,155)	803,833
Term loans	2,076,607	(50,863)	(11,028)	24,587	(37,305)	2,039,303
Others	11,012	(121)	-	-	(121)	10,891
	2,914,607	(55,465)	(11,252)	6,137	(60,580)	2,854,028

Bank

Loans and advances to individuals

Overdrafts	23,364	(113)	(6)	(6,913)	(7,032)	16,332
Term loans	208,502	(4,629)	(925)	(3,544)	(9,097)	199,405
	231,866	(4,742)	(931)	(10,456)	(16,129)	215,737

Loans and advances to corporate entities and other organizations

Overdrafts	614,234	(4,460)	(217)	(2,978)	(7,655)	606,580
Term loans	1,328,679	(21,385)	(2,699)	(3,813)	(27,898)	1,300,781
	1,942,913	(25,845)	(2,916)	(6,791)	(35,553)	1,907,361

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

26. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS - CONTINUED

(c) Allowance for credit losses on loans and advances to customers

30 June 2023

(i) Group

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	64,410	11,757	6,670	82,837
Impairment charge in the period	107,282	4,026	42,506	153,814
Write offs	-	-	(1,788)	(1,788)
Transfer between stages	(6,198)	(4,092)	10,290	-
Exchange difference	108	60	27,624	27,792
Balance, end of period	165,602	11,751	85,302	262,655

Loans and advances to individuals

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	8,945	505	12,807	22,257
Impairment charge in the year	3,251	1,739	15,759	20,750
Write offs	(1,355)	(1,148)	2,503	-
Transfer between stages	108	60	6,730	6,898
Exchange difference	10,949	1,156	37,799	49,905
Balance, end of year	10,949	1,156	37,205	49,311

Loans and advances to corporate entities and other organizations

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	55,465	11,252	(6,137)	60,580
Impairment charge in the period	104,031	2,286	26,747	133,064
Write offs	-	-	(1,788)	(1,788)
Transfer between stages	(4,843)	(2,944)	7,787	-
Exchange difference	-	-	20,894	20,894
Balance, end of year	154,653	10,594	47,502	212,750

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

26. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS - CONTINUED

(c) Allowance for credit losses on loans and advances to customers

(ii) Bank

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	30,587	3,847	17,248	51,682
Impairment charge in the year	93,584	1,527	29,253	124,363
Write offs	-	-	(1,788)	(1,788)
Transfer between stages	(4,568)	(267)	4,835	-
Exchange difference	-	-	(2,472)	(2,472)
Balance, end of year	119,603	5,107	47,076	171,785

Loans and advances to individuals Allowance for credit losses

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	4,742	931	10,456	16,129
Impairment (write back) / charge in the year	(1,350)	(849)	11,562	9,363
Transfer between stages	(889)	(51)	940	-
Balance, end of year	2,503	31	22,958	25,492

Loans and advances to corporate entities and other organizations

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	25,845	2,916	6,792	35,553
Impairment charge in the year	94,934	2,375	17,691	115,000
Write offs	-	-	(1,788)	(1,788)
Transfer between stages	(3,680)	(215)	3,895	-
Exchange difference	-	-	(2,472)	(2,472)
Balance, end of year	117,099	5,076	24,118	146,293

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

26. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS - CONTINUED

(c) Allowance for credit losses on loans and advances to customers

31 December 2022

Group

In millions of Nigerian Naira

(iii) Allowance for credit losses on loans and advances to customers

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	55,811	7,699	32,905	96,415
Impairment charge in the year	10,131	3,168	10,839	24,137
Write offs	-	-	(37,869)	(37,869)
Transfer between stages	323	367	(689)	-
Exchange difference	(1,855)	523	1,485	153
Balance, end of year	64,409	11,757	6,670	82,836

Loans and advances to individuals

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	6,754	251	17,987	24,992
Impairment charge/(write back) in the year	2,247	(512)	4,215	5,950
Write offs	-	-	(10,322)	(10,322)
Transfer between stages	(164)	706	(542)	-
Exchange difference	108	60	1,469	1,637
Balance, end of year	8,945	505	12,807	22,257

Loans and advances to corporate entities and other organizations

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	49,057	7,448	14,918	71,423
Impairment charge/(write back) in the year	7,884	3,680	6,624	18,188
Write offs	-	-	(27,547)	(27,547)
Transfer between stages	487	(339)	(148)	-
Exchange difference	(1,963)	463	16	(1,484)
Balance, end of year	55,465	11,252	(6,137)	60,580

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

26. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS - CONTINUED

(c) Allowance for credit losses on loans and advances to customers

31 December 2022

(iv) Bank

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	38,026	7,514	19,761	65,301
Impairment charge/(write back) in the year	1,714	(960)	2,788	3,542
Write offs	-	-	(17,188)	(17,188)
Transfer between stages	(9,180)	(2,707)	11,887	-
Exchange difference	27	-	-	27
Balance, end of year	30,587	3,847	17,248	51,682

Loans and advances to individuals Allowance for credit losses

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of year	4,259	1,189	9,647	15,095
Impairment charge in the year	657	122	940	1,719
Write offs	-	-	(700)	(700)
Transfer between stages	(189)	(380)	569	-
Exchange Difference	15	-	-	15
Balance, end of year	4,742	931	10,456	16,129

Loans and advances to corporate entities and other organizations

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Stage 1 - 12-month ECL	Stage 2 - Life- time ECL	Stage 3 - Lifetime ECL	Total
Balance, beginning of period (IFRS 9)	33,767	6,325	10,114	50,206
Impairment charge/(write back) in the year	1,057	(1,082)	1,848	1,823
Write offs	-	-	(16,488)	(16,488)
Transfer between stages	(8,991)	(2,327)	11,318	-
Exchange difference	12	-	-	12
Balance, end of year	25,845	2,916	6,792	35,553

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

27. INVESTMENT SECURITIES

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Investment securities at FVOCI comprise (see note (i)):

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Treasury bills	1,446,197	1,379,678	1,413,946	1,352,863
Bonds	933,933	637,970	816,789	544,850
Equity investments	297,078	148,621	289,888	146,992
Promissory notes	29,175	26,984	29,175	26,984
	2,706,383	2,193,253	2,549,798	2,071,689

Investment securities at amortised cost comprise (see note (i)):

Treasury bills	1,863,655	1,006,960	-	-
Bonds	1,655,943	999,345	131,206	118,520
Gross amount	3,519,598	2,006,305	131,206	118,520
Allowance for credit losses on FVOCI and amortised cost securities	(21,102)	(18,867)	(5,378)	(3,144)
Net carrying amount	3,498,496	1,987,438	125,828	115,376

Carrying amount

	6,204,879	4,180,691	2,675,626	2,187,065
--	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

(a) Movement in allowance for credit losses

(Write back)/charge for the year	18,867	1,780	3,144	1,167
Charge for the year	7,848	17,979	4,135	1,978
Exchange difference	(5,613)	(892)	(1,901)	(1)
Balance, end of year	21,102	18,867	5,378	3,144

(i) Included in investment securities at FVOCI, amortised cost and FVTPL instruments are pledged financial assets which cannot be re-pledged or resold by counterparties, and these securities are stated as follows:

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Treasury bills (at FVOCI)	220,094	178,216	220,094	178,216
Bonds (at amortised cost)	280,138	21,756	280,138	21,756
Total Pledged assets	500,231	199,972	500,231	199,972

(ii) Unquoted equity securities at FVOCI are analysed below:

Africa Finance Corporation	246,450	115,524	246,450	115,524
SMEEIS investment	15,507	15,507	15,507	15,507
Unified Payment Services Limited	7,095	5,646	7,095	5,646
Central Securities Clearing System limited	4,795	3,346	4,795	3,346
Nigeria Interbank Settlement System Plc.	3,855	2,898	3,855	2,898
African Export-Import Bank	9,292	2,305	9,292	2,305
FMDQ OTC Plc	2,146	1,201	2,146	1,201
Credit Reference Company	645	464	645	464
NG Clearing Limited	101	101	101	101
Others ¹	7,189	1,628	-	-
	297,078	148,620	289,888	146,992

¹ This constitutes other unquoted equity investments (in entities such as GIM UEMOA, The Insurance and Reinsurance Company of the Gulf of Guinea (ARGG) and others) held by various subsidiaries.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

28. OTHER ASSETS

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Financial assets

Electronic payments receivables (d)	90,907	136,661	11,758	77,215
Accounts receivable	188,291	94,739	82,864	5,080
Intercompany receivables	-	-	19,515	26,403
Dividends receivable	15,441	2,568	78,121	41,706
Pension custody fees receivable	2,995	769	-	-
Subscription for Investment in African Subsidiaries (c)	-	-	-	7,424
Allowance for impairment on accounts receivable (a)	(17,454)	(14,213)	(13,162)	(11,878)

Non-financial assets

Prepayments	42,070	6,881	20,319	5,204
Recoverable taxes	4,515	7,069	-	2,995
Stock of consumables	13,365	20,230	7,057	2,386

(a) Movement in impairment for other assets

At start of year	14,213	14,213	11,878	11,878
Charge for the period (Note 12)	1,235	3,086	1,285	1,645
Exchange difference	2,006	(3,086)	(1)	(1,645)

(b) Current

Non-current	336,162	250,736	199,415	154,149
-------------	---------	---------	---------	---------

- (c) Subscription for investment relates to deposits for additional investment in few of our African Subsidiaries awaiting regulatory's approval.
- (d) The electronic payment receivables balance is presented on net basis in line with IAS 32. Details are provided in note 7 of this financial statement.
- (e) Included in the account receivables is the present value of expected cashflows on Bank's foreclosure interests on Abuja Electricity Distribution Company (AEDC).

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
	280,180	220,524	179,096	145,950
	59,950	34,180	27,376	10,585
	340,130	254,704	206,472	156,535
	17,454	14,213	13,162	11,878
	336,162	250,736	199,415	154,149
	3,968	3,968	7,057	2,386
	340,130	254,704	206,472	156,535

29. INVESTMENT IN EQUITY-ACCOUNTED INVESTEE

The Group has divested from its equity accounted investment and recognised same as a full subsidiary, having increased its investments to subsidiary holdings. Hence, share of profit of equity-accounted investee is nil as at 30 June 2023.

On 01 March 2022, the Group increased its investment in UBA Zambia Limited from 49% to 84% for a cash consideration of N2.5bn and a debt-equity conversion of N885million which is the sum owed by UBA Zambia to UBA Plc. These total consideration were paid during the 2021 financial year and were reported as part of subscription for shares (Other assets) in the prior period accounts. This has been reclassified to investments in subsidiaries after control was gained during the current year.

There are no published price quotations for the Group's investment in the Associate Company. There are no restrictions on the ability of the Associate Company to transfer funds to the Group in the form of cash dividends or repayment of loans and advances neither are there any contingent liabilities relating to the Group's interest in the Associate Company.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

(a) Movement in investment in equity-accounted investee

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Balance, beginning of the year	-	8,945	-	2,715
Share of current period's result	-	311	-	-
Reclassification	-	(9,256)	-	(2,715)
Balance, end of the year	-	-	-	-

The table below sets out the shareholding structure of UBA Zambia Limited, before and after the additional investments by UBA Plc:

Name	Number of shares (Before)	Number of shares (After)	Old % holding	Revised % holding
Union investments	47,829,330	67,710,705	51%	16%
United Bank for Africa Plc	45,953,668	348,289,291	49%	84%
Others	2	4	0%	0%
	93,783,000	416,000,000	100%	100%

The table below shows the Group's (49%) share of UBA Zambia's profit at the date of control (01 March 2022).

	Nmillions
Profit After tax at the date of control	634
Shareholding	49%
Share of profit	311

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

30. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES

(a) Holding in Subsidiaries

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	"Year of acquisition/ Commencement"	Previous Holding	Current Holding	Non- controlling interests	Country	Industry	Bank Jun. 2023	Bank Dec. 2022
Bank subsidiaries (see note (i) below):								
UBA Ghana Limited	2004	91%	91%	9%	Ghana	Banking	8,048	8,048
UBA Cameroun (SA)	2007	100%	100%	0%	Cameroun	Banking	1,845	1,845
UBA Cote d'Ivoire	2008	100%	100%	0%	Cote d'Ivoire	Banking	12,295	12,295
UBA Liberia Limited	2008	100%	100%	0%	Liberia	Banking	2,330	2,330
UBA (SL) Limited	2008	100%	100%	0%	Sierra Leone	Banking	1,269	1,269
UBA Uganda Limited	2008	69%	80%	20%	Uganda	Banking	10,668	10,668
UBA Burkina Faso	2008	64%	64%	36%	Burkina Faso	Banking	5,352	5,352
UBA Benin	2008	86%	86%	14%	Benin Republic	Banking	11,451	11,451
UBA Kenya Bank Limited	2009	81%	94%	6%	Kenya	Banking	20,419	15,272
UBA Chad (SA)	2009	89%	100%	0%	Chad	Banking	3,823	2,440
UBA Senegal (SA)	2009	86%	86%	14%	Senegal	Banking	2,400	2,400
UBA Tanzania Limited	2010	82%	82%	18%	Tanzania	Banking	4,332	4,332
UBA Gabon	2010	100%	100%	0%	Gabon	Banking	2,760	2,760
UBA Guinea (SA)	2010	100%	100%	0%	Guinea	Banking	2,237	2,237
UBA Congo DRC (SA)	2011	100%	100%	0%	Congo DRC	Banking	22,410	22,410
UBA Congo Brazzaville (SA)	2011	100%	100%	0%	Congo Brazzaville	Banking	3,024	3,024
UBA Mozambique (SA)	2011	96%	97%	3%	Mozambique	Banking	13,320	13,320
UBA Mali	2017	100%	100%	0%	Mali	Banking	7,457	6,300
UBA UK Limited (see (ii) below)	2012	100%	100%	0%	United Kingdom	Banking	19,049	9,974
UBA Zambia Limited (note 28)	2010	49%	84%	16%	Zambia	Banking	6,267	6,267
Non-Bank Subsidiaries:								
UBA Pensions Custodian Limited (see (iii) below)	2004	100%	100%		Nigeria	Pension custody	2,000	2,000
							162,756	145,993

The proportion of the voting rights in the subsidiary undertakings held directly by the parent company do not differ from the proportion of ordinary shares held. The parent company does not have any shareholdings in the preference shares of subsidiary undertakings included in the Group.

The movement in investment in subsidiaries during the period is as follows:

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Bank June 2023	Bank Dec. 2022
The movement in the investment in subsidiaries during the period is as follows:		
Balance, beginning of the period	145,993	103,275
Additional investments during the period	16,763	42,718
Balance, end of the period	162,756	145,993

During the year, the Bank made additional investments in 4 (four) subsidiaries (UBA Mali, UBA Chad, UBA UK, and UBA Kenya) totaling N16.763 billion. These additional investments have been reflected in the subsidiaries' capital as at June 30, 2023, after getting approvals from the host regulatory authorities.

- (i) UBA Ghana, UBA Cameroon SA, UBA Cote d'Ivoire, UBA Liberia, UBA Uganda, UBA Burkina Faso, UBA Chad SA, UBA Senegal SA, UBA Benin, UBA Kenya, UBA Tanzania, UBA Gabon, UBA Guinea, UBA Sierra Leone, UBA Mozambique, UBA Congo DRC, UBA Mali, UBA Congo Brazzaville and UBA Zambia are engaged in the business of banking and provide corporate, commercial, consumer and international banking, trade services, cash management and treasury services.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

- (ii) UBA UK Limited is a UK bank regulated by the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority and received its banking licence in March 2018. Prior to gaining its bank status, the firm was authorised in the UK to undertake investment business and was originally incorporated on September 25, 1995. The bank is primarily engaged in wholesale banking, with a focus on facilitating trade and treasury flows between Europe and Africa. The bank offers trade finance, corporate banking and treasury solutions to corporate and institutional clients.
- (iii) UBA Pensions Custodian Limited obtained an operating license on 20 February 2006 and commenced operations in Nigeria on 3 May 2006. It principally operates as a custodian of pension assets, to hold and deal in such assets as directed by the Pension Fund Administrators and in line with regulations of the National Pension Commission in conformity with the Pensions Reforms Act 2004 and as amended in 2014.

Significant restrictions:

There are no significant restrictions on the Group's ability to access or use the assets and settle the liabilities of any member of the Group to the extent that regulation does not inhibit the Group from having access, and in liquidation scenario, this restriction is limited to its level of investment in the entity.

(b) Non-controlling interests

- (i) The total non-controlling interests at the end of the period ended 30 June 2023 is N50.958 billion (2022: N34.807 billion) is attributed to the following non-fully owned subsidiaries:

	June 2023	Dec 2022
UBA Ghana Limited	8,419	5,859
UBA Burkina Faso	17,333	11,607
UBA Benin	5,352	3,328
UBA Uganda Limited	5,673	1,807
UBA Kenya Bank Limited	731	542
UBA Senegal (SA)	6,396	4,525
UBA Mozambique (SA)	1,000	570
UBA Chad (SA)	-	2,017
UBA Tanzania Limited	1,093	850
UBA Zambia	4,961	3,702
	50,958	34,807

- (ii) Set out below is summarised financial information for each subsidiary that has non-controlling interests as at 31 December 2022. The amounts disclosed for each subsidiary are before inter-company eliminations.

In millions of Nigerian Naira	UBA Ghana Limited		UBA Burkina Faso		UBA Benin		UBA Zambia	
	June. 2023	Dec. 2022	June 2023	Dec. 2022	June 2023	Dec. 2022	June. 2023	Dec. 2022
Summarised statement of financial position								
Cash and bank balances	126,664	99,747	32,465	32,372	24,803	34,363	57,008	30,089
Other financial assets	324,246	223,263	721,592	448,378	490,346	250,863	158,120	70,903
Non-financial assets	11,109	4,547	21,576	9,989	5,185	3,140	4,230	2,120
Total assets	462,020	327,556	775,632	490,739	520,334	288,366	219,358	103,113
Financial liabilities	365,272	259,510	712,242	450,219	473,903	259,950	186,025	82,674
Non-financial liabilities	5,535	4,574	15,589	8,510	7,075	3,943	4,556	1,907
Total liabilities	370,807	264,084	727,831	458,729	480,978	263,893	190,581	84,581
Net assets	91,213	63,472	47,801	32,010	39,356	24,473	28,777	18,532

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

30. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES - CONTINUED

Summarised financial information of subsidiaries with non-controlling interest - Continued

Summarized statement of comprehensive income	June 2023		Dec. 2022		June 2023		Dec. 2022	
	June. 2023	Dec. 2022	June 2023	Dec. 2022	June 2023	Dec. 2022	June. 2023	Dec. 2022
Operating Revenue	41,464	50,299	20,124	24,857	13,645	19,557	10,135	14,048
Profit for the period	9,280	2,583	4,368	7,607	2,778	3,602	2,053	3,435
Total comprehensive income	9,280	2,583	4,368	7,607	2,778	3,602	2,053	3,435
Total comprehensive income allocated to non-controlling interest	857	238	1,584	2,758	378	490	328	550
Summarized cash flows								
Cash flows from/ (used in) operating activities	109,697	(16,145)	184,644	56,886	148,893	(17,713)	169,628	77,417
Cash flows from/ (used in) financing activities	18,460	(17,116)	11,423	(2,271)	12,104	(2,680)	29,528	16,782
Cash flows (used in)/ from investing activities	(101,239)	61,532	(195,975)	(59,812)	(170,557)	2,719	(142,149)	(64,110)
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	26,918	28,271	92	(5,197)	(9,560)	(17,675)	57,008	30,089

In millions of Nigerian Naira	UBA Uganda Limited		UBA Kenya Bank Limited		UBA Senegal (SA)	
	Jun. 2023	Dec 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec 2022
Summarised statement of financial position						
Cash and bank balances	40,820	23,962	13,274	9,175	120,966	43,424
Other financial assets	75,849	44,292	69,119	49,433	470,357	290,708
Non-financial assets	5,744	2,987	3,582	2,272	16,984	17,336
Total assets	122,414	71,242	85,975	60,879	608,308	351,468
Financial liabilities	89,695	52,348	64,040	46,757	544,421	312,324
Non-financial liabilities	3,921	9,722	9,750	5,082	16,545	5,649
Total liabilities	93,616	62,069	73,791	51,839	560,966	317,974
Net assets	28,798	9,173	12,184	9,040	47,342	33,494
Summarized statement of comprehensive income						
Operating Revenue	5,536	6,445	3,764	6,687	15,028	19,127
Profit/(loss) for the year	969	(840)	(661)	(1,677)	391	5,919
Total comprehensive income	969	(840)	(661)	(1,677)	391	5,919
Total comprehensive income allocated to non-controlling interest	191	(165)	(40)	(101)	53	800

United Bank for Africa Plc
Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

30. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES - CONTINUED

Summarised financial information of subsidiaries with non-controlling interest - Continued

Summarized cash flows						
Cash flows from/ (used in) operating activities	19,020	(12,474)	13,400	(23,251)	221,579	87,671
Cash flows from/ (used in) financing activities	18,656	6,836	3,805	6,865	13,456	(3,259)
Cash flows (used in)/ from investing activities	(20,818)	(5,400)	(13,106)	(1,651)	(157,493)	(81,830)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	16,859	(11,038)	4,099	(18,037)	77,542	2,582

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

30. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES - CONTINUED

Summarised financial information for each subsidiary that has non-controlling interests - Continued

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	UBA Mozambique (SA)		UBA Tanzania	
	Jun. 2023	Dec 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec 2022
Summarised statement of financial position				
Cash and bank balances	50,706	39,633	4,353	3,088
Other financial assets	48,753	31,329	33,559	23,426
Non-financial assets	3,269	2,390	25,409	7,728
Total assets	102,729	73,352	63,321	34,242
Financial liabilities	67,233	53,126	55,627	27,909
Non-financial liabilities	2,815	1,590	1,591	1,586
Total liabilities	70,048	54,716	57,218	29,496
Net assets	32,680	18,636	6,103	4,747
Summarized statement of comprehensive income	Jun. 2023	Dec 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec 2022
Operating Revenue	5,948	8,950	3,142	4,566
Profit for the period	2,874	3,269	796	216
Total comprehensive income	2,874	3,269	796	216
Total comprehensive income allocated to non-controlling interest	88	100	142	39
Summarized cash flows				
Cash flows from/ (used in) operating activities	14,727	17,484	9,279	(2,511)
Cash flows from financing activities	11,171	6,755	560	145
Cash flows (used in)/ from investing activities	(14,825)	(8,442)	(8,574)	(4,531)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	11,073	15,796	1,264	(6,897)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

31. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Property and equipment

Right-of-use assets

Carrying amount

Group		Bank	
Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
201,860	183,916	153,960	153,213
26,761	24,123	11,054	10,627
228,621	208,039	165,014	163,840

(a) Property and equipment As at 30 June 2023

Group

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Land	Buildings	Leasehold improvements	Aircraft	Motor vehicles	Furniture and fittings	Computer hardware	Equipment	Work in progress	Total
Cost										
Balance at 1 January 2023	36,134	56,617	28,106	24,192	24,336	23,178	73,449	62,934	16,563	345,510
Additions	-	458	2,437	-	2,755	4,395	3,956	2,604	6,668	23,273
Reclassifications	(95)	556	2,856	-	116	428	1,171	1,072	(6,104)	-
Disposals	(147)	(1,044)	(195)	-	(85)	(568)	(653)	(2,006)	(108)	(4,805)
Write-off	-	(5)	(27)	-	(392)	(5)	(12)	(32)	(9)	(481)
Exchange difference (note i)	985	9,965	10,701	-	3,377	7,474	7,403	5,420	1,221	46,547
Balance at 30 June 2023	36,877	66,548	43,878	24,192	30,108	34,902	85,315	69,991	18,232	410,044
Accumulated depreciation										
Balance at 1 January 2023	-	20,330	14,032	1,153	14,522	17,157	49,297	45,103	-	161,594
Charge for the period	-	631	1,030	577	1,370	918	3,485	2,348	-	10,359
Disposals	-	(53)	(107)	-	(54)	(171)	(303)	(1,474)	-	(2,162)
Write-off	-	(1)	(8)	-	(136)	(5)	(10)	(32)	-	(192)
Exchange difference (note i)	-	7,890	8,368	-	3,041	6,061	7,719	4,103	-	37,184
Balance at 30 June 2023	-	28,797	23,315	1,730	18,744	23,961	60,188	50,049	-	206,783
Carrying amounts										
Balance at 30 June 2023	36,877	37,751	20,563	22,462	11,364	10,941	25,127	19,942	18,232	203,261
Balance at 31 December 2022	36,134	36,287	14,074	23,039	9,814	6,021	24,152	17,831	16,563	183,916

(i) Exchange differences arise from the translation of the property and equipment of the Group's foreign operations.

(ii) There were no capitalised borrowing costs related to the acquisition of property and equipment during the period (December 2022: nil)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

31 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED

(a) Property and equipment - Continued As at December 31, 2022

Group

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Land	Buildings	Leasehold improvements	Aircraft	Motor vehicles	Furniture and fittings	Computer hardware	Equipment	Work in progress	Total
Cost										
Balance at 1 January 2022	35,625	42,624	23,600	24,192	16,728	20,637	61,917	58,515	18,055	301,893
Arising from business combination (See note 45)	-	-	221	-	151	165	575	261	142	1,515
Additions	241	12,156	3,791	-	5,267	2,163	3,328	3,916	9,501	40,364
Reclassifications	287	1,642	678	-	1,339	558	7,614	1,086	(13,203)	-
Disposals	-	(225)	(4)	-	(566)	(673)	(386)	(993)	(317)	(3,166)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	2,865	-	-	-	2,351	5,216
Write-off	-	(33)	(503)	-	(1,564)	(30)	(25)	(45)	(9)	(2,208)
Exchange difference	(19)	453	323	-	117	359	427	193	42	1,895
Balance at 31 December 2022	36,134	56,617	28,106	24,192	24,336	23,178	73,449	62,934	16,563	345,510
Accumulated depreciation										
Balance at 1 January 2022	-	19,134	12,808	-	13,441	16,228	41,877	41,524	-	145,012
Arising from business combination (See note 45)	-	-	84	-	120	129	273	105	-	712
Charge for the year	-	967	1,309	1,153	1,569	1,194	7,262	4,263	-	17,717
Reclassifications	-	(6)	6	-	-	-	(0)	0	-	-
Disposals	-	(65)	(4)	-	(556)	(642)	(385)	(940)	-	(2,593)
Write-off	-	(8)	(499)	-	(648)	(27)	(22)	(29)	-	(1,234)
Exchange difference	-	309	328	-	103	275	293	179	-	1,486
Balance at 31 December 2022	-	20,330	14,032	1,153	14,522	17,157	49,297	45,103	-	161,594
Carrying amounts										
Balance at 31 December 2022	36,134	36,287	14,074	23,039	9,814	6,021	24,152	17,831	16,563	183,916

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

31. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED

(b) Right-of-use assets 30 June, 2023

Group			
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Land	Buildings	Total
Right-of-use assets			
Balance - 1 January 2023	861	32,287	33,148
New lease contracts	-	5,164	5,164
Terminations of lease contracts	-	(2,245)	(2,245)
Exchange difference	-	778	778
Balance - 30 June 2023	861	35,984	36,845
Accumulated depreciation			
Balance - 1 January 2023	203	8,822	9,025
Depreciation charge for the period	24	3,292	3,316
Expired during the period	-	(1,533)	(1,533)
Exchange difference	-	427	427
Balance - 30 June 2023	227	11,008	11,235
Carrying amounts			
Balance at 30 June 2023	634	24,976	25,610
Balance at 31 December 2022	658	23,465	24,123

Right of use assets represent the group's leases, which have been accounted for in line with IFRS 16, as described under accounting policies in note 3.29

(b) Right-of-use assets - Continued December 31, 2022

Group			
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Land	Buildings	Total
Right-of-use assets			
Balance - 1 January 2022	840	27,846	28,686
Arising from Business Combination	-	1,056	1,056
New lease contracts	21	10,042	10,063
Terminations of lease contracts	-	(6,047)	(6,047)
Exchange difference	-	(610)	(610)
Balance - 31 December 2022	861	32,287	33,148
Accumulated depreciation			
Balance - 1 January 2022	144	7,306	7,450
Arising from Business Combination	-	571	571
Depreciation charge for the year	59	3,561	3,620
Expired during the period	-	(2,316)	(2,316)
Exchange difference	-	(300)	(300)
Balance - 31 December 2022	203	8,822	9,025
Carrying amounts			
Balance at 31 December 2022	658	23,465	24,123

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

31. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED

(c) As at June 30, 2023 Bank

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Land	Buildings	Leasehold improvements	Aircraft	Motor vehicles	Furniture and fittings	Computer hardware	Equipment	Work in progress	Total
Cost										
Balance at 1 January 2023	34,573	40,396	7,211	24,192	18,147	10,001	60,650	52,170	14,187	261,526
Additions	-	7	-	-	1,364	296	592	455	5,615	8,329
Reclassifications	(95)	556	2,689	-	-	137	1,027	948	(5,262)	-
Disposals	(147)	-	-	-	(14)	(63)	(96)	(1,543)	(105)	(1,969)
Write-off	-	(5)	(27)	-	(392)	(5)	(12)	(32)	-	(472)
Exchange difference (note i)	-	-	98	-	-	257	90	117	-	562
Balance at 30 June 2023	34,331	40,954	9,971	24,192	19,106	10,623	62,251	52,114	14,435	267,976
Accumulated depreciation										
Balance at 1 January 2023	-	10,807	1,719	1,153	9,262	7,522	39,586	38,264	-	108,313
Charge for the period	-	349	98	577	951	334	3,229	1,722	-	7,261
Disposals	-	-	-	-	(12)	(62)	(95)	(1,420)	-	(1,589)
Write-off	-	(1)	(8)	-	(136)	(5)	(10)	(32)	-	(192)
Exchange difference (note i)	-	-	(403)	-	(51)	(82)	708	51	-	223
Balance at 30 June 2023	-	11,155	1,407	1,730	10,014	7,707	43,419	38,585	-	114,016
Carrying amounts										
Balance at 30 June 2023	34,331	29,799	8,564	22,462	9,092	2,916	18,832	13,529	14,435	153,960
Balance at 31 December 2022	34,573	29,589	5,492	23,039	8,885	2,479	21,064	13,906	14,187	153,213

(i) Exchange differences arise from the translation of property and equipment of the UBA New York branch.

(ii) There were no capitalised borrowing costs related to the acquisition of property and equipment during the year (December 2022: nil)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

31 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED

(d) December 31, 2021

Bank

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Land	Buildings	Leasehold improvements	Aircraft	Motor vehicles	Furniture and fittings	Computer hardware	Equipment	Work in progress	Total
Cost										
Balance at 1 January 2022	34,116	28,725	5,018	24,192	11,304	9,030	51,884	50,313	15,015	229,597
Additions	170	10,062	2,181	-	4,840	904	1,613	2,070	9,327	31,166
Reclassifications	287	1,642	429	-	1,211	393	7,420	808	(12,189)	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	(513)	(314)	(351)	(982)	(317)	(2,478)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	2,865	-	-	-	2,351	5,216
Write-off	-	(33)	(454)	-	(1,564)	(30)	(25)	(45)	-	(2,150)
Exchange difference	-	-	36	-	4	19	110	5	-	175
Balance at 31 December 2022	34,573	40,396	7,211	24,192	18,147	10,001	60,650	52,170	14,187	261,525
Accumulated depreciation										
Balance at 1 January 2022	-	10,366	2,015	-	8,762	7,273	33,834	35,571	-	97,821
Charge for the year	-	455	115	1,153	1,152	566	6,058	3,646	-	13,145
Reclassifications	-	(6)	6	-	-	-	(0)	0	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	(503)	(310)	(348)	(930)	-	(2,091)
Write-off	-	(8)	(0)	-	(648)	(27)	(22)	(29)	-	(735)
Exchange difference	-	-	37	-	4	20	64	6	-	131
Balance at 31 December 2022	-	10,807	1,719	1,153	9,262	7,522	39,586	38,264	-	108,311
Carrying amounts										
Balance at 31 December 2022	34,573	29,589	5,492	23,039	8,885	2,479	21,064	13,906	14,187	153,214

Exchange differences arise from the translation of the property and equipment of the UBA New York branch.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

31. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED

(e) Right-of-use assets - Continued June 30, 2023

Bank

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Land	Buildings	Total
Right-of-use assets			
Balance - 1 January 2023	239	14,450	14,689
New lease contracts	-	1,008	1,008
Terminations of lease contracts	-	(1,914)	(2,125)
Exchange difference	-	1,451	1,451
Balance - 30 June 2023	239	14,995	15,234
Accumulated depreciation			
Balance - 1 January 2023	203	3,859	4,062
Depreciation charge for the period	4	1,404	1,408
Expired during the period	-	(1,635)	(1,635)
Exchange difference	-	345	345
Balance - 30 June 2023	207	3,973	4,180
Carrying amounts			
Balance at 30 June 2023	32	11,022	11,054
Balance at 31 December 2022	36	10,591	10,627

December 31, 2022

Bank

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Land	Buildings	Total
Right-of-use assets			
Balance - 1 January 2022	452	14,279	14,731
New lease contracts	21	3,621	3,642
Terminations of lease contracts	(234)	(3,269)	(3,503)
Exchange difference	-	(182)	(182)
Balance - 31 December 2022	239	14,450	14,689
Accumulated depreciation			
Balance - 1 January 2022	144	4,781	4,925
Depreciation charge for the year	59	1,347	1,406
Expired during the period	-	(2,230)	(2,230)
Exchange difference	-	(39)	(39)
Balance - 31 December 2022	203	3,859	4,062
Carrying amounts			
Balance at 31 December 2022	36	10,591	10,627

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

32. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

(a) (i) As at June 30, 2023

Group

<i>In millidons of Nigerian Naira</i>	Goodwill	Purchased software	Work in progress	Total
Cost				
Balance at 1 January 2023	14,830	46,131	2,835	63,796
Additions	-	1,525	437	1,962
Reclassifications	-	18	(18)	-
Disposal	-	(960)	-	(960)
Write-off	-	-	(137)	(137)
Exchange difference	5,980	3,180	(77)	9,083
Balance at 30 June 2023	20,810	49,894	3,040	73,745
Amortization				
Balance at 1 January 2023	-	30,328	-	30,328
Amortisation for the period	-	2,442	-	2,442
Disposal	-	(275)	-	(275)
Exchange difference	-	4,928	-	4,928
Balance at 30 June 2023	-	37,423	-	37,423
Carrying amounts				
Balance at 30 June 2023	20,810	12,471	3,040	36,322
Balance at 31 December 2022	11,131	12,092	7,227	33,468

(ii) December 31, 2022

Group

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Goodwill	Purchased software	Work in progress	Total
Cost				
Balance at 1 January 2022	11,131	37,481	7,227	55,839
Arising from business combination (See note 45)	3,132	1,502	-	4,634
- Customer relationships	-	2,841	-	2,841
- Core deposits	-	132	-	132
Additions	-	2,084	1,324	3,408
Reclassifications	-	3,252	(3,252)	-
Disposal	-	(688)	(106)	(794)
Transfers ¹	-	-	(2,351)	(2,351)
Exchange difference	566	(473)	(6)	87
Balance at 31 December 2022	14,830	46,131	2,835	63,796
Amortization				
Balance at 1 January 2022	-	25,389	-	25,389
Arising from business combination (See note 45)	-	297	-	297
Amortisation for the year	-	4,584	-	4,584
Disposal	-	(86)	-	(86)
Exchange difference	-	144	-	144
Balance at 31 December 2022	-	30,328	-	30,328
Carrying amounts				
Balance at 31 December 2022	14,830	15,803	2,835	33,468

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

32. INTANGIBLE ASSETS - CONTINUED

(b) (i) Bank

As at June 30, 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Cost

Balance at 1 January 2023
Additions
Write-off
Exchange difference
Balance at 30 June 2023

	Purchased software	Work in progress	Total
	33,430	2,041	35,471
	182	251	434
	-	(137)	(137)
	690	70	760
	<u>34,302</u>	<u>2,226</u>	<u>36,528</u>

Amortization

Balance at 1 January 2023

Amortisation for the period

Exchange difference
Balance at 30 June 2023

	22,853	-	22,853
	2,036	-	2,036
	253	-	253
	<u>25,142</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,142</u>

Carrying amounts

Balance at 30 June 2023

Balance at 31 December 2022

	9,160	2,226	11,386
	<u>10,577</u>	<u>2,041</u>	<u>12,618</u>

(ii) Bank

December 31, 2022

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Cost

Balance at 1 January 2022
Additions
Reclassifications
Disposal
Transfers¹
Write-off
Exchange difference
Balance at 31 December 2022

	Purchased software	Work in progress	Total
	29,728	7,414	37,142
	631	111	742
	3,027	(3,027)	-
	-	(106)	(106)
	-	(2,351)	(2,351)
	(21)	-	(21)
	65	-	65
	<u>33,430</u>	<u>2,041</u>	<u>35,471</u>

Amortization

Balance at 1 January 2022

Amortisation for the year

Write-off

Exchange difference

Balance at 31 December 2022

	19,079	-	19,079
	3,765	-	3,765
	(21)	-	(21)
	30	-	30
	<u>22,853</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>22,853</u>

Carrying amounts

Balance at 31 December 2022

	10,577	2,041	12,618
--	--------	-------	--------

There were no capitalised borrowing costs related to the internal development of software during the period (December 2022: nil). Computer software has a definite useful life of not more than five years while goodwill has an indefinite useful life and is annually assessed for impairment.

¹ Transfers represents reclassification of items from property and equipment (work in progress) to intangible assets - purchased software (work in progress) during the period as disclosed in Note 30.

² Work in progress represents software implementation projects that were currently in their development phase as at reporting date.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

32. INTANGIBLE ASSETS - CONTINUED

(c) Impairment testing for cash-generating units containing Goodwill

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired through business combinations is allocated to cash generating units (CGUs) as the goodwill is monitored at the level of the individual cash generating units. UBA Benin and UBA UK Limited have been identified as individual cash generating units. UBA Benin and UBA UK Limited operate under Rest of Africa and Rest of the World geographic segments respectively. The recoverable amounts of the CGUs have been determined based on value-in-use calculations; using cash flow projections based on financial forecasts covering a period of five years. Cash flows beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using estimated economic growth rates for the respective CGUs. These growth rates are consistent with forecasts included in industry reports specific to the economic environment in which each of the CGU's operates.

The following table sets out the key assumptions used in the value-in-use calculations:

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	UBA Benin		UBA UK Limited		UBA Zambia
	June. 2023	Dec. 2022	June. 2023	Dec. 2022	June. 2023
Gross earnings (% annual growth rate)	18.5	17.7	9.0	7.3	10.2
Deposits (% annual growth rate)	7.0	6.6	8.1	7.4	9.1
Loans and advances (% annual growth rate)	10.0	10.0	10.0	8.1	9.0
Operating expenses (% annual growth rate)	5.0	5.1	3.3	2.1	6.3
Terminal growth rate (%)	6.2	6.0	4.2	4.2	7.4
Discount rate (pre-tax) (%)	17.7	18.8	10.2	7.9	45.3

The values assigned to each of the above key assumptions were determined as follows:

Assumption	Approach used in determining values
Gross earnings	This is the average annual growth rate over the five-year period. Based on past performance, expectations of market development and the expected positive impact of deposits and loan growth in the forecast period.
Deposits	This is the average annual growth rate over the five-year period. Deposits have been determined to be the key value driver for the CGUs. Projected deposits growth is based on past performance of the CGUs as well as management's plans to expand the businesses and deepen customer base.
Loans and advances	This is the average annual growth rate over the five year period. It is based partly on past performance but largely on the expected positive impact of the forecasted growth in deposits.
Operating expenses	This is the average annual growth rate over the five year period. It is based on the current structure of business of the respective CGUs, adjusting for expected inflationary increases but not reflecting any future restructurings or cost saving measures.
Terminal growth rate	This is the average growth rate used to extrapolate cash flows beyond the five-year period. Based on estimated economic growth rates for the respective CGUs.
Discount rate	The discount rate was a pre-tax measure based on the longest tenured government bond issued by the governments of Benin and United Kingdom respectively adjusted for a risk premium to reflect both the increased risk of investing in equities and generally and the systematic risk of the specific CGU.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

32. INTANGIBLE ASSETS - CONTINUED

Below is the result of the impairment test:

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	UBA Benin		UBA UK Limited		UBA Zambia
	June. 2023	Dec. 2022	June. 2023	Dec. 2022	June. 2023
Recoverable amount	76,119	46,859	106,661	97,125	54,226
Less: Carrying amount					
Goodwill	(6,300)	(6,300)	(4,626)	(4,626)	(3,132)
Net assets	(34,143)	(21,170)	(51,104)	(23,522)	(30,946)
Total carrying amount	(40,443)	(27,471)	(55,729)	(28,148)	(34,078)
Excess of recoverable amount over carrying amount	35,676	19,388	50,932	68,977	20,148

The key assumptions described above may change as economic and market conditions change. The results of the value-in-use calculations are most sensitive to changes in the deposit growth rates, terminal growth rates and discount rates applied. The recoverable amounts of the respective CGUs would equal their carrying amounts if these key assumptions were to change as follows:

	June. 2023		Dec. 2022	
	% From	% To	% From	% To
Deposit growth rate	7.0	2.2	4.2	2.6
Discount rate	17.7	45.7	17.0	33.8
UBA UK Limited				
Deposit growth rate	8.1	2.1	8.7	7.3
Discount rate	10.2	13.3	7.0	11.7
UBA Zambia				
Deposit growth rate	9.1	2.2		
Discount rate	45.3	67.4		

Management have considered and assessed reasonably possible changes for other key assumptions and have not identified any instances that could cause the carrying amount of the respective CGUs to exceed their recoverable amounts.

33. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

(a.) Recognised deferred tax assets and liabilities

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are attributable to the following:

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group			Bank		
	Assets	Liabilities	Net	Assets	Liabilities	Net
30 June 2023						
Property, equipment, and software	9,724	-	9,724	11,854	-	11,854
Allowances for loan losses	-	106	(106)	8,428	-	8,428
Financial assets at FVOCI	-	16,495	(16,495)	379	15,877	(15,498)
Tax losses carried forward	15,136	(16,495)	31,631	6,083	(15,877)	21,961
Other liabilities	-	1,272	(1,272)	(168)		(168)
Fair value gain on derivatives	-	-	-	(2,115)		(2,115)
Foreign currency revaluation gain	-	-	-	(1,382)		(1,382)
Others	4,082	(812)	4,894	(1,217)		(1,217)
Net deferred tax assets /liabilities	28,942	566	28,376	21,862	-	21,862

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

33. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - CONTINUED

In millions of Nigerian Naira	Group			Bank		
	Assets	Liabilities	Net	Assets	Liabilities	Net
31 December 2022						
Property, equipment, and software	9,430	-	9,430	11,854	-	11,854
Allowances for loan losses	-	82	(82)	8,428	-	8,428
Financial assets at FVOCI	-	-	-	379	-	379
Tax losses carried forward	6,323	-	6,323	6,083	-	6,083
Other liabilities	-	677	(677)	(168)	-	(168)
Fair value gain on derivatives	-	-	-	(2,115)	-	(2,115)
Foreign currency revaluation Loss	-	-	-	(1,382)	-	(1,382)
Others	7,850	200	7,650	(1,217)	-	(1,217)
Net deferred tax assets /liabilities	23,603	959	22,644	21,862	-	21,862

(b) Movements in temporary differences during the period 30 June 2023

Group

In millions of Nigerian Naira	Opening	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in equity	Closing balance
Property, equipment, and software	9,430	294	-	9,724
Allowances for loan losses	(82)	(24)	-	(106)
Financial assets at FVOCI	-	-	-	-
Tax losses carried forward	-	-	(16,495)	(16,495)
Prior year DTA written-off in FY2022	6,323	25,308	16,495	31,631
Tax losses on fair value gain on derivatives	6,973	(3,351)	-	3,622
Foreign currency revaluation Loss	22,644	22,227	-	28,376
Others	6,973	-	-	3,622
	22,644	-	-	28,376

Bank

In millions of Nigerian Naira	Opening	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in equity	Closing balance
Property, equipment, and software	11,854	-	-	11,854
Allowances for loan losses	8,428	-	-	8,428
Financial assets at FVOCI	379	-	(15,877)	(15,498)
Tax losses carried forward	6,083	-	15,877	21,961
Prior year DTA written-off in FY2022	(168)	-	-	(168)
Tax losses on fair value gain on derivatives	(3,332)	-	-	(3,332)
Foreign currency revaluation Loss	(1,382)	-	-	(1,382)
	21,862	-	-	21,862

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

33. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - CONTINUED

(b) Movements in temporary differences during the period - Continued December 31, 2021

31 December 2022

Group

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Opening	Recognised in profit or loss balance	Recognised in equity	Closing balance
Property, equipment, and software	19,517	(10,087)	-	9,430
Allowances for loan losses	1,343	(1,425)	-	(82)
Financial assets at FVOCI	(13,475)	13,475	-	-
Tax losses carried forward	21,491	(15,168)	-	6,323
Prior year DTL written-off in FY2021	-	759	-	-
Tax losses on fair value gain on derivatives	4,486	4,486	-	-
Foreign currency revaluation Loss	(751)	(751)	-	-
Others	8,711	8,711	-	6,973
	41,321	-	-	22,644

Bank

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Opening	Recognised in profit or loss balance	Recognised in equity	Closing balance
Property, equipment, and software	19,478	(7,624)	-	11,854
Allowances for loan losses	611	7,817	-	8,428
Financial assets at FVOCI	(13,476)	13,855	-	379
Tax losses carried forward	19,741	(13,658)	-	6,083
Prior year DTL written-off in FY2021	(757)	589	-	(168)
Tax losses on fair value gain on derivatives	(4,486)	1,154	-	(3,332)
Foreign currency revaluation Loss	751	(2,133)	-	(1,382)
	21,862	-	-	21,862

Unrecognised deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets are recognized for tax loss carry-forwards to the extent that the realization of the related tax benefit through future taxable profits is probable. Unused tax losses of the Bank for which no deferred tax asset has been recognized was N32 billion (2022: N62 billion).

Deferred tax assets relating to the group's deductible temporary differences is N57 billion (2022: N65 billion). The deferred tax arising from the temporary differences above will not be recognized due to uncertainties relating to the periods we expect the assets to be realized.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

34. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The table below shows the fair values of derivative financial instruments recorded as assets or liabilities together with their notional amounts. The notional amount which is recorded gross, is the amount of a derivative's underlying asset, reference rate or index and is the basis upon which changes in the value of derivatives are measured. The notional amounts indicate the volume of transactions outstanding at period end and are indicative of neither the market risk nor the credit risk.

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Derivative assets				
Carrying value	390,548	39,830	390,548	39,830
Notional amount	1,079,786	576,375	1,079,786	576,375
Derivative liabilities				
Carrying value	2,363	79	2,363	79
Notional amount	196,836	36,821	196,836	36,821
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
(a) Derivative assets				
Instrument type:	390,453	39,830	390,453	39,830
Cross-currency swaps	95	-	95	-
Foreign exchange forward contracts	390,548	39,830	390,548	39,830
The movement in derivative assets is as follows:				
Balance, beginning of year	39,830	39,830	39,830	39,830
Derivatives derecognised	(39,830)	(39,830)	(39,830)	(39,830)
Derivatives acquired	390,548	39,830	390,548	39,830
Balance, end of year	390,548	39,830	390,548	39,830
<i>Derivative assets are current in nature</i>				
(b) Derivative liabilities				
Instrument type:				
Cross-currency swap	2,000	48	2,000	48
Foreign exchange forward contracts	363	31	363	31
	2,363	79	2,363	79
The movement in derivative liability is as follows:				
Balance, beginning of year	79	98	79	98
Derivatives derecognised	(79)	(98)	(79)	(98)
Derivatives acquired	2,363	79	2,363	79
Balance, end of year	2,363	79	2,363	79
<i>Derivative liabilities are current in nature</i>				

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

34. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - CONTINUED

(c) Fair value gain on derivatives

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Derivative assets :				
Fair value gain on additions in the year	390,548	39,830	390,548	39,830
Fair value loss on maturities in the year	(39,830)	(39,830)	(39,830)	(39,830)
Net fair value gain on derivative assets	350,718	6,490	350,718	6,490
Derivative liabilities:				
Fair value loss on additions in the year	(2,363)	(79)	(2,363)	(79)
Fair value gain on maturities in the year	79	98	79	98
Net fair value gain/(loss) on derivative liabilities	(2,284)	19	(2,284)	19
Net fair value gain on derivative assets and liabilities (See note 15)	348,434	6,509	348,434	6,509

35. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

	Group		Bank	
	June 2023	Dec 2022	June 2023	Dec 2022
Opening balance - January 1, 2023	95,592	95,909	95,592	95,909
Disposals	(82,217)	-	(82,217)	-
Impairment	-	(317)	-	(317)
Closing balance - June 30, 2023	13,375	95,592	13,375	95,592

35.1 The Bank identified a consortium of potential investors to acquire its foreclosure interests in Abuja Electricity Distribution Company (AEDC), and the requisite regulatory approvals obtained. The purchase consideration comprises an initial payment and subsequent annual payments

35.2 The Bank repossessed properties held as collaterals against some customer loans. The fair value of these properties less cost to sell was N13.38bn (2022: 13.38bn). This amount has been presented in Note 6(a) as unallocated segment, in accordance with IFRS 8. The Group's policy is to pursue timely realization of the collaterals in an orderly manner. The Group does not intend to use these properties for its operations.

The assets have been valued by reputable estate surveyors and valuers using the comparable transactions method of valuation to arrive at the open market value.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

36. DEPOSITS FROM BANKS

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Money market deposits	871,778	841,581	26,407	511,992
Due to other banks	591,490	328,657	675,704	351,803
	1,463,268	1,170,238	702,111	863,795
Current	1,463,268	1,170,238	702,111	863,795

37. DEPOSITS FROM CUSTOMERS

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Retail customers:				
Term deposits	395,178	197,391	124,909	43,643
Current deposits	1,025,714	864,495	405,037	446,006
Savings deposits	2,615,766	2,134,453	1,952,199	1,733,787
	4,036,658	3,196,340	2,482,145	2,223,436
Corporate customers:				
Term deposits	1,426,632	964,895	700,103	500,244
Current deposits	5,676,609	3,663,658	3,426,747	2,322,836
	11,139,900	7,824,893	6,608,995	5,046,516
Current	10,433,149	7,818,142	6,564,777	5,046,298
Non-current	706,751	6,751	44,218	218
	11,139,900	7,824,893	6,608,995	5,046,516

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

38. OTHER LIABILITIES

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Financial liabilities				
Creditors and payables (ai)	188,942	254,885	295,459	236,597
Managers cheques	10,625	8,375	5,402	5,362
Unclaimed dividends (note (i))	13,736	12,636	13,736	12,636
Customers' deposit for foreign trade (note (ii))	99,509	28,417	89,028	30,989
Lease liabilities (note (iii))	21,497	20,077	7,376	6,883
Accrued expenses ¹	106,705	51,497	65,317	28,669
	441,014	375,887	476,318	321,136
Provisions (note (iv))	262	262	157	157
Allowance for credit losses on off-balance sheet items (note (v))	7,893	6,232	4,945	4,696
Deferred income	1,797	902	722	701
	9,952	7,396	5,824	5,554
Total other liabilities	450,966	383,283	482,142	326,690
Non-current	15,334	14,321	2,839	2,736
Current	435,632	368,962	479,303	323,954
	450,966	383,283	482,142	326,690

- (ai) The creditors and payables balance is presented on net basis in line with IAS 32. Details are provided in note 7 of this financial statements.
- (i) The amount represents unclaimed dividends due to UBA Plc's shareholders which have been returned by the Bank's Registrar.
- (ii) Customers' deposit for foreign trade represents the naira value of foreign currencies held to cover letter of credit transactions. The corresponding balance is included in current balances with banks in note 22.
- (iii) Finance cost on the lease liabilities is included in 'Interest expense' in note 11.

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group			Bank		
	Land	Buildings	Total	Land	Buildings	Total
Lease liabilities						
Balance - 1 January 2023	311	19,766	20,077	124	6,759	6,883
Additions (new lease contracts) during the period	-	5,966	5,966	-	1,102	1,102
Principal repayments/cashflows during the period	(109)	(3,649)	(3,758)	(109)	(1,552)	(1,661)
Interest repayments/cashflows during the period	(7)	(385)	(392)	(7)	(39)	(46)
Termination of lease contracts	-	(51)	(51)	(1)	(362)	(362)
Interest accrued (note 11)	1	2,666	2,667	-	2,306	2,306
Exchange difference	-	(3,012)	(3,012)	-	(845)	(845)
Balance - 30 June 2023	196	21,301	21,497	7	7,369	7,376

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

38. OTHER LIABILITIES - CONTINUED

Maturity analysis for Lease Liabilities

	Less than 1 month	1 - 3 months	3 - 6 months	6 - 12 months	More than 1 year	Gross nominal amount	Total
Group	119	1,114	2,942	3,436	15,334	22,945	21,497
Bank	62	293	1,903	2,776	2,839	7,873	7,376

Balance - 31 December 2022

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Lease liabilities

	Group			Bank		
	Land	Buildings	Total	Land	Buildings	Total
Balance - 1 January 2022	455	16,305	16,760	268	5,219	5,487
Arising from Business Combination	-	569		-	-	
Additions (new lease contracts) during the year	122	6,949	7,071	122	3,048	3,170
Principal repayments/cashflows during the year	(256)	(4,658)	(4,914)	(256)	(1,600)	(1,856)
Interest repayments/cashflows during the year	(9)	(456)	(466)	(9)	(417)	(426)
Termination of lease contracts	-	100	100	-	-	-
Interest accrued (note 11)	-	1,261	1,261	-	558	558
Exchange difference	-	(303)	(303)	-	(50)	(50)
Balance - 31 December 2022	311	19,766	20,077	124	6,759	6,883

Maturity analysis for Lease Liabilities

	Less than 1 month	1 - 3 months	3 - 6 months	6 - 12 months	More than 1 year	Gross nominal amount	Total
Group	111	1,040	2,748	3,209	14,321	21,429	20,077
Bank	60.00	282	1,834	2,675	2,736	7,587	6,883

- (iv) The amount represents a provision for certain legal claims. The provision charge is recognised in profit or loss within 'other operating expenses'. In the directors' opinion, after taking appropriate legal advice, the outcome of these legal claims will not give rise to any significant loss beyond the amounts provided at 30 June 2023. The expected timing of the cashflows arising from the legal claim provision is within 1 year.

The movement in provision during the year is as follows:

In millions of Nigerian Naira	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
At 1 January	262	252	157	147
Additional provisions	-	10	-	10
At period end	262	262	157	157
Current	262	262	157	157

- (v) This represents allowance for credit loss for off-balance sheet loan commitments and financial guarantees recognised upon adoption of IFRS 9.

The movement in allowance for credit losses on off-balance sheet items during the year is as follows:

In millions of Nigerian Naira	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Balance, beginning of the year	6,232	6,232	4,696	4,696
Charge to profit or loss	97	1,232	92	1,273
Reclassification	-	(262)	-	(157)
Exchange difference	1,564	(970)	157	(1,116)
Balance, end of the year	7,893	6,232	4,945	4,696

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

39. BORROWINGS

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Long Term Borrowings				
- Central Bank of Nigeria (note 39.1)	25,159	31,611	25,159	31,611
- Bank of Industry (BoI) (note 39.2)	1,837	2,343	1,837	2,343
- European Investment Bank (EIB) (note 38.4)	19,704	14,403	19,704	14,403
- DEG (note 38.9)	34,761	23,034	34,761	23,034
- Afrexim (note 38.8)	4,718	8,608	4,718	8,608
- Eurobond debt security (note 38.5)	226,303	137,850	226,303	137,850
- African Development Bank (note 38.3)	29,197	23,594	29,197	23,594
- Agence Francaise de Development (AFD) (note 38.6)	14,057	9,225	14,057	9,225
- Proparco (note 38.7)	45,608	31,712	45,608	31,712
- Others (note 38.16)	2,695	5,290	-	-
	404,039	287,669	401,344	282,380
Short Term Borrowings				
- Africa Trade Finance (ATF) - 38.10	75,162	62,096	75,162	62,096
- First Rand Bank (RMB) - 38.11	38,664	92,365	38,664	92,365
- EmiratesNDB - 38.12	38,061	23,351	38,061	23,351
- Mashreq - 38.13	39,914	23,489	39,914	23,489
- SMBC - 38.14	-	23,202	-	23,202
- Abu Dhabi Commercial Bank (ADCB) -38.15	-	23,563	-	23,563
	191,801	248,066	191,801	248,066
	595,840	535,736	593,145	530,446
Current	121,357	256,681	121,357	256,681
Non-current	474,483	279,054	471,788	273,772
	595,840	535,736	593,145	530,446
Movement in borrowings during the period:				
Opening balance	535,736	535,736	530,446	530,446
Additions	96,756	219,845	94,061	214,555
Interest expense	26,297	34,881	20,992	30,287
Interest paid	(20,135)	(26,582)	(20,135)	(26,582)
Repayments (principal)	(256,941)	(182,955)	(256,941)	(182,955)
Exchange difference	214,127	(45,190)	224,722	39,376
	595,840	535,736	593,145	530,446

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

39. BORROWINGS - CONTINUED

39.1 This represents on-lending facilities provided by the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN):

- (a) N14.54 billion of this facility represents the outstanding balance on the Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme granted to the Bank for the sole purpose of granting loans, at subsidised rates, to the agricultural sector. Interest on the facility cannot exceed 9% per annum inclusive of all charges and is to be shared between the Bank and CBN at 6% and 3% respectively. The facility will terminate on 30 September 2025. The Bank is the primary obligor to CBN and assumes the risk of default.
- (b) N6.896 billion of this facility represents the outstanding balance on the concessionary loans granted by the Central Bank of Nigeria to some State Governments. The facility attracts an interest rate of 3% and the Bank is under obligation to lend to participating states at a maximum rate of 6% per annum (inclusive of all charges). The principal is repayable monthly and the tenor of the facility is 20 years.
- (c) N3.718 billion of this facility represents the outstanding balance on the loan granted by the Central Bank of Nigeria with respect to Real Sector Support Facility (RSSF) initiative to support the Federal Government's Special Fertilizer Intervention programme. The Central Bank shall lend to the Bank at 3% while the Bank shall on-lend to the customer at a maximum interest rate of 6% per annum, all charges inclusive. The 3% interest shall be remitted to CBN on a quarterly basis. The principal is repayable quarterly (after a one year moratorium) and the tenor of the facility is 7 years.
- 39.2 This represents an intervention credit granted to the Bank by the Bank of Industry (BOI) on July 29, 2010 for the purpose of refinancing/restructuring existing loans to Small and Medium Scale Enterprises (SMEs), manufacturing companies and companies in the power and aviation industries. The maximum tenor of term loans under the programme is 15 years while the tenor for working capital is one year, renewable annually subject to a maximum tenor of five years. A management fee of 1% per annum, deductible at source in the first year and quarterly in arrears thereafter, is paid by the Bank under the intervention programme and the Bank is under obligation to on-lend to customers at an all-interest rate of 5% per annum. The Bank is the primary obligor to CBN/BOI and assumes the risk of default.
- 39.3 This represents the amount granted under a \$150million line of credit by African Development Bank in December 2016 for a tenor of 8 years. The first tranche of \$120million was disbursed to the Bank in December 2016 while the second tranche of \$30 million was disbursed to the Bank in November 2017. The facility is to be used for on-lending to infrastructure projects, small and medium sized enterprises and women-owned enterprises in the Federal Republic of Nigeria. The interest rate on the facility is six months USD LIBOR plus 440 basis points and is payable semi-annually. Principal repayment commenced on a semi-annual basis after a moratorium period of 2 years. Outstanding balance on the facility is \$50million and Facility matures August 2024.
- 39.4 The US\$63million facility was granted under the Nigeria Private Enterprise Finance Facility extended by the European Investment Bank to a group of financial institutions located in Nigeria. The purpose of the facility is to finance capital expenditure for development of intermediation capacities and support small and medium sized enterprises in Nigeria. The facility was issued January 9, 2017 for a tenor of 9 years. The interest rate on the facility is six months USD LIBOR plus 337 basis points and is payable semi-annually. Principal repayment will be on a semi-annual basis after a moratorium period of 36 months. Outstanding balance on the facility is \$31.32million. Facility matures December 2025.
- 39.5 This represents the amortised cost of the Eurobond issued by the Bank in November, 2021. The \$300million Notes issued by the Bank on November 19 2021 is for a tenor of 5 years with interest rate(coupon) of 6.75% p.a, payable semi-annually with bullet repayment of the Principal sum at maturity. The maturity date of the Eurobond is November 19, 2027.
- 39.6 This represents the amount granted under a \$20 million trade loan facility granted by Agence Francaise de Development (AFD) in May 2020. The facility is for a tenor of ten (10) years and Interest rate is six (6) months USD LIBOR plus 303 basis points. The interest repayments are payable semi-annually while the principal repayment will commence on a semi-annual basis following the 3 year grace period, final maturity is in May 2029.
- 39.7 This represents the amount granted under a \$85 million trade loan facility granted by Proparco in April 2020. The facility is for a tenor of seven (7) years and Interest rate is six (6) months USD LIBOR plus 320 basis points. The interest repay-

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

39. BORROWINGS - CONTINUED

- ments are payable semi-annually while the principal repayment commenced on a semi-annual basis following the 2 year grace period. Outstanding balance on the facility is \$68million and the facility matures in October 2026.
- 39.8 This represents the amount granted under a \$150 million and \$50 million loan facilities granted by African Export-Import Bank in November 2020 with two (2) and three (3) years tenor respectively. The facilities' Interest rate is three (3) months USD LIBOR plus 485 basis points and 316 basis points respectively. The interest repayments are on a quarterly basis while the principal repayment commenced on a quarterly basis in June 2021 and December 2021 respectively. The first tranche of \$150 million matured in September 2022 and has been repaid while the outstanding balance on the second facility is \$31.25million and matures in September 2023.
- 39.9 This represents the amount granted under a \$50 million loan facilities granted by DEG - Deutsche Investitions-und Entwicklungsgesellschaft MBH Bank in August 2021 with a tenor of six (6) years. The Interest rate is six (6) months USD LIBOR plus 360 basis points. The interest repayments are payable semi-annually while the principal repayment is due upon maturity in June 2027.
- 39.10 This represents the amount granted under a \$100 million trade finance loan facility granted by Rand Merchant Bank in June 2023 with a tenor of nine (9) months. The interest rate on the facility is 350 basis points six plus (6) months SOFR which will be reset after 6 months for the remaining tenor (3 months). The first interest repayment is payable semi-annually and subsequent interest repayment is payable quarterly. The principal repayment is due upon maturity in March 2024.
- 39.11 This represents the amount granted under a \$50 million trade finance loan facility granted by Mashreq Bank in September 2022 with a tenor of six (6) months. The interest rate on the facility is six (6) months SOFR plus 350 basis points. The principal and interest repayment is due upon maturity in September 2023.
- 39.12 This represents the amount granted under a \$50 million trade finance loan facility granted by SMBC in May 2023 with a tenor of six (6) months. The interest rate on the facility is six (6) months SOFR plus 354 basis points. The principal and interest repayment is due upon maturity in November 2023.
- 39.13 This represents the amount granted under a \$50 million trade finance loan facility granted by Abu Dhabi Commercial Bank in August 2022 with a tenor of one (1) year. The interest rate on the facility is twelve (12) months SOFR plus 310 basis points. The principal and interest repayment is due upon maturity in August 2023.
- 39.14 This represents the amount granted by Bank of Zambia with a tenor of five (5) years to strengthen and enhance financial sector resilience, particularly in the wake of the outbreak of the Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) and its potentially devastating impact on the domestic economy. Interest rate is fixed at 9% while both principal and interest is due upon maturity. The facility is secured by government bonds.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

40. STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW RECONCILIATION

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
i Change in financial assets at FVTPL				
Opening balance	14,963	13,096	14,963	7,984
Closing balance	(9,413)	(18,916)	(9,413)	(14,698)
Movement during the year	5,550	(5,820)	5,550	(6,714)
Finance cost - interest expense	603	(600)	603	(334)
Mark to Market Gains	(752)	600	(751)	334
Recognised in cash flow statement	5,401	(5,820)	5,402	(6,714)
ii Change in cash reserve balance with CBN				
Opening balance	1,283,163	969,869	1,231,399	953,176
Closing balance	(1,639,534)	(1,011,198)	(1,592,777)	(990,201)
Recognised in cash flow statement	(356,371)	(41,329)	(361,378)	(37,025)
iii Change in loans and advances to banks				
Opening balance	303,249	153,897	231,753	120,124
Closing balance	(181,442)	(198,116)	(140,688)	(121,967)
Movement during the year	121,807	(44,219)	91,065	(1,843)
Impairment of loans and advances to banks	(2,160)	1001	(2,150)	1,378
Finance cost - (interest income)	18,015	13,257	9,529	2,761
Interest received	(10,745)	(14,390)	(9,529)	(4,426)
Recognised in cash flow statement	126,917	(44,351)	88,915	(2,130)
iv Change in loans and advances to customers				
Opening balance	3,136,879	2,680,667	2,123,097	1,848,102
Closing balance	(4,501,218)	(2,752,441)	(2,848,567)	(1,894,166)
Movement during the year	(1,364,339)	(71,774)	(725,470)	(46,064)
Impairment of loans and advances to customers	(153,814)	(11,101)	(124,363)	(2,885)
Loans and Advances written off	(1,046)	(2,606)	(843)	(2,563)
Finance cost - (interest income)	178,591	131,724	123,520	101,588
Interest received	(181,593)	(141,726)	(103,244)	(108,376)
Recognised in cash flow statement	(1,522,201)	(95,483)	(830,400)	(58,300)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

40. STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW RECONCILIATION - CONTINUED

v Change in other assets				
Opening balance	254,704	149,154	156,535	88,649
Closing balance	(340,130)	(160,584)	(206,472)	(88,322)
Movement during the year	(85,426)	(11,430)	(49,937)	327
Impairment charges on other assets	(1,235)	4,580	(1,285)	3,483
Effect of exchange fluctuation	44,666	(20,056)	(224,544)	113
Transfer of PPE and Intangibles	(0)	11,619	(0)	2,300
Change in deferred tax asset	(5,339)	7,217	(0)	(847)
Changes in investment in associate	-	9,193	-	-
Effect of translation difference	(84,575)	(48,087)	13,394	15,202
Dividend income	4,117	3,536	27,025	17,791
Dividend received	(12,287)	(3,025)	(18,673)	(18,521)
Asset held for sale	82,218	-	82,218	-
Subscription for shares - African subsidiaries	-	-	(5,147)	(16,735)
Recognised in cash flow statement	(57,861)	(46,453)	(176,949)	3,112
vi Change in deposits from banks				
Opening balance	(1,170,238)	(654,211)	(863,795)	(483,110)
Closing balance	1,463,268	846,166	702,111	690,981
Movement during the year	293,030	191,955	(161,684)	207,871
Finance cost - (interest expense)	(22,283)	(6,608)	(17,407)	(4,402)
Interest paid	13,816	8,152	8,692	4,015
Recognised in cash flow statement	284,563	193,499	(170,399)	207,484
vii Change in deposits from customers				
Opening balance	(7,824,891)	(6,369,189)	(5,046,516)	(4,004,306)
Closing balance	11,139,900	6,729,923	6,608,995	4,296,919
Movement during the year	3,315,009	360,734	1,562,479	292,613
Finance cost - (interest expense)	(98,932)	(54,962)	(63,065)	(34,283)
Interest paid	52,827	49,761	70,422	28,638
Recognised in cash flow statement	3,268,904	355,533	1,569,836	286,968
viii Change in placement with banks				
Opening balance	9,934	63,005	103,136	100,559
Closing balance	(172,278)	(9,934)	(178,056)	(183,513)
Movement during the year	(162,344)	53,071	(74,920)	(82,954)
Impairment charges on placements	(832)	-	(832)	-
Finance cost - (interest income)	40,603	6,273	34,055	8,284
Interest received	(38,423)	(7,539)	(32,929)	5,298
Investment in subsidiaries	-	-	(9,075)	-
Recognised in cash flow statement	(160,996)	51,805	(83,701)	(69,372)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

40. STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW RECONCILIATION - CONTINUED

ix Change in other liabilities and provisions				
Opening balance	(363,206)	(199,449)	(319,806)	(121,851)
Closing balance	429,469	184,554	474,766	120,834
Movement during the year	66,263	(14,895)	154,960	(1,017)
Deferred tax liabilities	21,834	847	-	847
Movement in lease liabilities	6,276	-	1,102	-
Effect of exchange fluctuation	80,830	(10,512)	79,509	2,372
Impairment of financial assets	(97)	(1,333)	(92)	(1,311)
Recognised in cash flow statement	175,106	(25,893)	235,479	891
x Interest received				
Interest income	428,292	257,361	260,000	154,179
Movement in interest receivables	8,862	12,453	(29,896)	(5,503)
Recognised in cash flow statement	437,154	269,814	230,104	148,676
xi Interest paid				
Interest expense	(150,179)	(79,899)	(103,770)	(49,705)
Movement in interest payables	83,537	21,986	24,658	17,052
Recognised in cash flow statement	(66,642)	(57,913)	(79,112)	(32,653)
xii Proceeds from sale/redemption of investment securities				
Opening Balance of Investment Securities - FVOCI	2,193,253	993,791	2,071,689	840,249
Opening Balance of Investment Securities - Amortised cost	1,987,438	2,341,839	115,376	806,217
Closing Balance of Investment Securities - FVOCI	(2,706,381)	(1,632,204)	(2,549,799)	(1,536,073)
Closing Balance of Investment Securities - Amortised cost	(3,498,496)	(1,892,956)	(125,828)	(229,001)
Movement during the year	(2,024,186)	(189,530)	(488,562)	(118,608)
Impairment charges on investment securities	7,848	188	4,135	739
Interest income	(190,480)	104,997	(92,293)	41,360
Interest received	205,641	(105,560)	83,651	(40,838)
Dividend Received	(46,017)	(3,025)	9,014	(18,521)
Fair value adjustment	162,631	(19,532)	156,617	(25,053)
Purchase of investment securities	4,385,315	4,875,143	2,648,817	4,510,536
Recognised in cash flow statement	2,500,752	4,662,682	2,321,379	4,349,614
xiii Purchase of investment securities				
Purchase of FVOCI bills	(1,392,347)	(2,600,016)	(1,392,347)	(2,600,016)
Purchase of Amortised cost bills	(601,462)	(801,462)	(601,462)	(801,462)
Purchase of FVOCI bonds	(285,657)	(485,657)	(285,657)	(485,657)
Purchase of Amortised cost bonds	(369,351)	(623,401)	(369,351)	(623,401)
Purchase of subsidiaries' investment securities	(1,736,498)	(364,607)	-	-
Recognised in cash flow statement	(4,385,315)	(4,875,143)	(2,648,817)	(4,510,536)

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

41. CAPITAL AND RESERVES

(a) Share capital

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Share capital comprises:

Issued and fully paid -
34,199,421,366 Ordinary
shares of 50k each

The movement in the share capital account during the period is as follows:

In millions

Number of shares in issue at end of the period

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
	17,100	17,100	17,100	17,100
	34,199	34,199	34,199	34,199

(b) Share premium

Share premium is the excess paid by shareholders over the nominal value for their shares.

(c) Retained earnings

Retained earnings is the carried forward recognised income net of expenses plus current period profit attributable to shareholders.

(d) Other Reserves

Other reserves include the following:

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Foreign operations translation reserve (note (i))

Statutory reserve (note (ii))

Fair value reserve (note (iii))

Regulatory (Credit) risk reserve (note (iv))

	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
	308,713	41,676	-	-
	212,420	158,948	182,985	132,377
	248,541	88,680	245,164	91,318
	92,896	52,645	92,265	54,265
	862,570	341,949	520,414	277,960

(i) Foreign operations translation reserve

Translation reserve comprises all foreign exchange differences arising from translation of the financial statements of foreign operations.

(ii) Statutory reserve

Statutory reserve includes:

- Statutory reserve: this represents the cumulative appropriation from earnings in accordance with existing legislation that require the Bank to make an annual appropriation. In the current period, the Bank transferred N50.607 billion representing 15% (2021: 15%) of its profit after taxation to statutory reserves.
- Small and Medium Enterprises Equity Investment Scheme (SMEEIS) reserves of N2.635 billion as at 30 June 2023 (December 2022: N2.635 billion). The Bank has since suspended further appropriation to SMEEIS reserve in line with the directives of the Central Bank of Nigeria.
- Agriculture/Small and Medium Enterprises Equity Investment Scheme (AGSMEEIS) reserves of N15.468 billion as at 30 June 2023 (December 2022: N15.468bn). The reserve was set aside in compliance with Central Bank of Nigeria's directive of April 2017.

(iii) Fair value reserve

The fair value reserve includes the net cumulative change in the fair value of investments at fair value through other comprehensive income. The net cumulative fair value change on equity instruments is transferred to retained earnings when the investment is derecognised while the net cumulative fair value change on debt instruments

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

41. CAPITAL AND RESERVES - CONTINUED

is recycled to the income statement.

(iv) Regulatory (Credit) risk reserve

The regulatory (credit) risk reserve represents the difference between the impairment on loans and advances determined using the prudential guidelines issued by the various Central Banks of the various operating jurisdictions compared with the expected credit loss model used in determining the impairment loss under IFRSs.

Where the loan loss impairment determined using the prudential guidelines is greater than the loan loss impairment determined using the expected credit loss model under IFRSs, the difference is transferred to regulatory credit risk reserve and it is non-distributable to owners of the parent. When the prudential provisions is less than IFRS provisions, the excess charges resulting is transferred from the regulatory reserve to retained earnings to the extent of the non-distributable reserve previously recognised.

42. DIVIDENDS

	Bank June 2023	Bank Dec 2022
Dividend Proposed	17,100	6,840
Number of Shares in Issue and Ranking for Dividend	34,199	34,199
Proposed Dividend Per Share (Naira)	0.50	0.20
Interim Dividend Per Share Proposed (Naira)	0.50	0.20
Final Dividend paid during the year	30,779	27,360
Total dividend paid during the year	30,779	27,360
Interim dividend paid during the year	6,840	6,840
Total dividend paid during the year	34,199	18,810

The Board of Directors has proposed an interim dividend of N0.50 per share (June 2022: N0.20 per share) from the retained earnings account as at 30 June 2023. The number of shares in issue and ranking for dividend represents the outstanding number of shares as at 30 June 2023 and 30 June 2022 respectively.

Payment of dividend to shareholders is subject to withholding tax at a rate of 10%.

43. CONTINGENCIES

(i) Litigation and claims

The Group, in the ordinary course of business is currently involved in 1,521 legal cases (2022:1,422). The total amount claimed in the cases against the Group is estimated at N953.391 billion (2022: N666.124 billion). The directors having sought the advice of professional legal counsel, are of the opinion that no significant liability will crystallise from these cases beyond the provision made in the financial statements.

(ii) Contingent liabilities

In the normal course of business, the Group conducts business involving acceptances, performance bonds and indemnities. Contingent liabilities and commitments comprise acceptances, endorsements, guarantees and letters of credit.

Nature of instruments

An acceptance is an undertaking by a bank to pay a bill of exchange drawn on a customer. The Group expects most acceptances to be presented, but reimbursement by the customer is normally immediate. Endorsements are residual liabilities of the Group in respect of bills of exchange, which have been paid and subsequently rediscounted.

Guarantees and letters of credit are given to third parties as security to support the performance of a customer to third parties. As the Group will only be required to meet these obligations in the event of the customer's default, the cash requirements of these instruments are expected to be considerably below their nominal amounts.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

43. CONTINGENCIES - CONTINUED

Other contingent liabilities include performance bonds and are, generally, short-term commitments to third parties which are not directly dependent on the customers' credit worthiness.

Documentary credits commit the Group to make payments to third parties, on production of documents, which are usually reimbursed immediately by customers.

The following tables summarise the nominal principal amount of contingent liabilities and commitments with off-balance sheet risk. There are no guarantees, commitments or other contingent liabilities arising from related party transactions.

<i>In millions of Nigerian naira</i>	Group			
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Performance bonds and guarantees	1,422,880	1,381,089	675,551	364,161
Allowance for credit losses	(5,150)	(4,066)	(2,709)	(3,064)
Net carrying amount	1,417,730	1,377,022	672,841	361,097
Letters of credits	1,295,609	629,077	936,085	340,306
Allowance for credit losses	(2,743)	(2,165)	(2,089)	(1,632)
Net carrying amount	1,292,866	626,912	933,997	338,674
Gross amount	2,718,489	2,010,166	1,611,636	704,467
Total allowance for credit losses	(7,893)	(6,232)	(4,798)	(4,696)
Total carrying amount for performance bonds and guarantees	2,710,596	2,003,934	1,606,838	699,771

(iii) Loan commitments

Loan commitments are irrevocable commitments to provide credits under pre-specified terms and conditions. The Group's loan commitments are usually conditioned on the maintenance of a satisfactory financial standing by the customer and absence of defaults on other covenants. At the reporting date, the Group had loan commitments amounting to N104.48 billion (December 2022: N127.73 billion) in respect of various loan contracts.

(iv) Capital commitments

Capital commitments are irrevocable contractual commitments for the acquisition of items of property and equipment or intangible assets. At the balance sheet date, the Group had capital commitments amounting to N2.60 billion (December 2022 N12.10 billion) in respect of authorised and contracted capital projects.

<i>In millions of Nigerian naira</i>	Group	
	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Property and equipment	1,640	9,448
Intangible assets	769	2,650
	2,409	12,098

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

44. RELATED PARTIES AND INSIDER RELATED CREDITS

United Bank for Africa Plc (UBA Plc) is the ultimate parent/controlling party of the Group. The shares of UBA Plc are listed on the Nigerian Stock Exchange and held by widely varied investors.

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise influence over the other party in making financial and operational decisions, or one other party controls both. The definition includes subsidiaries, associates, joint ventures as well as key management personnel.

(a) Subsidiaries

Transactions between United Bank for Africa Plc and the subsidiaries also meet the definition of related party transactions. Where these are eliminated on consolidation, they are not disclosed in the consolidated financial statements but are disclosed in the books of the Bank. The Bank's transactions and balances with its subsidiaries during the year and at year end are as follows:

(i) Cash and cash equivalents with the following subsidiaries are:

(i) Interest income:

(i) Cash and cash equivalents with the following subsidiaries are:

Name of Subsidiary	Nature of Balance	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
<i>In millions of Nigerian naira</i>			
UBA UK Limited	Money market placement	212,115	130,029
UBA UK	Nostro Balances	113,014	67,992
UBA Congo DRC	Money market placement	-	1,383
UBA Kenya	Money market placement	-	31,355
UBA Burkina Faso	Money market placement	826	-
UBA Senegal	Money market placement	67,378	-
		393,333	230,759

(ii) Loan and advances

Name of Subsidiary	Type of Loan	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
<i>In millions of Nigerian naira</i>			
UBA Cameroun	Overdraft	-	391
UBA Congo DRC	Overdraft	-	276
UBA Gabon	Overdraft	-	82
UBA Burkina Faso	Overdraft	1,210	3,917
UBA Congo Brazzaville	Overdraft	2,986	739
UBA Benin	Overdraft	6,986	4,400
UBA Sierra Leone	Overdraft	7	-
UBA CDI	Overdraft	765	-
UBA Uganda	Overdraft	23	-
UBA Liberia	Overdraft	686	5
UBA Senegal	Overdraft	2,710	1,473
UBA Ghana	Overdraft	-	16
		15,374	11,299

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

44. RELATED PARTIES AND INSIDER RELATED CREDITS - CONTINUED

(iii) Deposits			
Name of Subsidiary	Type of Deposit	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
<i>In millions of Nigerian naira</i>			
UBA Congo DRC	Current	2,906	1,399
UBA Uganda	Current	86	171
UBA Senegal	Current	-	33
UBA Mozambique	Current	134	663
UBA Mali	Current	457	517
UBA Congo Brazzaville	Current	26	89
UBA Sierra Leone	Current	10	46
UBA Ghana	Current	-	188
UBA Benin	Current	4	212
UBA Cameroun	Current	13	26
UBA Kenya	Current	35	61
UBA Guinea	Current	3	41
UBA Chad	Current	14	70
UBA Pension Custodian	Current	46	9
UBA Liberia	Current	10	3
UBA Tanzania	Current	11	66
UBA Burkina Faso	Current	3	59
UBA Cote D'Ivoire	Current	-	2
UBA Gabon	Current	10	6
UBA UK Limited	Current	3	-
UBA Liberia	Domicilliary	220	-
UBA Uganda	Domicilliary	9,658	3,888
UBA Ghana	Domicilliary	1,341	1,773
UBA Guinea	Domicilliary	35,952	522
UBA Senegal	Domicilliary	28,536	744
UBA Benin	Domicilliary	555	181
UBA Sierra Leone	Domicilliary	280	778
UBA Kenya	Domicilliary	4,494	34
UBA Burkina Faso	Domicilliary	47	78
UBA Cameroon	Domicilliary	93	31
UBA Cote D'Ivoire	Domicilliary	141	159
UBA Chad	Domicilliary	672	40
UBA Tanzania	Domicilliary	68	37
UBA Gabon	Domicilliary	31	71
UBA Ghana	Money market deposit	6	6
		85,867	12,004
(iv) Accounts receivable from the following subsidiaries are:			
<i>In millions of Nigerian naira</i>			
Name of Subsidiary	Type of Deposit	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
UBA Ghana	Accounts receivable	4,026	7,008
UBA Cote D'Ivoire	Accounts receivable	1,041	1,526
UBA Cameroon	Accounts receivable	1,888	2,941
UBA Burkina Faso	Accounts receivable	1,445	294
UBA Benin	Accounts receivable	932	593
UBA DRC Congo	Accounts receivable	649	1,084

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

44. RELATED PARTIES AND INSIDER RELATED CREDITS - CONTINUED

UBA Zambia	Accounts receivable	433	161
UBA Gabon	Accounts receivable	484	1,265
UBA Congo Brazzaville	Accounts receivable	736	1,536
UBA Senegal	Accounts receivable	58	159
UBA Guinea	Accounts receivable	1,136	540
UBA Chad	Accounts receivable	1,457	1,700
UBA Liberia	Accounts receivable	437	96
UBA Sierra Leone	Accounts receivable	188	131
UBA Pension Custodian	Accounts receivable	35	40
UBA Kenya	Accounts receivable	40	19
UBA Mali	Accounts receivable	375	88
UBA Mozambique	Accounts receivable	310	747
UBA Mali	Accounts receivable	15,670	19,930
UBA Mozambique	Accounts receivable	747	468
		19,930	19,237

(v) Dividend receivable from the following subsidiaries are:

<i>In millions of Nigerian naira</i>	Type of Deposit	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
UBA Ghana		1,291	1,291
UBA Gabon		6,934	4,228
UBA Chad		5,137	3,132
UBA Sierra Leone		9,692	5,394
UBA Liberia		9,086	3,696
UBA Senegal		-	858
UBA Congo Brazzaville		22,687	13,833
UBA Zambia		-	1,743
UBA Cameroon		15,125	9,222
		69,953	43,397

(ix) Internal charges for Cost Incurred On behalf of Subsidiaries:

	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2021
UBA Ghana	675	974
UBA Burkina Faso	662	880
UBA Cote d' Ivoire	645	750
UBA Benin	679	769
UBA Cameroun	1,191	1,210
UBA Senegal	414	426
UBA Congo DRC	439	433
UBA Liberia	272	308
UBA Sierra Leone	360	418
UBA Zambia	280	265
UBA Chad	458	505
UBA Kenya	128	91
UBA Congo Brazzaville	588	627
UBA Gabon	392	465
UBA Guinea Conakry	353	354
UBA Mozambique	214	221
UBA Pension	-	109
UBA UK	27	51
UBA Mali	206	215
	7,983	9,072

(b) Key management personnel

Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of UBA Plc, directly or indirectly, including any director (whether executive or otherwise) of the Bank, and their close family members.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

44. RELATED PARTIES AND INSIDER RELATED CREDITS - CONTINUED

Close family members are those family who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by that individual in their dealings with UBA Plc and its subsidiaries.

Key management personnel and their close family members engaged in the following transactions with the Bank during the period:

Loans and advances to key management personnel

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Loans and advances as at year end	199	295
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Interest income earned during the year	7	4

Loans to key management personnel are granted on the same terms and conditions as loans to other employees. Related party loans are secured over real estate, equity and other assets of the respective borrowers. No impairment losses (2022: Nil) have been recorded against related party loans.

Loans and advances to key management personnel's related persons and entities as at 30 June 2023

In millions of Nigerian naira

"Name of company/ individual"	Name of Director	Facility Type	Security	Status	Rate	Currency	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Heirs Holdings	Mr. Tony O. Elumelu	Term Loan	Real Estate	Performing	15.0%	NGN	41,823	13,442
							41,823	13,442
							Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Interest income earned during the year							773	781

Deposit liabilities

Deposit liabilities relating to key management personnel and their related persons and entities as at end of the period is as follows:

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Jun. 2023	Dec. 2022
Deposits as at year end	1,088	467
<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Interest expense during the year	3	1

Compensation

Aggregate remuneration to key management staff during the period is as follows:

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Executive compensation	503	515
Defined contribution plan	15	16
	518	531

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

45. COMPENSATION TO EMPLOYEES AND DIRECTORS

(i) The number of persons in the employment of the Group and the Bank as at year end is as follows:

<i>(In absolute units)</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Group executive directors	7	6	7	6
Management	116	104	84	80
Non-management	9,628	10,089	5,817	6,548
	9,751	10,199	5,908	6,634

Compensation for the above personnel (including executive directors):

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Salaries and wages	65,870	48,749	30,310	25,160
Termination Benefits	377	1,342	359	-
Defined contribution plans	3,142	2,206	852	835
	69,389	52,297	31,521	25,995

(ii) The number of employees of the Group and the Bank, other than Directors, who received emoluments in the following ranges (excluding pension contributions) were:

<i>(In absolute units)</i>	Group		Bank	
	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
N300,001 - N2,000,000	2,728	3,219	767	1,379
N2,000,001 - N2,800,000	280	943	-	455
N2,800,001 - N3,500,000	689	429	539	228
N3,500,001 - N4,000,000	474	1,272	291	1,079
N4,000,001 - N5,500,000	1,920	1,726	1,469	1,405
N5,500,001 - N6,500,000	918	590	772	420
N6,500,001 - N7,800,000	792	161	706	-
N7,800,001 - N9,000,000	96	540	92	448
N9,000,001 - above	1,854	1,395	1,272	1,066
	9,751	10,275	5,908	6,480

(iii) Directors

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	Group		Bank	
Remuneration paid to the Group's Directors was:	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022	Jun. 2023	Jun. 2022
Fees and sitting allowances	234	327	234	327
Executive compensation	503	515	503	515
Defined contribution plan	15	16	15	16
	752	857	752	857

Fees and other emoluments disclosed above includes amounts paid to:

The Chairman	38	30	38	30
The highest paid Director	124	128	124	128

The number of Directors who received fees and other emoluments (excluding pension contributions) in the following ranges was:

<i>(In absolute units)</i>	Group		Bank	
N5,500,001 and above	15	16	15	16
	15	16	15	16

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

46. NON-AUDIT SERVICES

During the period, the Bank's external auditors (Ernst & Young) rendered the following non-audit service to the Bank:

- (i) External Assurance on 2022 Sustainability Report. The fee paid for this service was N4.00 million.
- (ii) NDIC deposit certification. The fee paid for this service was N5million.
- (iii) Compliance with section 5.2.10 of the CBN Code of corporate governance – Review of risk management practices, internal control and compliance with regulatory directives . The fee paid for this service was N17.00 million.
- (iv) Assessment of the Banks Recovery and Resolution plan for FY2022. The fee paid for this service was N4.50 million.
- (v) Provision of UBA DUBAI - Agreed upon procedures. The fee paid for this service was N5.00 million.

Note: These non-audit service was undertaken by different E&Y teams. These payments are included as part of contract services expense in "other operating expenses" in note 19.

47. COMPLIANCE WITH BANKING REGULATIONS

For the reporting date, the bank did not incur any penalty from the Central Bank of Nigeria.

48. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

There were no events after the reporting date that could have material effect on the financial condition of the Group and the Bank as at 30 June 2023 and the profit and other comprehensive income for the period ended which have not been adjusted or disclosed.

49. SECURITIES TRADING POLICY

In compliance with Rule 17.15 Disclosure of Dealings in Issuers' Shares, Rulebook of the Exchange 2015 (Issuers Rule)United Bank for Africa Plc maintains a Security Trading Policy which guides Directors, Audit Committee members, employees and all individuals categorized as insiders as to their dealing in the Company's shares. The Policy undergoes periodic reviews by the Board and is updated accordingly. The Company has made specific inquiries of all its directors and other insiders and is not aware of any infringement of the policy during the period.

50. FREE FLOAT DECLARATION

United Bank for Africa Plc with a free float percentage of 82.24% (and a free float value of N344,530,392,426.50 as at 30 June 2023, is compliant with free float requirements for companies listed on the Premium Board of The Nigerian Exchange Limited.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

50. CONDENSED RESULT OF CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES

For the period ended 30 June 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira

Condensed statements of comprehensive income

	UBA Ghana	UBA Liberia	UBA Cote D' Ivoire	UBA Senegal	UBA Kenya	UBA Guinea	UBA Gabon	UBA Benin
Operating Revenue	41,464	4,962	23,271	15,028	3,764	12,273	9,492	13,645
Total operating expenses	(18,091)	(2,798)	(13,761)	(10,171)	(3,845)	(6,603)	(5,980)	(10,730)
Net impairment charge/(reversal) on financial assets	(9,229)	(92)	(2,810)	(4,167)	(581)	(990)	709	(10)
Profit before income tax	14,144	2,072	6,699	691	(661)	4,680	4,221	2,905
Income tax expense	(4,864)	(362)	245	(300)	-	-	(815)	(127)
Profit for the year from continuing operations	9,280	1,710	6,944	391	(661)	4,680	3,406	2,778
Profit for the year	9,280	1,710	6,944	391	(661)	4,680	3,406	2,778

Condensed statements of financial position

Assets

Cash and bank balances	126,664	16,273	48,094	120,966	13,274	128,153	9,499	24,803
Loans and Advances to Banks	-	-	22,714	3,503	27,143	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers	84,199	13,485	293,574	112,220	15,995	24,779	40,154	142,277
Investment securities	230,229	44,311	558,899	354,634	25,981	115,995	139,251	341,177
Other assets	9,818	57,867	9,370	15,363	1,720	951	20,901	6,892
Property and equipment	4,815	1,582	4,352	1,612	1,849	2,675	9,013	5,185
Intangible assets	115	4	240	9	14	37	15	-
Deferred tax assets	6,180	-	832	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	462,020	133,522	938,074	608,308	85,975	272,591	218,832	520,334

Financed by:

Deposits from banks	-	-	201,858	210,114	28,673	6,003	4	135,513
Deposits from customers	365,272	116,873	619,092	334,307	35,367	226,904	168,931	338,390
Other liabilities	10,149	1,959	30,608	16,154	9,750	4,060	16,845	6,895
Current income tax liabilities	(4,614)	1,138	-	391	-	-	1,071	180
Deferred tax liability	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Equity	91,213	13,393	86,516	47,341	12,184	35,625	31,981	39,356
Total liabilities and equity	462,020	133,522	938,074	608,308	85,975	272,591	218,832	520,334

Condensed cash flows

Net cash from operating activities	109,697	6,074	252,280	221,579	13,400	99,729	53,155	148,893
Net cash from /(used in) financing activities	18,460	(1,205)	29,055	13,456	3,805	12,962	6,633	12,104
Net cash (used in) investing activities	(101,239)	(6,067)	(269,681)	(157,493)	(13,106)	(40,533)	(57,938)	(170,557)
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	26,918	7,440	11,654	77,542	4,099	72,158	1,850	(9,560)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	99,747	17,471	36,440	43,424	9,175	55,996	7,649	34,363
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	126,665	16,273	48,094	120,966	13,274	128,154	9,499	24,803

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

50. CONDENSED RESULT OF CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES - CONTINUED

For the period ended 30 June 2023

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	UBA Sierra Leone	UBA Burkina Faso	UBA Chad	UBA Uganda	UBA Congo Brazza-ville	UBA Mozambique	UBA Cameroun	UBA Pension Custodian	UBA Mali
Condensed statements of comprehensive income									
Operating Revenue	11,324	20,124	10,152	5,536	14,971	5,948	29,142	4,528	4,890
Total operating expenses	(3,651)	(15,579)	(5,770)	(4,105)	(7,877)	(2,577)	(15,086)	(735)	(4,677)
Net impairment charge/(reversal) on financial assets	(317)	(73)	(41)	(73)	1,114	(89)	(4,566)	-	-
Profit before income tax	7,356	4,471	4,342	1,359	8,208	3,282	9,491	3,793	214
Income tax expense	(1,885)	(103)	(1,716)	(390)	(2,272)	(408)	(3,266)	(1,123)	(30)
Profit/(loss) for the year from continuing operations	5,471	4,368	2,626	969	5,936	2,874	6,225	2,670	184
Profit for the year	5,471	4,368	2,626	969	5,936	2,874	6,225	2,670	184
Condensed statements of financial position									
Assets									
Cash and bank balances	33,925	32,465	41,656	40,820	22,327	50,706	108,980	15,075	5,755
Loans and advances to customers	8,176	236,354	58,195	25,366	110,058	14,798	310,478	-	64,843
Investment securities	39,189	485,238	163,483	45,957	184,781	33,956	469,974	-	53,356
Other assets	1,189	15,786	2,253	2,376	14,989	811	21,609	708	10,030
Property and equipment	1,344	5,570	3,340	3,238	2,938	2,314	2,925	131	789
Intangible assets	4	221	32	131	1	145	51	28	(4)
Deferred tax assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	-
Non-current assets held for distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	83,827	775,632	268,959	122,414	335,096	102,729	914,018	16,010	134,768
Financed by:									
Derivative liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits from banks	3,799	212,666	(5)	20,729	14,313	1,515	90,655	-	44,070
Deposits from customers	58,454	499,576	220,302	68,966	206,391	65,718	690,901	940	71,790
Other liabilities	6,673	15,452	13,453	3,921	17,918	2,815	27,536	-	4,734
Current income tax liabilities	257	137	2,256	-	2,980	-	4,293	1,522	-
Deferred tax liability	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Equity	14,656	47,801	32,953	28,798	93,495	32,680	100,634	13,549	14,174
Total liabilities and equity	83,827	775,632	268,959	122,414	335,096	102,729	914,018	16,010	134,768
Condensed cash flows									
Net cash from/(used in) operating activities	(26,331)	184,644	85,662	19,020	52,645	14,727	228,930	1,483	12,149
Net cash from/(used in) financing activities	(8,762)	11,423	11,994	18,656	30,178	11,171	36,089	(12)	8,547
Net cash from/(used in) investing activities	12,119	(195,975)	(71,806)	(20,818)	(96,609)	(14,825)	(212,126)	(2)	(22,006)
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(22,973)	92	25,850	16,859	(13,786)	11,073	52,894	1,468	(1,309)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	56,898	32,372	15,806	23,962	36,113	39,633	56,087	13,607	7,064
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	33,925	32,464	41,656	40,821	22,327	50,706	108,981	15,075	5,755

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

50. CONDENSED RESULT OF CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES - CONTINUED

For the period ended 30 June 2023

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	UBA Tanzania	UBA Congo DRC	UBA UK Limited	UBA Zambia Limited	Bank	Group Adjustments	Group
Condensed statements of comprehensive income							
Operating Revenue	3,142	8,893	11,957	10,135	748,470	(31,337)	981,775
Total operating expenses	(2,262)	(8,719)	(7,781)	(6,973)	(274,205)	7,794	(424,184)
Net impairment charge/(reversal) on financial assets	(51)	(2,573)	-	(25)	(130,080)	(2)	(153,944)
Share of Profit of equity-accounted investee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Loss)/Profit before income tax	829	(2,400)	4,176	3,137	344,185	(23,545)	403,647
Income tax expense	(33)	(76)	-	(1,084)	(6,803)	1	(25,412)
Profit/(loss) for the year from continuing operations	796	(2,476)	4,176	2,053	337,382	(23,544)	378,235
(Loss)/Profit for the year	796	(2,476)	4,176	2,053	337,382	(23,544)	378,235
Condensed statements of financial position							
Assets							
Cash and bank balances	4,353	176,355	34,688	57,008	2,783,467	(461,211)	3,434,094
Financial assets at FVTPL	-	-	-	-	9,413	-	9,413
Assets under management	-	-	-	-	13,400	-	13,400
Derivative assets	-	-	-	-	390,548	-	390,548
Loans and Advances to Banks	-	-	293,215	-	140,688	(310,346)	181,442
Loans and advances to customers	15,258	48,911	24,601	20,201	2,848,567	(11,270)	4,501,217
Investment securities	18,301	-	91,665	137,919	2,675,626	(5,043)	6,204,879
Other assets	15,565	4,580	1,053	2,233	206,472	(82,404)	340,130
Investments in equity-accounted investee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	162,756	(162,756)	-
Property and equipment	941	4,355	1,315	2,394	165,014	931	228,621
Intangible assets	8	181	1,354	1,837	11,386	20,514	36,322
Deferred tax assets	-	-	-	-	21,862	-	28,942
Non-current assets held for distribution	-	-	-	-	13,375	-	13,375
Total assets	54,426	234,383	447,889	221,590	9,442,574	(1,011,585)	15,382,383
Financed by:							
Derivative liabilities	-	-	-	-	2,363	-	2,363
Deposits from banks	4,555	26,854	326,493	12,427	702,111	(579,076)	1,463,268
Deposits from customers	42,177	176,481	52,846	173,597	6,608,996	(2,373)	11,139,900
Other liabilities	1,591	1,032	17,418	2,206	482,142	(242,346)	450,965
Current tax liability	-	96	-	(764)	8,175	-	17,117
Borrowings	-	-	-	2,695	593,145	-	595,840
Deferred tax liability	-	-	-	419	-	-	566
Total Equity	6,103	29,919	51,132	31,009	1,045,643	(187,793)	1,712,363
Total liabilities and equity	54,426	234,383	447,889	221,590	9,442,575	(1,011,588)	15,382,382
Condensed cash flows							
Net cash from/(used in) operating activities	9,279	78,445	24,478	169,628	367,481	(113,842)	2,013,205
Net cash from/(used in) financing activities	560	10,035	25,830	29,528	(215,501)	(280,258)	(215,249)
Net cash (used in)/ from investing activities	(8,574)	(1,528)	(29,629)	(142,149)	(326,183)	40,741	(1,905,986)
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,264	86,952	20,678	57,008	(174,203)	(353,359)	(108,030)
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	366,401	103,379	469,780
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	3,088	89,403	14,010	-	820,436	(252,210)	1,260,532
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	4,352	176,355	34,688	57,008	1,012,634	(502,190)	1,622,282

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

50. CONDENSED RESULT OF CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES - CONTINUED

For the period ended 30 June 2022

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	UBA Ghana	UBA Liberia	UBA Cote D' Ivoire	UBA Senegal	UBA Kenya	UBA Guinea	UBA Gabon	UBA Benin
Condensed statements of comprehensive income								
Operating Revenue	22,912	3,438	13,728	8,123	3,033	6,329	5,703	9,224
Total operating expenses	(11,857)	(2,054)	(8,373)	(4,900)	(3,282)	(3,292)	(3,990)	(7,560)
Net impairment charge/(reversal) on financial assets	(4,805)	(56)	(1,167)	(6)	(482)	(41)	243	176
Profit before income tax	6,250	1,329	4,187	3,217	(732)	2,996	1,956	1,840
Income tax expense	(2,587)	(358)	(273)	(372)	-	(1,084)	(587)	(80)
Profit for the year	3,663	971	3,914	2,845	(732)	1,912	1,369	1,760
Condensed statements of financial position								
As at 31 December 2022								
Assets								
Cash and bank balances	99,747	17,471	36,440	43,424	9,175	55,996	7,649	34,363
Loans and Advances to Banks	-	-	18,795	6,618	25,477	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers	83,027	13,571	159,610	86,530	10,595	20,607	26,901	72,752
Investment securities	130,096	38,468	291,455	197,559	13,360	76,497	85,959	172,665
Other assets	10,140	42,524	16,002	16,133	895	(1,539)	5,961	5,446
Property and equipment	3,713	1,358	2,195	1,193	1,366	1,665	4,272	3,140
Intangible assets	110	4	161	10	10	12	110	-
Deferred tax assets	723	216	737	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	327,556	113,612	525,394	351,468	60,879	153,238	130,851	288,366
Financed by:								
Deposits from banks								
Deposits from banks	3,921	2,982	89,388	109,590	17,278	2,921	(1)	47,381
Deposits from customers	255,590	95,541	364,864	202,734	29,479	129,052	101,784	212,569
Other liabilities	10,102	1,515	19,764	4,559	5,082	587	5,834	3,738
Current income tax liabilities	(5,528)	687	-	1,090	-	2,695	1,293	205
Deferred tax liability	-	-	861	-	-	-	-	-
Total Equity	63,473	12,888	50,516	33,494	9,040	17,983	21,942	24,473
Total liabilities and equity	327,556	113,612	525,394	351,468	60,879	153,238	130,851	288,366
Condensed cash flows								
Net cash from/(used in) operating activities	(1,602)	4,891	1,410	17,384	(16,903)	19,501	1,041	(29,313)
Net cash (used in) / from financing activities	(12,208)	(1,197)	(15,039)	(6,906)	(981)	480	533	(5,145)
Net cash from/(used in) investing activities	19,974	(19,673)	22,469	(30,602)	(39)	(816)	2,995	10,305
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	6,164	(15,979)	8,841	(20,123)	(17,923)	19,166	4,569	(24,153)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	71,476	38,886	31,950	40,842	27,211	39,210	1,649	52,037
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	77,640	22,907	40,791	20,719	9,288	58,376	6,218	27,884

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

50. CONDENSED RESULT OF CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES - CONTINUED

For the period ended 30 June 2022

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	UBA Sierra Leone	UBA Burkina Faso	UBA Chad	UBA Uganda	UBA Congo Braz- za-ville	UBA Mozam- bique	UBA Camer- oun	UBA Pension Custo- dian	UBA Mali
Condensed statements of comprehensive income									
Operating Revenue	6,225	11,105	6,894	3,005	11,760	3,745	19,190	4,215	2,937
Total operating expenses	(1,984)	(8,413)	(3,710)	(2,743)	(7,040)	(2,425)	(10,596)	(734)	(3,164)
Net impairment charge/(reversal) on financial assets	(74)	595	(493)	(69)	133	(360)	(548)	-	(13)
Profit before income tax	4,167	3,288	2,691	193	4,853	960	8,046	3,481	(240)
Income tax expense	(1,068)	(70)	(518)	(112)	(1,355)	(380)	(3,183)	(1,156)	(21)
Profit for the year	3,099	3,218	2,173	81	3,498	580	4,863	2,325	(261)
Condensed statements of financial position									
Assets									
Cash and bank balances	56,898	32,372	15,806	23,962	36,113	39,633	56,087	13,607	7,064
Financial assets at FVTPL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans and Advances to Banks	-	-	-	7,131	-	-	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers	10,534	157,070	39,206	10,825	54,302	11,395	176,212	-	35,874
Investment securities	50,564	291,308	93,085	26,336	89,607	19,934	258,931	-	28,127
Other assets	870	6,243	1,347	816	18,022	735	15,887	784	4,701
Investments in equity-accounted investee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property and equipment	2,093	3,613	1,943	2,088	1,504	1,550	1,889	116	3,547
Intangible assets	-	133	21	84	1	105	4	40	461
Deferred tax assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-
Total assets	120,959	490,739	151,408	71,242	199,549	73,352	509,011	14,612	79,774
Financed by:									
Derivative liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits from banks	4,797	131,086	16,542	8,676	1,262	1,720	25,659	-	22,054
Deposits from customers	87,978	319,133	105,252	43,672	131,366	51,407	409,308	871	47,954
Other liabilities	10,303	8,355	8,961	9,661	9,541	1,590	9,308	-	4,278
Current income tax liabilities	(47)	154	2,320	60	-	-	6,416	2,838	45
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	3,759	-	-	-	-
Deferred tax liability	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-
Total Equity	17,947	32,010	18,333	9,173	53,621	18,636	58,320	10,891	5,443
Total liabilities and equity	120,959	490,739	151,408	71,242	199,549	73,352	509,011	14,612	79,774
Condensed cash flows									
Net cash from/(used in) operating activities	5,357	14,279	(1,573)	(14,746)	(57,798)	(807)	19,346	(959)	(3,600)
Net cash (used in)/ from financing activities	(3,349)	(5,462)	132	5,642	(3,457)	4,600	(4,478)	(54)	(732)
Net cash from/(used in) investing activities	5,378	(18,481)	(11,329)	(4,483)	13,765	(9,741)	9,932	22	5,254
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	7,386	(9,663)	(12,770)	(13,587)	(47,491)	(5,948)	24,801	(991)	922
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	24,388	37,569	14,812	35,000	58,799	23,836	35,574	11,114	10,547
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	31,774	27,906	2,042	21,413	11,308	17,888	60,375	10,122	11,469

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

50. CONDENSED RESULT OF CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES - CONTINUED

For the period ended 30 June, 2022

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	UBA Tanzania	UBA Congo DRC	UBA UK Limited	UBA Zambia Limited	Bank	Group Adjustments	Group
Condensed statements of comprehensive income							
Operating Revenue	2,238	4,374	7,540	6,702	224,229	(14,604)	372,047
Total operating expenses	(1,824)	(4,178)	(5,639)	(4,199)	(180,395)	4,073	(278,279)
Net impairment charge/(reversal) on financial assets	(26)	(17)	(464)	154	(1,011)	2	(8,330)
Share of loss of equity-accounted investee	-	-	-	-	-	311	311
(Loss)/Profit before income tax	388	179	1,437	2,656	42,823	(10,218)	85,750
Income tax expense	(13)	(39)	-	(765)	(1,393)	-	(15,415)
Profit/(loss) for the year from continuing operations	375	140	1,437	1,891	41,430	(10,218)	70,335
(Loss)/Profit for the year	375	140	1,437	1,893	41,430	(10,218)	70,335
Condensed statements of financial position							
As at 31 December 2022							
Assets							
Cash and bank balances	3,088	89,403	14,010	30,089	2,154,971	(323,738)	2,553,629
Financial assets at FVTPL	-	-	-	-	14,963	-	14,963
Assets under management	-	-	-	-	12,923	-	12,923
Derivative assets	-	-	-	-	39,830	-	39,830
Loans and Advances to Banks	1,201	-	186,743	-	231,753	(174,470)	303,249
Loans and advances to customers	12,526	34,638	-	8,914	2,123,097	(11,305)	3,136,879
Investment securities	9,699	-	63,031	61,990	2,187,065	(5,044)	4,180,691
Other assets	6,751	2,359	721	1,702	156,535	(58,332)	254,704
Investments in equity-accounted investee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	145,994	(145,994)	-
Property and equipment	969	2,974	818	1,263	163,840	931	208,039
Intangible assets	8	35	856	857	8,853	21,594	33,468
Deferred tax assets	-	-	-	-	21,862	-	23,603
Non-current assets held for distribution	-	-	-	-	95,593	-	95,593
Total assets	34,242	129,408	266,178	104,815	7,357,279	(696,358)	10,857,571
Financed by:							
Derivative liabilities	-	-	-	-	79	-	79
Deposits from banks	-	9,387	240,434	3,819	863,795	(432,450)	1,170,238
Deposits from customers	27,909	96,233	2,150	78,854	5,046,515	(15,322)	7,824,892
Other liabilities	1,586	1,309	2,199	936	326,690	(62,615)	383,282
Current tax liability	-	119	269	(664)	8,327	-	20,281
Borrowings	-	-	-	1,530	530,446	-	535,735
Deferred tax liability	-	-	-	105	-	-	959
Total Equity	4,747	22,360	21,127	20,234	585,193	(238,393)	873,449
Total liabilities and equity	34,242	129,408	266,178	104,815	7,361,045	(748,780)	10,808,915
Condensed cash flows							
Net cash (used in)/ from operating activities	(2,366)	26,889	(7,052)	74,897	391,533	38,335	478,145
Net cash (used in)/ from financing activities	(114)	200	(571)	17,392	(88,468)	26,519	(92,664)
Net cash (used in)/ from investing activities	(1,643)	215	(3,121)	(58,628)	(156,453)	16,045	(208,654)
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(4,123)	27,304	(10,745)	33,661	146,612	80,899	176,827
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	(147)	(1,700)	(1,847)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	9,985	67,986	25,144	-	393,171	(265,277)	785,910
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	5,862	95,290	14,399	33,661	539,636	(186,078)	960,890

* See note 51 Restatement of prior year financial information

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

STATEMENT OF VALUE ADDED

	2023		2022	
	N'million	%	N'million	%
Group				
Gross revenue	981,775		372,358	
Interest paid	(150,179)		(79,899)	
	831,596		292,459	
Administrative overheads:				
- local	(196,420)		(128,296)	
- foreign	(2,091)		(1,317)	
Value added	633,085	100	162,846	100
Distribution				
Employees				
- Salaries and benefits	69,389	11	52,297	32
Government				
- Current Income tax	25,412	4	15,415	9
The future				
- Asset replacement (depreciation and amortization)	16,117	3	13,035	8
- Asset replacement (provision for losses)	143,932	23	11,765	7
- Expansion (transfer to reserves and non-controlling interests)	378,235	60	70,334	43
	633,085	100	162,846	100
Bank				
Gross revenue	748,470		224,229	
Interest paid	(103,770)		(49,705)	
	644,700		174,524	
Administrative overheads:				
- local	(134,204)		(92,258)	
- foreign	(349)		(313)	
Value added	510,147	100	81,953	100
Distribution				
Employees				
- Salaries and benefits	31,521	6	25,995	32
Government				
- Taxation	6,803	1	1,393	2
The future				
- Asset replacement (depreciation and amortization)	10,705	2	9,213	11
- Asset replacement (provision for losses)	123,736	24	3,922	5
- Expansion (transfer to reserves and non-controlling interests)	337,382	66	41,430	51
	510,147	100	81,953	100

Value added represents the additional wealth which the Group has been able to create by its own and employees efforts.

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

FIVE - YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY-GROUP

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

<i>In millions of Nigerian Naira</i>	30 June 2023	31 December 2022	31 December 2021	31 December 2020	31 December 2019
ASSETS					
Cash and bank balances	3,434,094	2,553,629	1,818,784	1,874,618	1,396,228
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	9,413	14,963	13,096	214,400	102,388
Assets under management	13,400	12,923	-	-	-
Derivative assets	390,548	39,830	33,340	53,148	48,131
Loans and advances to banks	181,442	303,249	153,897	77,419	108,211
Loans and advances to customers	4,501,217	3,136,879	2,680,667	2,554,975	2,061,147
Investment securities					
- At fair value through other comprehensive income	2,706,383	2,193,253	993,791	1,421,527	901,048
- At amortised cost	3,498,496	1,987,438	2,341,839	1,159,264	670,502
Other assets	340,130	254,704	149,154	110,829	139,885
Investments in equity-accounted investee	-	-	8,945	4,504	4,143
Property and equipment	228,621	208,039	178,117	153,191	128,499
Intangible assets	36,322	33,468	30,450	28,900	17,671
Deferred tax assets	28,942	23,603	43,329	40,602	43,054
Asset Classified as Held for Sale	13,375	95,593	95,909	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	15,382,383	10,857,571	8,541,318	7,693,377	5,620,907
LIABILITIES					
Derivative liabilities	2,363	79	98	508	852
Deposits from banks	1,463,268	1,170,238	654,211	418,157	267,070
Deposits from customers	11,139,900	7,824,892	6,369,189	5,676,011	3,832,884
Other liabilities	450,966	383,283	216,209	157,826	107,255
Current income tax liabilities	17,117	20,281	21,415	9,982	9,164
Borrowings	595,840	535,735	455,772	694,355	758,682
Subordinated liabilities	-	-	-	-	30,048
Deferred tax liabilities	566	959	19,617	16,992	16,974
TOTAL LIABILITIES	13,670,020	9,935,467	7,736,511	6,973,831	5,022,929
EQUITY					
Share capital and share premium	115,815	115,815	115,815	115,815	115,815
Reserves	1,545,590	771,482	660,359	575,836	462,758
EQUITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO EQUITY - HOLDERS OF THE BANK	1,661,405	887,297	776,174	691,651	578,573
Non-controlling interests	50,958	34,807	28,633	27,895	19,405
TOTAL EQUITY	1,712,363	922,104	804,807	719,546	597,978
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	15,382,383	10,857,571	8,541,318	7,693,377	5,620,907

United Bank for Africa Plc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

OTHER ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES

Five - Year Financial Summary-Group

Summarized Statement of Comprehensive Income

In millions of Nigerian Naira

	30 June 2023	31 December 2022	31 December 2021	31 December 2020	31 December 2019
Net operating income	783,958	255,669	212,446	196,709	182,639
Operating expenses	(226,367)	(161,901)	(132,833)	(132,126)	(109,587)
Net impairment loss on loans and receivables	(153,944)	(8,330)	(4,137)	(7,807)	(3,120)
Share of profit/(loss) of equity-accounted investee	-	311	710	353	342
Profit before income tax expense	403,647	85,749	76,186	57,129	70,274
Income tax expense	(25,412)	(15,415)	(15,605)	(12,698)	(13,535)
Profit after taxation	378,235	70,334	60,581	44,431	56,739
Profit from discontinued operations	-	-	-	-	-
Profit for the year	378,235	70,334	60,581	44,431	56,739
- Non-controlling interests	3,870	2,648	2,814	1,901	1,444
- Equity holders of the parent	374,365	67,686	57,767	42,530	55,295
Other comprehensive income for the year	442,804	(61,445)	(20,249)	19,684	5,341
Total comprehensive income for the year	821,039	8,889	40,332	64,115	62,080

Five - Year Financial Summary - Bank

Statement of financial position

ASSETS

	30 June 2023	31 December 2022	31 December 2021	31 December 2020	31 December 2019
Cash and bank balances	2,783,467	2,154,971	1,446,906	1,436,822	1,182,554
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	9,413	14,963	7,984	171,058	102,388
Assets under management	13,400	12,923	-	-	-
Derivative assets	390,548	39,830	33,340	53,148	48,131
Loans and advances to banks	140,688	231,753	120,124	65,058	99,849
Loans and advances to customers	2,848,567	2,123,097	1,848,102	1,812,536	1,503,380
Investment securities					
- At fair value through other comprehensive income	2,549,798	2,071,689	840,249	1,233,684	772,658
- At amortised cost	125,828	115,376	806,217	71,479	73,556
Other assets	206,472	156,535	88,649	96,524	111,607
Investments in subsidiaries	162,756	145,994	103,275	103,275	103,275
Investments in equity-accounted investee	-	-	2,715	2,715	2,715
Property and equipment	165,014	163,841	141,581	123,435	107,448
Intangible assets	11,386	12,618	18,063	16,237	7,070
Deferred tax assets	21,862	21,862	21,862	21,862	21,862
Non-current assets held for Sale	13,375	95,593	95,909	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	9,442,574	7,361,045	5,574,976	5,207,833	4,136,493

LIABILITIES

Derivative liabilities	2,363	79	98	508	852
Deposits from banks	702,111	863,795	483,110	121,815	92,717
Deposits from customers	6,608,995	5,046,514	4,004,306	3,824,143	2,764,388
Current income tax liabilities	8,175	8,327	2,751	1,478	722
Subordinated liabilities	-	-	-	-	30,048
Borrowings	593,145	530,446	455,772	688,280	744,094
Other liabilities	482,143	326,691	127,338	93,669	57,150
TOTAL LIABILITIES	8,396,932	6,775,852	5,073,375	4,729,893	3,689,971

United Bank for Africa Plc
Notes to Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 June 2023

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	30 June 2023	31 December 2022	31 December 2021	31 December 2020	31 December 2019
EQUITY					
Share capital and share premium	115,815	115,815	115,815	115,815	115,815
Reserves	929,828	469,378	385,786	362,125	330,707
TOTAL EQUITY	1,045,643	585,193	501,601	477,940	446,522
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	9,442,575	7,361,045	5,574,976	5,207,833	4,136,493
Summarized statement of comprehensive income					
In millions of Nigerian Naira					
	30 June 2023	31 December 2022	31 December 2021	31 December 2020	31 December 2019
Net operating income	614,099	149,096	108,200	116,061	121,146
Operating expenses	(139,834)	(105,262)	(81,148)	(88,362)	(74,445)
Net impairment loss on loans and receivables	(130,080)	(1,011)	(2,145)	(7,069)	(3,071)
Profit before income tax expense	344,185	42,823	24,907	20,630	43,630
Income tax expense	(6,803)	(1,393)	(770)	(1,079)	(7,164)
Profit for the year	337,382	41,430	24,137	19,551	36,466
Other comprehensive income for the year	153,846	(25,604)	(26,069)	10,968	16,604
Total comprehensive income for the year	491,228	15,826	(1,932)	30,519	53,070



Talk to us:

For enquiries, please call us on:

(+234)01-2808822 (2808UBA)

(+234)01-6319822

(+234)07002255-822

(0700-CALL-UBA)

or email cfc@ubagroup.com

www.ubagroup.com